

## 1. Area and Population

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Population, a house-to-house enumeration made once every ten years beginning with 1790. The data shown here were selected chiefly from the Sixteenth Census (1940), and from special census releases and reports, with the object of giving as complete a description of the population of the United States as space permits. Whenever practicable, a historical series is given in order to show changes that have occurred over periods of time. Most of the data presented apply to continental United States, but some figures for Territories and possessions are included.

Related materials are presented in other sections of this volume. Data on household composition are included in this section, but statistics of marriage and divorce are presented in section 2, Vital Statistics; statistics on family income are given in section 11, Income and Expenditures; and Census data on employment and occupations are given in section 8, Labor Force. Data on the population in institutions as enumerated in 1940 are given in this section, but additional data on persons in mental institutions are given in section 2 and on prisoners in section 3, Crime and Criminals. Tables on nativity and citizenship are included in this section, but related data are included in section 4, Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization.

**Population samples.**—The use of sampling methods in the Sixteenth Census permitted the collection of statistics on a larger number of inquiries than has heretofore been possible, the release of preliminary population statistics at an early date, and the tabulation of a great many social and economic characteristics of the population at a relatively low cost.

Certain tables in this section and in the related sections mentioned above are based on tabulations of samples of the population. Several samples were drawn and the figures shown were obtained by multiplying the sample results by a factor dependent on the sample size in each case. Sample B is a sample of all individuals from the 1940 Population Schedule; Sample C and Sample W are samples of individual women 15 years old and over from the 1940 and 1910 Population Schedules, respectively; Sample D, a sample of households from the 1940 Population Schedule; and Sample F, a sample of households based for some subjects on 1940 Population Schedule entries, and for other subjects on 1940 Housing Schedule entries. For Sample B, the sample size is 5 percent. Samples C, D, and F are 5 percent in most areas, but they include 2½ percent samples in the most populous areas. Sample W is an 8-percent sample for the North and the South, and about 12 percent for the West.

Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete count, but the sample data may be used with confidence when large numbers are involved, and may be assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved. Specifically, any number of the size of a million or over may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 1½ percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 1 percent. Any number of the size of 100,000 may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 4 percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within 2 percent. Most numbers as small as 10,000 will agree within 10 percent. The sampling errors in subtotals formed by addition of classes are covered by the same statements. More detailed statements regarding the sampling errors are given in the original sources.

For years since 1940, several of the tables present statistics that are based on the Current Population Survey, conducted monthly by the Bureau of the Census. This survey covers a representative sample of about 25,000 households taken in selected areas throughout the United States. A statement indicating the sampling reliability of estimates based on this sample is given in the Sampling Note, p. 175.

**Urban and rural areas.**—In the course of its history the Census has employed several definitions of urban population. The current definition was adopted in substantially its present form at the time of the 1910 census and was slightly modified at later censuses. In this edition, the urban-rural classification for all years is in accordance with the 1940 definition, as follows:

The *urban area* is made up for the most part of cities and other incorporated places having 2,500 inhabitants or more. In addition, it includes unincorporated political subdivisions with a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 or more per square mile; and in the States of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, those towns (townships) which contain a village of 2,500 or more, comprising either by itself or when combined with other villages within the same town, more than 50 percent of the total population of the town.

The remainder of the population is classified as *rural* and is subdivided into the *rural-farm population*, which comprises all rural residents living on farms, without regard to occupation, and the *rural-nonfarm population*, which comprises the remaining rural population.

For the years after 1940, the urban-rural population figures reflect the classification of areas as urban and rural in 1940. Thus, the urban total for 1946 represents the population living, in 1946, in areas which were classified as urban in 1940; it does not represent the total which would have been classified as urban in 1946 if all areas had then been reclassified as urban or rural on the basis of their 1946 population.

**Households.**—A "household," according to present usage of the Census Bureau, comprises all persons who occupy a dwelling unit, that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the "related persons" (the head of the household and others in the dwelling unit who are related to the head) and also the lodgers, servants, or hired hands, if any, who regularly live in the house. The number of "households," thus defined, is the same as the number of "private households" or "families" as the latter two terms were used in the 1940 census reports.

The term "household," as used here, excludes the small number (about 80,000 in 1940) of institutions, hotels, large lodging houses, and other quasi households which are included as households in the census reports (and in figures shown in this edition) for 1920, 1910, 1890, and earlier years. The figures for 1900 and for 1930 and subsequent years, shown in this edition, are in conformance with the present usage of the term "household" as defined above.

## AREA

## No. 1.—TERRITORIAL EXPANSION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND ACQUISITIONS OF TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

[Boundaries of all territories listed under "Continental United States" were indefinite, at least in part, at time of acquisition. Area figures shown here represent precise determinations of specific territories which have been marked upon maps, based upon interpretations of the several treaties of cession which are necessarily debatable. These determinations were made by a committee consisting of representatives of various governmental agencies in 1912. Adjustments have been made in the areas as remeasured in 1940]

ACCESSION	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.	ACCESSION	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.
Total (excludes P. I.)		3,619,644	Territories and possessions		507,257
Continental United States		3,022,387	Alaska	1867	586,400
Territory in 1790 <sup>1</sup>		888,811	Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	1898	6,454
Louisiana Purchase	1803	827,192	Puerto Rico	1899	3,455
By treaty with Spain:			Guam	1899	206
Florida	1819	58,560	American Samoa	1900	76
Other areas	1819	13,443	Panama Canal Zone	1904	553
Texas	1845	390,144	Virgin Islands of the U. S.	1917	133
Oregon	1846	285,680			
Mexican Cession	1848	529,017			
Gadsden Purchase	1853	20,640			

<sup>1</sup> Includes that part of drainage basin of Red River of the North, south of 49th parallel, sometimes considered part of Louisiana Purchase.

<sup>2</sup> The Philippine Islands (area 115,600 square miles), ceded by Spain in 1898, constituted a territorial possession of United States from 1898 to 1946; granted independence as of July 4, 1946 when they became "Republic of the Philippines."

<sup>3</sup> Includes Howland, Baker, Jarvis, Midway, Kure or Ocean, Wake, Canton and Enderbury (in Phoenix group), and certain other small islands. Canton and Enderbury are under joint use and control of United States and Great Britain.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

## No. 2.—AREA, BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)			DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)		
	GROSS	Land <sup>1</sup>	Inland water <sup>2</sup>		GROSS	Land <sup>1</sup>	Inland water <sup>2</sup>
United States	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	South Atlantic—Con.			
New England	66,608	63,206	3,402	Virginia	40,815	39,899	916
Maine	33,215	31,040	2,175	West Virginia	24,181	24,080	91
New Hampshire	9,304	9,024	280	North Carolina	52,712	49,142	3,570
Vermont	9,609	9,278	331	South Carolina	31,055	30,594	461
Massachusetts	8,257	7,907	350	Georgia	58,870	55,518	358
Rhode Island	1,214	1,055	166	Florida	58,560	54,262	4,298
Connecticut	5,009	4,899	110	East South Central	181,966	180,568	1,398
Middle Atlantic	102,745	100,496	2,249	Kentucky	40,395	40,109	286
New York	49,576	47,929	1,647	Tennessee	42,246	41,961	285
New Jersey	7,830	7,522	314	Alabama	51,609	51,078	531
Pennsylvania	45,333	45,045	288	Mississippi	47,716	47,420	296
East North Central	248,283	245,011	3,272	West South Central	438,883	430,829	8,054
Ohio	41,222	41,122	100	Arkansas	53,103	52,725	377
Indiana	36,291	36,205	86	Louisiana	48,522	45,177	3,346
Illinois	56,400	55,947	453	Oklahoma	69,919	69,283	636
Michigan	58,216	57,022	1,194	Texas	267,339	263,644	3,695
Wisconsin	56,154	54,715	1,439	Mountain	863,887	857,836	6,051
West North Central	517,247	510,621	6,626	Montana	147,188	146,316	822
Minnesota	84,068	80,009	4,059	Idaho	83,557	82,808	749
Iowa	56,280	55,986	294	Wyoming	97,914	97,506	408
Missouri	69,674	69,270	404	Colorado	104,245	103,967	280
North Dakota	70,665	70,054	611	New Mexico	121,666	121,511	155
South Dakota	77,047	76,536	511	Arizona	113,909	113,580	329
Nebraska	77,237	76,653	584	Utah	84,916	82,346	2,570
Kansas	82,276	82,113	163	Nevada	110,540	109,802	738
South Atlantic	278,902	268,431	10,471	Pacific	323,866	320,130	3,736
Delaware	2,057	1,978	79	Washington	68,192	66,977	1,215
Maryland	10,577	9,887	690	Oregon	96,981	96,350	631
Dist. of Columbia	69	61	8	California	168,693	156,803	1,890

<sup>1</sup> Dry land and land temporarily or partially covered by water, such as marshland, swamps, and river flood plains; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals less than one-eighth of a statute mile in width; and lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 40 acres of area.

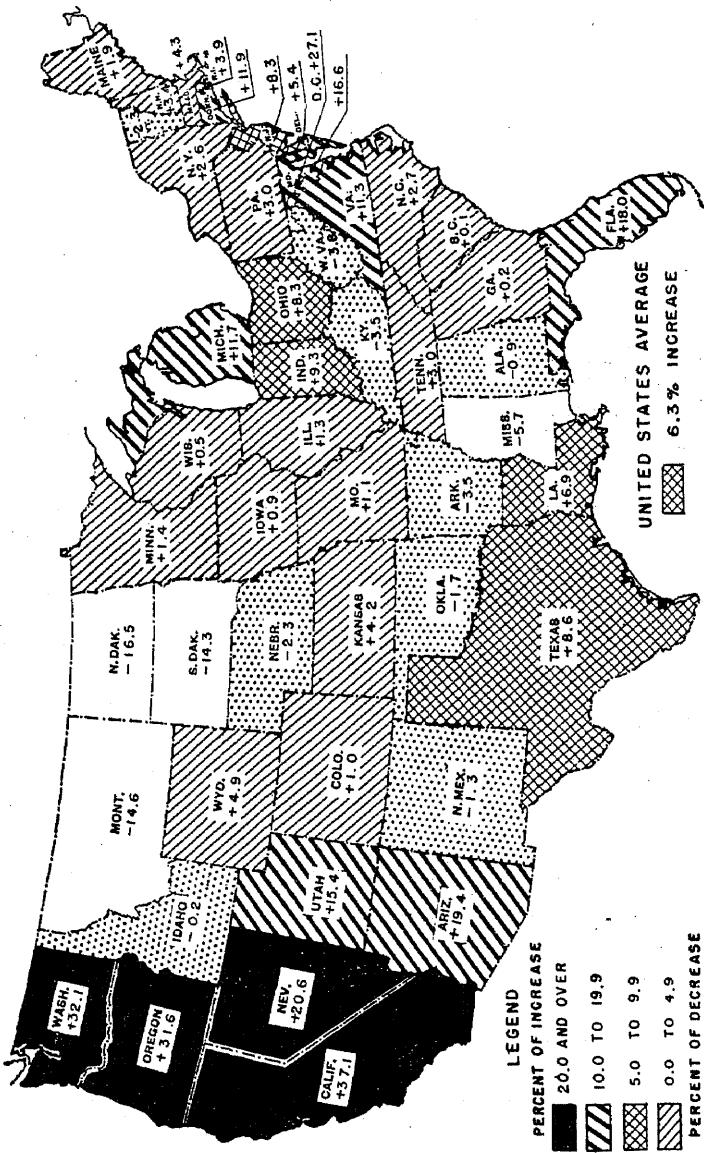
<sup>2</sup> Permanent inland water surface, such as lakes, reservoirs, and ponds having 40 acres or more of area; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals one-eighth of a statute mile or more in width; deeply indented embayments and sounds, and other coastal waters behind or sheltered by headlands or islands separated by less than 1 nautical mile of water; and islands having less than 40 acres of area. Does not include water surface of the oceans, bays, the Gulf of Mexico, the Great Lakes, Long Island Sound, Puget Sound, and the Straits of Juan de Fuca and Georgia, lying within the jurisdiction of the United States but not defined as inland water.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Areas of the United States, 1940.

## AREA AND POPULATION

Figure B.—POPULATION CHANGE FOR STATES: 1940 TO 1946

[See table 8]



Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

## AREA AND POPULATION

5

## No. 3.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS: 1930 AND 1940

AREA	Land area in square miles, 1940	POPULATION					
		Number		Per square mile of land area		Percent increase	
		1930	1940	1930	1940		
United States, with Territories and possessions.....	3,673,660	133,439,069	150,621,231	37.7	41.0	8.8	
Continental United States.....	2,977,128	122,775,046	131,669,275	41.2	44.2	7.2	
Territories and possessions, excluding Philippine Islands.....	581,702	2,061,570	2,477,023	3.5	4.3	20.2	
Alaska Territory.....	571,065	1,59,278	1,72,524	.1	.1	22.3	
American Samoa.....	76	10,055	12,908	132.3	169.8	28.4	
Guam.....	203	18,509	22,290	91.2	109.8	20.4	
Hawaii Territory <sup>1</sup> .....	6,441	368,336	423,330	57.2	65.7	14.9	
Panama Canal Zone.....	362	39,467	51,827	109.0	143.2	31.3	
Puerto Rico.....	3,423	1,543,913	1,869,255	451.0	546.1	21.1	
Virgin Islands.....	132	22,012	24,889	166.8	188.6	13.1	
Philippine Islands <sup>2</sup> .....	114,830	413,613,000	416,356,000	117.7	142.4	21.0	
Military and naval, etc., services abroad.....		89,453	118,933			33.0	
Statistical Customs Area—Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.....	3,558,057	124,746,573	134,034,384	35.1	37.7	7.4	

<sup>1</sup> Census taken as of Oct. 1 of preceding year.<sup>2</sup> Includes outlying islands. See note 3, table 1.<sup>3</sup> See note 2, table 1.<sup>4</sup> Estimate derived by linear interpolation from census figures for Dec. 31, 1918 (10,314,310), and Jan. 1, 1930 (16,000,303).<sup>5</sup> Estimate derived by linear extrapolation from census figures for 1918 and 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Population, Vol. I. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

## No. 4.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1790 TO 1940

CENSUS DATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES) <sup>1</sup>			POPULATION			
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per	Increase over preced-	
					square mile of land area		
1790 (Aug. 2).....	892,135	867,980	24,155	3,929,214	4.5		
1800 (Aug. 4).....	892,135	867,980	24,155	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	35.1
1810 (Aug. 6).....	1,720,122	1,685,865	34,257	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398	36.4
1820 (Aug. 7).....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	9,638,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1
1830 (June 1).....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	12,866,020	7.3	3,227,567	33.5
1840 (June 1).....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	17,069,453	9.7	4,203,433	32.7
1850 (June 1).....	2,997,119	2,944,337	52,782	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9
1860 (June 1).....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6
1870 (June 1).....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	39,818,449	13.4	8,375,128	26.6
1880 (June 1).....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	50,155,733	16.9	10,337,334	26.0
1890 (June 1).....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5
1900 (June 1).....	3,026,789	2,974,159	52,630	75,994,375	25.6	13,046,861	20.7
1910 (Apr. 15).....	3,026,789	2,973,890	52,899	91,972,266	30.9	15,977,691	21.0
1920 (Jan. 1).....	3,026,789	2,973,776	53,013	105,710,620	35.5	13,738,354	14.9
1930 (Apr. 1) <sup>2</sup> .....	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,269	132,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	16.1
1940 (Apr. 1).....	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2

<sup>1</sup> Area figures for each census year represent all continental area under jurisdiction of United States on indicated date, including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census.<sup>2</sup> Revised to include adjustments for under enumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,371.<sup>3</sup> Change in area due to remeasurement for Census of 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 5.—POPULATION, BY

DIVISION AND STATE	POPULATION							
	1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840	1850	1860
1 United States	3,929,214	5,308,483	7,239,881	9,638,453	12,866,020	17,069,453	23,191,876	31,443,321
2 New England	1,009,408	1,233,011	1,471,973	1,660,071	1,954,717	2,234,822	2,728,116	3,135,283
3 Maine	96,540	151,719	228,705	298,335	399,455	501,703	583,160	628,279
4 New Hampshire	141,885	183,558	214,460	244,161	269,328	284,574	317,976	326,073
5 Vermont	85,425	164,465	217,805	235,981	280,652	291,948	314,120	316,098
6 Massachusetts	378,737	422,845	472,040	523,287	610,408	737,699	994,514	1,281,066
7 Rhode Island	68,825	69,122	76,931	83,059	97,199	108,830	147,545	174,620
8 Connecticut	237,916	251,002	261,942	275,245	297,675	309,078	370,792	460,147
9 Middle Atlantic	958,632	1,402,568	2,014,702	2,699,845	3,587,664	4,526,260	5,893,735	7,458,985
10 New York	340,120	589,051	959,049	1,372,812	1,918,608	2,428,921	3,097,394	3,880,735
11 New Jersey	134,139	211,149	245,562	277,575	320,823	373,308	489,655	672,035
12 Pennsylvania	434,373	602,395	810,091	1,049,458	1,348,233	1,724,033	2,311,786	2,906,215
13 East North Central		51,006	272,324	792,719	1,470,018	2,924,728	4,523,260	6,926,884
14 Ohio		45,265	230,760	551,434	937,903	1,519,467	1,980,329	2,339,511
15 Indiana		5,641	24,528	147,178	343,031	685,866	988,416	1,360,428
16 Illinois			12,282	55,211	157,445	476,183	851,470	1,711,951
17 Michigan			4,702	8,896	31,639	212,267	397,654	749,113
18 Wisconsin						30,945	305,391	775,881
19 West North Central			19,783	66,586	140,455	426,814	880,335	2,169,832
20 Minnesota							6,077	172,023
21 Iowa							43,112	192,214
22 Missouri			19,783	66,586	140,455	383,702	682,044	1,182,012
23 North Dakota								(4)
24 South Dakota								4,837
25 Nebraska								28,841
26 Kansas								107,206
27 South Atlantic	1,851,806	2,286,494	2,674,891	3,061,063	3,645,752	3,925,299	4,679,090	5,364,703
28 Delaware	59,096	64,273	72,674	72,749	76,748	78,058	91,532	112,216
29 Maryland	319,728	341,548	380,546	407,350	447,040	470,019	583,034	687,049
30 Dist. of Columbia		14,093	24,023	33,039	39,834	43,712	51,687	75,080
31 Virginia	747,610	880,200	974,600	1,065,306	1,211,405	1,239,797	1,421,661	1,596,318
32 West Virginia								
33 North Carolina	393,751	478,103	555,500	638,820	737,987	753,419	860,039	992,622
34 South Carolina	249,073	345,591	415,115	502,741	681,185	594,308	668,507	703,708
35 Georgia	82,548	162,686	252,433	340,989	516,523	691,392	906,185	1,057,286
36 Florida					34,730	54,477	87,445	140,424
37 East South Central	109,368	335,407	708,590	1,190,489	1,815,969	2,575,445	3,363,271	4,020,991
38 Kentucky	73,677	220,955	406,511	564,317	687,017	779,828	982,408	1,155,684
39 Tennessee	33,691	105,602	261,727	422,823	681,904	829,210	1,002,717	1,109,801
40 Alabama								
41 Mississippi					127,901	309,527	500,756	771,623
42 West South Central		8,350	40,382	75,448	135,521	375,651	606,526	791,305
43 Arkansas			77,618	167,680	246,127	449,985	940,251	1,747,667
44 Louisiana		1,082	14,273	30,885	97,574	209,897	435,450	
45 Oklahoma			76,566	153,407	215,739	352,411	517,762	708,002
46 Texas							212,592	604,215
47 Mountain							72,927	174,923
48 Montana								
49 Idaho								
50 Wyoming								
51 Colorado								
52 New Mexico								34,277
53 Arizona							61,547	93,516
54 Utah								
55 Nevada							11,380	40,273
56 Pacific								6,857
57 Washington							105,891	444,052
58 Oregon							13,294	11,594
59 California							92,597	52,465
								379,994

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons (5,318 in 1830 and 6,100 in 1840) on public ships in service of the United States, not credited to any division or State.

<sup>2</sup> Revised; unrevised figure is 38,558,371. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures, hence State figures do not add to total shown here.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 325,464, population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

## GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

7

STATES: 1790 to 1940

POPULATION—continued									PERCENT INCREASE OR DECREASE (-)	
1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1920-1930	1930-1940	
2 39,818,449	50,155,783	3 62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	16.1	7.2	1
3,487,924	4,010,529	4,700,749	5,592,017	6,552,681	7,400,809	8,166,341	8,437,290	10.3	3.3	2
628,915	648,936	661,086	694,466	742,371	768,014	797,423	847,326	3.8	6.2	3
313,300	340,591	376,530	411,588	430,572	448,083	465,293	491,524	5.0	5.6	4
380,551	332,286	332,422	343,641	356,956	352,428	359,611	369,231	2.0	-1.1	5
1,457,351	1,783,085	2,238,947	2,805,346	3,366,416	3,882,356	4,249,614	4,316,721	10.3	1.6	6
217,353	276,531	345,566	428,556	542,610	604,397	687,497	713,346	18.7	3.8	7
537,454	622,700	746,258	908,420	1,114,756	1,380,631	1,606,903	1,709,242	16.4	6.4	8
8,810,806	10,496,878	12,706,220	15,454,678	19,315,892	22,261,144	26,260,750	27,539,487	18.0	4.9	9
4,382,759	5,082,371	6,008,174	7,268,894	9,113,614	10,385,227	12,583,066	13,479,142	21.2	7.1	10
906,096	1,181,116	1,444,933	1,883,669	2,537,167	3,155,900	4,041,334	4,160,165	28.1	2.9	11
3,521,951	4,282,891	5,258,113	6,302,115	7,655,111	8,278,017	9,631,350	9,900,180	10.5	2.8	12
9,124,517	11,206,668	13,478,305	15,985,581	18,250,621	21,475,543	25,297,185	26,626,342	17.8	5.3	13
2,655,260	3,198,062	3,672,329	4,157,545	4,767,121	5,759,394	6,646,697	6,907,612	15.4	3.9	14
1,680,637	1,978,301	2,192,404	2,516,462	2,700,876	2,890,390	3,238,503	3,427,796	10.5	5.8	15
2,589,891	3,077,371	3,820,352	4,821,550	5,038,591	6,485,280	7,630,654	7,897,241	17.7	3.5	16
1,184,059	1,636,937	2,093,890	2,420,982	2,810,173	3,668,412	4,842,325	5,256,106	32.0	8.5	17
1,054,670	1,316,497	1,693,330	2,060,042	2,332,860	2,322,067	2,930,006	3,137,587	11.7	6.8	18
3,856,594	6,157,443	8,932,112	10,347,423	11,637,921	12,544,249	13,296,915	13,516,990	6.0	1.7	19
439,706	780,773	1,310,283	1,751,394	2,075,708	2,387,125	2,563,953	2,792,300	7.4	8.9	20
1,194,020	1,624,615	1,912,297	2,231,853	2,224,771	2,404,021	2,470,930	2,588,268	2.8	2.7	21
1,721,295	2,108,380	2,673,185	3,106,665	3,293,335	3,404,055	3,629,867	3,784,604	6.6	4.3	22
4 2,405	4 36,909	190,983	319,146	577,056	646,872	680,845	641,935	5.3	-5.7	23
4 11,776	4 98,268	348,600	401,570	563,888	636,547	692,849	642,961	8.8	-7.2	24
122,903	452,402	1,062,655	1,066,300	1,192,214	1,296,372	1,377,963	1,315,834	6.3	-4.5	25
304,399	996,096	1,428,108	1,470,495	1,690,949	1,759,257	1,880,999	1,801,028	6.3	-4.3	26
5,853,610	7,597,197	8,857,922	10,443,480	12,194,895	13,990,272	15,793,589	17,823,151	12.9	12.9	27
125,015	146,608	165,493	184,735	202,322	223,003	238,380	266,506	6.9	11.8	28
780,894	934,943	1,042,390	1,188,044	1,295,346	1,449,661	1,631,526	1,821,244	12.5	11.6	29
131,700	177,624	230,392	278,718	313,069	3,473,571	486,869	663,091	11.3	36.2	30
1,225,163	1,512,565	1,655,980	1,854,184	2,061,612	2,309,187	2,421,851	2,677,773	4.9	16.6	31
442,014	618,457	762,794	958,800	1,211,191	1,403,701	1,729,205	1,901,974	18.1	10.0	32
1,071,381	1,399,750	1,617,949	1,893,810	2,206,287	2,559,123	3,170,276	3,571,623	23.9	12.7	33
705,606	995,577	1,151,140	1,340,316	1,515,400	1,683,724	1,738,765	1,899,804	3.3	9.3	34
1,184,109	1,542,180	1,837,553	2,216,331	2,609,121	2,895,832	2,908,506	3,123,723	.4	7.4	35
187,748	269,493	391,422	528,542	752,619	968,470	1,468,211	1,807,414	51.6	29.2	36
4,404,445	5,585,151	6,429,154	7,547,757	8,409,901	8,893,307	9,887,214	10,778,225	11.2	9.0	37
1,321,011	1,648,690	1,858,635	2,147,174	2,289,905	2,416,630	2,614,589	2,845,627	8.2	8.8	38
1,258,520	1,542,359	1,767,518	2,020,616	2,184,780	2,337,885	2,616,556	2,915,841	11.9	11.4	39
966,992	1,262,505	1,513,101	1,828,607	2,138,093	2,348,174	2,645,248	2,832,961	12.7	7.1	40
827,922	1,181,597	1,289,600	1,551,270	1,797,114	1,790,618	2,009,321	2,183,796	12.2	8.7	41
2,029,965	3,834,220	4,740,988	6,592,290	8,784,534	10,242,224	12,176,830	13,064,525	18.9	7.3	42
484,471	802,525	1,123,211	1,311,561	1,574,449	1,752,204	1,854,482	1,949,387	5.8	5.1	43
726,915	939,946	1,118,588	1,381,625	1,656,388	1,798,509	2,101,593	2,363,880	16.9	12.5	44
818,579	1,561,749	2,235,527	3,048,710	3,896,542	4,663,228	5,824,715	6,414,824	24.9	10.1	46
315,385	653,119	1,213,935	1,674,657	2,633,517	3,336,101	3,701,789	4,150,003	11.0	12.1	47
20,595	39,159	142,924	243,329	376,053	548,880	537,606	550,456	-2.1	4.1	48
14,999	32,610	88,548	161,772	325,594	431,866	446,032	524,873	3.0	17.9	49
9,118	20,789	62,555	92,531	145,965	194,402	225,565	250,742	16.0	11.2	50
39,864	194,327	413,249	539,700	799,024	939,629	1,036,791	1,123,205	10.2	8.4	51
91,874	119,565	180,282	195,310	327,301	360,350	423,317	531,818	25.6	25.6	52
9,668	40,440	88,243	122,931	204,354	334,162	435,573	499,261	30.3	14.6	53
86,786	143,963	210,779	276,749	373,351	449,396	507,847	580,310	13.0	8.4	54
42,491	62,266	47,355	42,335	81,875	77,407	91,058	110,247	17.6	21.1	55
675,125	1,114,578	1,888,334	2,416,692	4,192,304	5,566,871	8,194,433	9,733,262	47.2	18.8	56
23,955	75,116	357,232	518,103	1,141,990	1,356,621	1,563,398	1,736,191	15.2	11.1	57
90,923	174,768	317,704	413,536	672,765	783,389	953,786	1,089,684	21.8	14.2	58
560,247	864,694	1,213,398	1,485,053	2,377,549	3,426,861	5,677,251	6,907,387	65.7	21.7	59

<sup>4</sup> Figure for 1860 for South Dakota represents entire Dakota Territory. Figures for 1870 and 1880 for North Dakota and South Dakota are for the parts of Dakota Territory which later constituted the respective States.

<sup>5</sup> Area now constituting West Virginia formed part of Virginia in 1860 and prior years.

<sup>6</sup> Includes population of Indian Territory, as follows: 1890, 180,182; 1900, 392,060.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

## AREA AND POPULATION

## No. 6.—POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE, BY STATES: 1800 TO 1940

[For United States, population of continental U. S. has been divided by total land area. For each State or Territory, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted. However, 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940. Areas of Indian reservations, outside Indian Territory, are included in areas of States and Territories for all years; however, populations of reservations were not ascertained and therefore were not taken into account in computing densities prior to 1890.]

DIVISION AND STATE	1800	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930 <sup>1</sup>	1940
United States	6.1	10.6	13.4	16.9	21.2	25.6	30.9	35.5	41.2	44.2
New England	19.9	50.6	56.3	64.7	75.8	90.2	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5
Maine	5.1	21.0	21.0	22.1	23.2	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3	27.3
New Hampshire	20.4	36.1	35.2	38.4	41.7	45.6	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5
Vermont	16.9	34.5	36.2	36.4	36.4	37.7	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7
Massachusetts	52.6	153.1	181.3	221.8	278.5	349.0	418.8	479.2	587.4	545.9
Rhode Island	64.8	163.7	203.7	259.2	328.3	401.6	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2
Connecticut	52.1	95.5	111.5	129.7	154.8	188.5	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9
Middle Atlantic	14.0	74.6	88.1	105.0	127.1	154.5	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0
New York	12.4	81.4	92.0	106.7	126.0	152.5	191.2	217.9	262.6	281.2
New Jersey	28.1	89.4	120.6	150.5	192.3	250.7	337.7	420.0	537.3	553.1
Pennsylvania	13.4	64.8	78.6	95.5	117.3	140.6	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8
East North Central	.2	28.2	37.2	45.7	54.9	65.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7
Ohio	1.1	57.4	65.4	78.5	90.1	102.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0
Indiana	(3)	37.6	46.8	55.1	61.1	70.1	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7
Illinois	30.6	45.4	55.0	68.3	86.1	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2	141.2
Michigan	13.0	20.6	28.5	36.4	42.1	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2	92.2
Wisconsin	14.0	19.1	23.8	30.6	37.4	42.2	47.6	53.7	57.3	57.3
West North Central	3.0	7.6	12.1	17.5	20.3	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5	26.5
Minnesota	2.1	5.4	9.7	16.2	21.7	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9	34.9
Iowa	12.1	21.5	29.2	34.4	40.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3	45.3
Missouri	17.2	25.0	31.6	39.0	45.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6	54.6
North Dakota	(4)	(4)	(4)	2.7	4.5	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2	9.2
South Dakota	(4)	(4)	(4)	4.5	5.2	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.4
Nebraska	2	1.6	5.9	13.8	13.9	15.5	16.0	18.0	17.2	17.2
Kansas	1.3	4.5	12.2	17.6	18.0	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9	21.9
South Atlantic	8.6	19.9	21.8	28.2	32.9	38.8	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4
Delaware	32.7	57.1	63.6	74.6	85.7	94.0	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7
Maryland	34.4	69.1	78.6	94.0	104.9	119.5	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2
Dist. of Columbia	156.6	1,294.5	2,270.7	3,062.5	3,972.3	4,645.3	5,517.8	7,292.9	7,981.5	10,870.3
Virginia	18.7	24.8	30.4	37.6	41.1	46.1	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1
West Virginia			18.4	25.7	31.8	30.9	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0
North Carolina	9.8	20.4	22.0	28.7	33.2	38.9	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7
South Carolina	11.3	23.1	23.1	32.6	37.7	44.0	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1
Georgia	1.5	18.0	20.2	26.3	31.3	37.7	44.4	49.3	49.7	53.4
Florida			2.6	3.4	4.9	7.1	9.6	13.7	17.7	35.0
East South Central	2.9	22.4	24.5	31.1	35.8	42.0	46.8	49.5	54.8	59.7
Kentucky	5.5	28.8	32.9	41.0	46.3	53.4	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9
Tennessee	2.5	26.6	30.2	37.0	42.4	48.5	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5
Alabama			18.8	18.4	24.6	28.5	35.7	41.7	45.8	55.5
Mississippi	.3	17.1	17.9	24.4	27.8	33.5	38.8	38.6	42.4	46.1
West South Central	4.9	5.6	9.3	11.0	15.2	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3	
Arkansas	8.3	9.2	15.3	21.5	25.0	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0	
Louisiana	15.6	16.0	20.7	24.6	30.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3	
Oklahoma				53.7	61.14	23.9	20.2	34.6	33.7	
Texas	2.3	3.1	6.1	8.5	11.6	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3	
Mountain	.3	.4	.8	1.4	1.9	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8	
Montana	.1	.3	1.0	1.7	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.8	
Idaho	.2	.4	1.1	1.9	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3		
Wyoming	.1	.2	.6	.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6		
Colorado	.3	.4	1.9	4.0	5.2	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8	
New Mexico	.4	.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4	
Arizona			.1	.4	1.1	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4	
Utah	.3	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7	
Nevada	.1	.4	.6	.4	.7	.7	.8		1.0	
Pacific										
Washington	1.0	2.1	3.5	5.9	7.6	13.2	17.5	25.6	30.4	
Oregon	.1	.4	1.1	5.3	7.8	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.9	
California	.5	1.0	1.8	3.3	4.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3	
	2.4	3.6	5.5	7.8	9.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1	

<sup>1</sup> Based on 1940 land-area measurement.

<sup>2</sup> Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete, but there has been no revision of State figures.

<sup>3</sup> Less than one-tenth of 1 person per square mile.

<sup>4</sup> Dakota Territory: Less than one-tenth of 1 person per square mile in 1860, 0.1 in 1870, and 0.9 in 1880.

<sup>5</sup> Oklahoma and Indian Territory combined. Separate data are as follows: Indian Territory 5.9 in 1890 and 12.7 in 1900; Oklahoma, 2.0 in 1890 and 10.3 in 1900.

No. 7.—ESTIMATED POPULATION ON JULY 1, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, 1850 TO 1947, AND FOR ALASKA, HAWAII, AND PUERTO RICO, 1916 TO 1945

[Estimates, except those for continental United States, 1900 to 1947, for Hawaii, 1930 to 1945, and for Puerto Rico, 1940 to 1945, are based on interpolation or extrapolation of census figures. Estimates for continental United States, 1900 to 1909, are sums of State estimates based on available local data indicative of population change. Estimates for continental United States, 1910 to 1947, for Hawaii, 1930 to 1945, and for Puerto Rico, 1940 to 1945, are based on births, deaths, emigration, and immigration. Figures for 1917 to 1919 and 1940 to 1947 include residents of the areas serving in the armed forces]

YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	Alaska	Hawaii	Puerto Rico
1850	23,260,638	1885	56,658,347	1916	101,965,984	58,306	232,836	1,234,268
1855	27,386,359	1886	57,937,540	1917	103,413,743	57,436	239,420	1,252,994
1856	28,211,504	1887	59,216,733	1918	104,549,886	56,476	246,022	1,271,720
1857	29,036,649	1888	60,495,927	1919	105,062,747	55,516	252,615	1,290,446
1858	29,861,794	1889	61,775,121	1920	106,466,420	55,243	261,396	1,311,717
1859	30,686,039	1890	63,056,438	1921	108,541,480	55,656	272,364	1,335,532
1860	31,513,114	1891	64,361,124	1922	110,054,773	56,070	283,332	1,359,347
1861	32,350,627	1892	65,665,810	1923	111,949,945	56,484	294,300	1,383,162
1862	33,188,139	1893	66,970,496	1924	114,113,463	56,898	305,263	1,406,977
1863	34,025,652	1894	68,275,182	1925	115,831,963	57,312	316,236	1,430,702
1864	34,863,165	1895	69,579,868	1926	117,390,225	57,726	327,204	1,454,607
1865	35,700,678	1896	70,884,564	1927	119,038,062	58,140	338,172	1,478,422
1866	36,538,191	1897	72,189,240	1928	120,501,115	58,554	349,140	1,502,237
1867	37,375,703	1898	73,493,926	1929	121,769,939	58,968	360,100	1,526,052
1868	38,213,216	1899	74,798,612	1930	123,076,741	60,271	367,880	1,551,838
1869	39,050,729	1900	76,094,134	1931	124,039,648	61,596	377,530	1,583,535
1870	39,904,503	1901	77,585,128	1932	124,840,471	62,921	385,013	1,615,233
1871	40,938,327	1902	79,160,196	1933	125,578,763	64,245	388,973	1,646,931
1872	41,972,060	1903	80,632,152	1934	126,373,773	65,570	384,331	1,678,829
1873	43,005,794	1904	82,164,974	1935	127,250,232	66,894	389,562	1,710,327
1874	44,039,527	1905	83,819,666	1936	128,053,180	68,219	396,072	1,743,150
1875	45,078,260	1906	85,436,556	1937	128,824,829	69,544	400,816	1,776,778
1876	46,106,994	1907	87,060,271	1938	129,824,939	70,868	409,960	1,810,406
1877	47,140,727	1908	88,708,976	1939	130,879,718	72,193	415,705	1,844,034
1878	48,174,461	1909	90,491,525	1940	131,970,224	73,629	425,737	1,879,741
1879	49,205,194	1910	92,406,536	1941	133,202,873	75,120	437,716	1,915,421
1880	50,262,382	1911	93,887,814	1942	134,684,924	76,660	442,421	1,958,332
1881	51,541,575	1912	95,331,300	1943	136,497,049	78,222	443,081	2,003,682
1882	52,820,768	1913	97,226,814	1944	138,083,449	79,815	447,714	2,046,519
1883	54,099,961	1914	99,117,567	1945	139,585,518	81,441	458,177	2,087,112
1884	55,379,154	1915	100,549,013	1946 (prel.)	141,228,693	(1)	(1)	(1)
				1947 (prel.)	144,002,000	(1)	(1)	(1)

<sup>1</sup> Not yet available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; reports and records on population estimates; 1940-47, Population—Special Reports, Series P-46, No. 9 and Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 3.

No. 8.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION: JULY 1, 1917 TO 1919 AND 1940 TO 1947

YEAR	Estimated population excluding armed forces overseas	Estimated civilian population	YEAR	Estimated population excluding armed forces overseas	Estimated civilian population
1917	103,265,913	102,795,842	1942	133,770,500	130,874,910
1918	103,202,801	101,487,784	1943	133,966,319	127,410,367
1919	104,512,110	104,158,031	1944	132,552,005	126,536,174
1940	131,954,144	131,659,286	1945	132,018,525	127,452,048
1941	133,060,045	131,557,730	1946	139,893,408	138,394,474
			1947 (prel.)	143,382,000	142,628,000

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 3, and reports and records.

## AREA AND POPULATION

## No. 9.—ESTIMATED POPULATION ON JULY 1, BY STATES: 1937 TO 1946

[Excludes members of armed forces overseas. Based on data from 1930 and 1940 Federal censuses, State censuses, school statistics, vital statistics, registrations for war ration books, immigration statistics, and data on armed forces. 1940 to 1946 data revised. For enumerated population, 1790 to 1940, see table 6, p. 6.]

[In thousands]

DIVISION AND STATE	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
<b>United States</b>	<b>128,825</b>	<b>129,825</b>	<b>130,880</b>	<b>131,954</b>	<b>133,060</b>	<b>133,772</b>	<b>133,966</b>	<b>132,552</b>	<b>132,019</b>	<b>139,899</b>
New England	8,408	8,427	8,438	8,427	8,438	8,438	8,288	82,08	8,241	8,880
Maine	842	843	846	847	844	828	802	797	801	883
New Hampshire	481	485	490	492	493	490	470	464	466	508
Vermont	356	356	358	360	353	343	325	314	325	351
Massachusetts <sup>1</sup>	4,388	4,365	4,347	4,308	4,324	4,290	4,201	4,130	4,166	4,504
Rhode Island <sup>1</sup>	694	694	701	711	707	714	733	760	735	741
Connecticut	1,678	1,684	1,696	1,708	1,717	1,773	1,757	1,744	1,747	1,912
Middle Atlantic	27,389	27,585	27,552	27,546	27,897	27,119	26,588	26,321	26,303	28,532
New York	13,611	13,612	13,623	13,460	13,358	13,193	12,921	12,815	12,839	13,823
New Jersey	4,088	4,100	4,129	4,154	4,166	4,168	4,149	4,135	4,112	4,507
Pennsylvania	9,790	9,952	9,901	9,931	9,877	9,758	9,517	9,371	9,352	10,202
East North Central	26,096	26,242	26,457	26,653	26,714	26,660	26,348	26,253	26,237	28,251
Ohio	6,809	6,837	6,886	6,905	6,898	6,878	6,763	6,839	6,873	7,481
Indiana	3,374	3,386	3,403	3,457	3,479	3,520	3,528	3,479	3,484	3,746
Illinois	7,827	7,866	7,890	7,892	7,884	7,890	7,671	7,601	7,521	8,000
Michigan <sup>1</sup>	4,968	5,056	5,166	5,278	5,332	5,334	5,385	5,381	5,425	5,870
Wisconsin	3,088	3,098	3,121	3,141	3,121	3,037	3,000	2,953	2,935	3,184
West North Central	13,545	13,492	13,503	13,528	13,452	13,329	13,030	12,742	12,697	13,467
Minnesota	2,746	2,763	2,771	2,800	2,780	2,737	2,646	2,613	2,625	2,830
Iowa	2,498	2,494	2,520	2,542	2,523	2,478	2,407	2,370	2,400	2,562
Missouri	3,794	3,781	3,783	3,797	3,841	3,898	3,789	3,663	3,600	3,827
North Dakota	655	647	644	638	616	580	555	510	510	536
South Dakota <sup>1</sup>	656	649	645	639	610	577	568	558	539	551
Nebraska	1,339	1,326	1,318	1,315	1,280	1,251	1,271	1,236	1,230	1,295
Kansas <sup>1</sup>	1,856	1,842	1,798	1,794	1,800	1,814	1,823	1,793	1,877	1,877
South Atlantic	16,961	17,264	17,593	17,918	18,518	18,962	19,045	18,895	18,520	18,994
Delaware	254	257	268	269	273	270	271	274	273	281
Maryland	1,754	1,766	1,798	1,836	1,909	1,978	1,993	1,999	1,979	2,123
District of Columbia	616	638	658	679	764	824	883	894	880	843
Virginia	2,590	2,638	2,670	2,721	2,803	3,002	2,972	3,053	2,935	2,980
West Virginia	1,813	1,828	1,868	1,913	1,912	1,880	1,777	1,717	1,696	1,830
North Carolina	3,385	3,440	3,514	3,584	3,670	3,687	3,600	3,601	3,614	3,688
South Carolina	1,802	1,834	1,872	1,894	1,965	2,006	1,967	1,948	1,909	1,902
Georgia	3,087	3,081	3,120	3,108	3,190	3,197	3,179	3,131	3,040	3,129
Florida <sup>1</sup>	1,709	1,771	1,836	1,914	2,032	2,139	2,313	2,279	2,294	2,238
East South Central	10,427	10,535	10,682	10,797	10,895	10,809	10,854	10,510	10,213	10,615
Kentucky	2,784	2,800	2,825	2,856	2,814	2,777	2,737	2,657	2,568	2,745
Tennessee	2,795	2,821	2,874	2,933	2,973	2,925	2,951	2,888	2,817	3,002
Alabama	2,762	2,787	2,814	2,825	2,826	2,815	2,814	2,746	2,696	2,808
Mississippi	2,086	2,127	2,168	2,183	2,283	2,293	2,352	2,249	2,181	2,060
West South Central	12,745	12,838	12,975	13,063	13,063	13,190	13,667	13,272	13,136	13,673
Arkansas	1,903	1,928	1,948	1,950	1,955	1,924	1,876	1,845	1,829	1,882
Louisiana	2,257	2,285	2,334	2,366	2,459	2,501	2,549	2,504	2,405	2,528
Oklahoma	2,334	2,324	2,333	2,321	2,060	2,074	2,286	2,075	2,195	2,297
Texas	6,250	6,301	6,360	6,426	6,589	6,690	6,956	6,847	6,708	6,966
Mountain	3,996	4,042	4,100	4,189	4,248	4,324	4,478	4,248	4,113	4,289
Montana	554	552	555	560	555	528	488	453	446	478
Idaho	607	513	521	529	521	523	535	559	522	524
Wyoming	243	246	248	255	268	279	272	262	252	263
Colorado	1,104	1,112	1,120	1,186	1,146	1,133	1,166	1,115	1,071	1,134
New Mexico	503	513	523	536	530	537	542	520	515	525
Arizona	453	466	484	506	532	595	690	598	570	596
Utah	529	635	648	555	569	599	643	596	597	635
Nevada	103	105	107	112	118	131	142	144	140	133
Pacific	9,257	9,420	9,580	9,835	10,336	10,942	11,669	12,103	12,559	13,197
Washington	1,681	1,698	1,715	1,955	1,819	1,920	2,036	2,100	2,175	2,289
Oregon	1,048	1,067	1,081	1,102	1,141	1,160	1,257	1,365	1,311	1,434
California	6,528	6,656	6,785	6,980	7,376	7,802	8,376	8,697	9,073	9,471

<sup>1</sup> 1937-39 estimates based partly on State census figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1937-39 figures from Population—Special Reports, Series P-45, No. 4; 1940-46 from Current Population Reports, Series P-25.

NO. 10.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:  
1890 TO 1940

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth]

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Akron, Ohio	27,601	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,791
Albany, N. Y.	94,928	94,151	100,253	113,344	127,412	130,577
Allentown, Pa.	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,502	92,563	96,904
Altoona, Pa.	30,337	38,973	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214
Amarillo, Tex.	482	1,442	9,957	15,494	43,132	51,636
Asheville, N. C.	10,235	14,694	18,762	28,504	50,193	51,310
Atlanta, Ga.	65,533	89,872	154,839	200,616	270,366	302,288
Atlantic City, N. J.	13,055	27,838	46,150	50,707	66,198	64,094
Augusta, Ga.	33,300	39,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,919
Austin, Tex.	14,575	22,258	29,860	34,876	53,120	87,930
Baltimore, Md.	434,439	508,957	558,485	738,826	804,874	859,100
Bayonne, N. J.	19,038	32,722	55,545	76,754	88,979	79,198
Beaumont, Tex.	3,296	9,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	59,061
Berkeley, Calif.	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,109	85,547
Bethlehem, Pa. <sup>1</sup>	6,762	7,293	12,837	50,358	57,892	58,490
Binghamton, N. Y.	55,005	39,647	48,443	66,800	76,662	78,309
Birmingham, Ala.	26,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	259,678	267,583
Boston, Mass.	448,477	560,892	670,555	748,060	781,188	770,816
Bridgeport, Conn.	48,866	70,996	102,054	143,555	146,716	147,121
Brockton, Mass.	27,294	40,063	56,878	66,254	63,797	62,343
Buffalo, N. Y.	255,664	352,387	423,715	506,775	573,076	575,901
Cambridge, Mass.	70,028	91,886	104,839	109,694	113,643	110,879
Camden, N. J.	58,318	76,935	94,538	116,309	118,700	117,536
Canton, Ohio	26,189	30,667	50,217	87,091	104,006	108,401
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,656	32,811	45,566	56,097	62,120
Charleston, S. C.	54,955	55,807	58,833	67,957	62,265	71,275
Charleston, W. Va.	6,742	11,099	22,096	39,608	60,408	67,914
Charlotte, N. C.	11,557	18,001	34,014	46,338	82,075	100,809
Chattanooga, Tenn.	29,100	30,154	44,604	57,895	119,798	128,163
Chester, Pa.	20,226	33,988	38,537	58,030	50,164	59,285
Chicago, Ill.	1,099,850	1,698,575	2,185,283	2,701,705	3,370,438	3,396,808
Cicero, Ill.	10,204	16,310	14,557	44,995	66,602	64,712
Cincinnati, Ohio	296,908	325,902	363,591	401,247	451,160	455,610
Cleveland, Ohio	261,353	381,768	560,688	706,841	900,429	878,336
Cleveland Heights, Ohio			2,955	15,236	50,945	54,992
Columbia, S. C.	15,353	21,108	26,319	37,524	51,581	62,396
Columbus, Ga.	17,303	17,614	20,554	31,125	43,131	53,280
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,560	181,511	237,031	290,564	306,087
Corpus Christi, Tex.	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	57,301
Covington, Ky.	37,371	42,938	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018
Dallas, Tex.	38,067	42,638	92,104	158,976	260,475	294,734
Davenport, Iowa	26,872	35,254	43,028	56,727	60,751	66,039
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,559	200,982	210,718
Dearborn, Mich.		844	911	2,470	50,358	63,584
Decatur, Ill.	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,818	57,510	59,305
Denver, Colo.	106,713	133,859	213,381	256,491	287,861	322,412
Des Moines, Iowa	50,093	62,139	86,368	126,468	142,559	159,819
Detroit, Mich.	205,876	285,704	465,766	993,678	1,568,662	1,623,452
Duluth, Minn.	33,115	52,969	78,466	98,917	101,463	101,065
Durham, N. C.	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,719	52,037	60,195
East Chicago, Ind.	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,987	54,784	54,637
East Orange, N. J.		21,506	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945
East St. Louis, Ill.	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,767	74,347	75,609
Elizabeth, N. J.	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,733	114,589	109,912
El Paso, Tex.	10,338	15,906	39,279	77,560	102,421	96,810
Erie, Pa.	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,967	116,955
Evanston, Ill.		19,259	24,978	37,234	63,338	65,889
Evansville, Ind.	50,756	59,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,062
Fall River, Mass.	74,398	104,863	119,295	120,485	115,274	115,428
Flint, Mich.	9,803	13,103	38,550	91,599	156,492	151,543
Fort Wayne, Ind.	35,393	45,115	63,933	86,549	114,946	118,410
Fort Worth, Tex.	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,662
Fresno, Calif.	10,818	12,470	24,892	45,086	52,513	60,685
Galveston, Tex.	29,054	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,988	60,862
Gary, Ind.			16,802	55,378	100,426	111,719
Glendale, Calif.			2,746	13,536	62,736	82,582
Grand Rapids, Mich.	60,278	87,565	112,571	137,634	168,522	164,292
Greensboro, N. C.	3,317	10,035	15,895	19,861	53,569	59,319
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,279	39,675	52,176	50,592
Hammond, Ind.	5,428	12,376	20,925	36,004	64,560	70,184

For footnotes, see p. 13.

No. 10.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:  
1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Harrisburg, Pa.	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,893
Hartford, Conn.	53,230	79,850	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267
Highland Park, Mich.		427	4,120	46,499	52,059	50,810
Hoboken, N. J.	43,648	59,364	70,324	68,166	59,261	50,115
Holyoke, Mass.	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750
Houston, Tex.	27,557	44,633	78,800	138,276	292,352	354,514
Huntington, W. Va.	10,103	11,928	31,161	50,177	75,572	78,836
Indianapolis, Ind.	106,436	169,164	233,660	314,194	364,161	386,972
Irvington, N. J.		6,255	11,877	25,480	56,733	55,328
Jackson, Miss.	5,920	7,816	21,262	22,817	48,282	62,107
Jacksonville, Fla.	17,201	28,420	57,699	91,558	129,549	173,065
Jersey City, N. J.	163,003	206,433	267,779	298,103	316,715	301,173
Johnstown, Pa.	21,805	35,936	55,482	67,327	66,983	66,688
Kalamazoo, Mich.	17,853	24,404	39,437	48,487	54,786	54,097
Kansas City, Kans.	38,316	61,418	82,331	101,177	121,357	121,458
Kansas City, Mo.	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	399,746	399,178
Knoxville, Tenn.	22,535	32,637	36,346	77,818	105,802	111,580
Lakewood, Ohio		3,355	15,181	41,732	70,509	69,160
Lancaster, Pa.	32,011	41,459	47,227	53,150	59,949	61,345
Lansing, Mich.	13,102	16,485	31,229	57,327	78,397	78,753
Lawrence, Mass.	44,654	62,550	85,892	94,270	85,068	84,323
Lincoln, Nebr.	55,154	40,169	43,973	54,948	75,933	81,984
Little Rock, Ark.	25,874	38,307	45,041	65,142	81,670	88,039
Long Beach, Calif.	564	2,252	17,809	55,503	142,032	164,271
Los Angeles, Calif.	50,395	102,479	319,198	576,673	1,238,048	1,504,277
Louisville, Ky.	161,129	204,731	223,028	234,891	307,745	319,077
Lowell, Mass.	77,693	94,969	106,294	112,759	100,234	101,389
Lynn, Mass.	55,727	68,513	89,336	99,148	102,320	98,123
Macon, Ga.	22,740	28,272	40,665	52,905	53,829	57,865
Madison, Wis.	13,420	10,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447
Malden, Mass.	23,031	33,604	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010
Manchester, N. H.	44,126	56,987	70,063	78,384	76,834	77,685
McKeesport, Pa.	20,741	34,227	42,624	46,781	54,632	55,355
Medford, Mass.	11,079	18,244	23,150	39,038	50,714	63,083
Memphis, Tenn.	64,405	102,320	131,105	162,351	253,143	292,942
Miami, Fla.		1,681	5,471	20,571	110,637	172,172
Milwaukee, Wis.	204,408	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472
Minneapolis, Minn.	184,735	202,718	301,408	380,582	464,356	492,370
Mobile, Ala.	31,076	38,469	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720
Montgomery, Ala.	21,883	30,346	38,136	43,464	66,079	78,084
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	10,830	21,223	30,919	42,726	61,499	67,362
Nashville, Tenn.	76,168	80,865	110,364	118,342	158,866	167,402
Newark, N. J.	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	429,760
New Bedford, Mass.	40,733	62,442	96,652	121,217	112,597	110,341
New Britain, Conn.	16,519	25,998	43,016	59,316	68,128	63,685
New Haven, Conn.	81,298	108,027	133,605	162,537	182,655	160,605
New Orleans, La.	242,039	287,104	330,076	387,219	458,762	494,537
New Rochelle, N. Y.	9,057	14,720	28,867	36,213	54,000	58,408
Newton, Mass.	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,276	69,873
New York, N. Y. <sup>2</sup>	2,507,414	3,457,202	4,766,883	5,620,048	6,930,446	7,454,995
Niagara Falls, N. Y.		19,457	30,445	50,760	75,460	78,029
Norfolk, Va.	34,871	46,624	67,452	115,777	129,710	144,832
Oakland, Calif.	48,682	66,060	150,174	216,261	284,063	302,163
Oak Park, Ill.		19,444	39,888	63,982	66,015	
Oklahoma City, Okla.	4,151	10,037	64,205	91,295	185,389	204,424
Omaha, Nebr.	140,452	102,555	124,096	191,601	214,006	223,844
Pasadena, Calif.	4,882	9,117	30,291	45,354	76,086	81,864
Passaic, N. J.	13,028	27,777	54,773	63,841	62,959	61,394
Paterson, N. J.	78,347	105,171	125,600	135,875	138,513	139,656
Pawtucket, R. I.	27,633	39,231	51,622	64,248	77,149	75,797
Peoria, Ill.	41,024	56,100	66,950	76,121	104,968	105,087
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,046,064	1,293,697	1,549,008	1,823,779	1,950,961	1,931,331
Phoenix, Ariz.	3,152	5,544	11,134	29,053	48,118	65,414
Pittsburgh, Pa.	434,904	451,512	533,905	588,343	669,817	671,659
Pontiac, Mich.	6,200	9,760	14,532	34,273	64,928	66,626
Portland, Me.	36,425	50,145	58,571	69,272	70,810	73,643
Portland, Ore.	46,385	90,426	207,214	258,288	301,815	305,304
Portsmouth, Va.	13,268	17,427	33,190	54,387	45,704	50,746
Providence, R. I.	132,146	175,597	224,326	237,595	252,081	253,504
Pueblo, Colo.	24,558	28,157	41,747	43,050	50,096	52,162

For footnotes, see p. 13.

No. 10.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:  
1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Quincy, Mass.	16,723	23,899	32,642	47,876	71,983	75,810
Racine, Wis.	21,014	29,102	38,002	58,593	67,542	67,195
Reading, Pa.	58,661	78,961	96,071	107,784	111,171	110,568
Richmond, Va.	81,388	85,050	127,628	171,667	182,029	103,042
Roanoke, Va.	16,159	21,495	34,874	50,842	69,206	69,287
Rochester, N. Y.	133,896	162,608	218,149	295,760	328,132	324,975
Rockford, Ill.	23,584	31,051	45,401	65,651	85,864	84,637
Sacramento, Calif.	26,386	29,282	44,696	65,908	93,750	106,958
Saginaw, Mich.	46,322	42,345	50,510	61,903	80,715	82,794
St. Joseph, Mo.	52,324	102,978	77,403	77,939	80,935	75,711
St. Louis, Mo.	451,770	575,288	687,029	772,897	821,980	816,048
St. Paul, Minn.	133,158	163,005	214,744	234,998	271,606	287,736
St. Petersburg, Fla.	273	1,575	4,127	14,237	40,425	60,812
Salt Lake City, Utah	44,843	53,531	92,777	118,110	140,267	149,934
San Antonio, Tex.	37,673	53,321	96,614	161,379	231,542	253,854
San Diego, Calif.	16,159	17,700	39,578	74,361	147,995	203,341
San Francisco, Calif.	208,997	342,782	416,912	506,676	634,394	634,536
San Jose, Calif.	18,060	21,500	28,946	39,642	57,651	65,457
Santa Monica, Calif.	1,580	3,057	7,847	15,252	37,146	55,500
Savannah, Ga.	43,189	54,244	65,054	83,252	85,024	95,996
Schenectady, N. Y.	19,902	31,682	72,826	88,723	95,692	87,549
Scranton, Pa.	75,215	102,026	129,867	137,783	143,433	140,404
Seattle, Wash.	42,837	80,671	237,194	315,812	365,583	368,302
Shreveport, La.	11,979	16,013	28,015	43,874	78,655	98,167
Sioux City, Iowa	37,809	32,111	47,328	71,227	79,183	82,384
Somerville, Mass.	40,152	61,643	77,236	95,091	103,908	102,177
South Bend, Ind.	21,819	35,999	53,684	70,983	104,193	101,268
Spokane, Wash.	19,922	36,848	104,402	104,437	115,514	122,001
Springfield, Ill.	24,903	34,159	51,678	59,183	71,864	75,503
Springfield, Mass.	44,179	62,059	88,926	129,614	149,900	140,554
Springfield, Mo.	21,860	23,267	35,201	39,631	57,527	61,238
Springfield, Ohio	31,895	38,253	46,921	60,840	68,743	70,662
Stockton, Calif.	14,424	17,506	23,253	40,296	47,983	54,714
Syracuse, N. Y.	88,143	108,374	137,249	171,717	209,326	205,967
Tacoma, Wash.	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,965	106,817	109,408
Tampa, Fla.	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	108,391
Terre Haute, Ind.	30,217	36,673	55,157	66,083	62,810	62,693
Toledo, Ohio	81,434	131,822	168,497	243,164	290,718	282,349
Topeka, Kans.	31,007	33,608	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,333
Trenton, N. J.	57,468	73,307	98,815	119,289	123,356	124,697
Troy, N. Y.	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,763	70,304
Tulsa, Okla.		1,390	18,182	72,075	141,258	142,157
Union City, N. J. <sup>3</sup>	10,643	15,187	21,023	29,651	58,659	56,173
Utica, N. Y.	44,007	55,383	74,419	94,156	101,740	100,518
Waco, Tex.	14,445	20,686	26,425	38,500	52,848	55,982
Washington, D. C. <sup>4</sup>	230,392	278,718	331,069	437,571	486,869	663,091
Waterbury, Conn.	28,646	45,859	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314
Waterloo, Iowa	6,674	12,580	26,693	36,230	46,191	51,743
Wheeling, W. Va.	34,522	38,878	41,641	66,208	61,659	61,099
Wichita, Kans.	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,966
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	37,718	51,721	67,105	73,833	86,626	88,236
Wilmington, Del.	61,431	76,508	87,411	110,168	100,597	112,504
Winston-Salem, N. C.	10,729	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815
Worcester, Mass.	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,694
Yonkers, N. Y.	32,033	47,931	79,803	100,176	134,646	142,598
York, Pa.	20,793	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712
Youngstown, Ohio.	33,220	44,885	79,066	132,358	170,002	167,720

<sup>1</sup> Bethlehem and South Bethlehem boroughs consolidated as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 19,823; 1900, 23,998; 1910, 32,810.<sup>2</sup> Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.<sup>3</sup> Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.<sup>4</sup> Includes population of Allegheny, 1890, 105,287; 1900, 129,896.<sup>5</sup> Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.<sup>6</sup> Population shown is for District of Columbia, with which the city became coextensive in 1895.

**NO. 11.—POPULATION FOR URBAN SIZE GROUPS AND FOR RURAL TERRITORY: 1910 TO 1940**

[Urban-rural classification for all years is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. Total urban population for 1880, 1890, and 1900 is as follows: 1880, 14,129,735; 1890, 22,106,265; 1900, 30,159,921. Percent urban—1880, 28.2; 1890, 35.1; 1900, 39.7.]

CLASS	1910		1920		1930	
	Number of places <sup>1</sup>	Population	Number of places <sup>1</sup>	Population	Number of places <sup>1</sup>	Population
<b>United States</b>		91,972,266		105,710,620		122,775,046
<b>Urban territory</b>						
Places of 1,000,000 or more	2,262	41,998,932	2,722	54,157,973	3,165	68,954,823
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	3	8,501,174	3	10,145,532	5	15,064,555
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	5	3,010,667	9	6,223,760	8	5,763,987
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	11	3,949,839	13	4,540,838	24	7,956,228
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	31	4,840,458	43	6,519,187	56	7,540,966
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	59	4,178,915	76	5,265,408	98	6,491,448
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	119	4,023,397	143	5,075,041	185	6,425,693
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	369	5,548,868	465	7,034,668	606	9,097,200
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	605	4,217,420	715	4,967,625	851	5,897,156
	1,060	3,728,194	1,255	4,385,905	1,332	4,717,590
<b>Rural territory</b>		49,973,334		51,552,647		53,820,223
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500	2,720	4,288,498	3,032	4,714,490	3,087	4,820,707
Incorporated places under 1,000	9,112	3,930,651	9,825	4,254,751	10,346	4,362,746
Unincorporated territory		41,804,185		42,583,406		44,636,770
			<b>1940</b>			<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	<b>Number of places<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>1910</b>	<b>1920</b>	<b>1930</b>	<b>1940</b>
<b>United States</b>		131,669,275	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Urban territory</b>						
Places of 1,000,000 or more	3,464	74,423,702	45.7	51.2	56.2	55.5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	5	15,910,866	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	9	6,456,959	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	23	7,827,514	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	58	7,702,650	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	107	7,343,917	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	213	7,417,093	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	665	9,966,898	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	965	8,681,894	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1
	1,422	5,025,911	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8
<b>Rural territory</b>		57,245,573	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500	3,205	5,026,834	4.6	4.5	3.9	3.8
Incorporated places under 1,000	10,088	4,315,843	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.3
Unincorporated territory		47,002,896	45.5	40.3	36.4	36.4

<sup>1</sup> In 1940, Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Va., and Bristol, Tenn.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texhoma, Okla., and Texhoma, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places, whereas in 1930 and earlier years each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

## No. 12.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940 AND 1947

[Areas classified as urban or rural on basis of results of 1940 census. 1940 figures based on 1940 census including small number then in armed forces. 1947 figures based on Current Population Survey including small number in armed forces living off post or with their families on post. See Sampling Note, p. 175]

[In thousands]

AREA	CIVILIAN POPULATION		PERCENT DISTRIBUTION	
	April 1940	April 1947	April 1940	April 1947
United States.....	131,669	142,061	100.0	100.0
Urban.....	74,424	83,860	56.5	59.0
Rural.....	57,246	58,201	43.5	41.0
Rural-nonfarm.....	27,029	30,896	20.5	21.7
Rural-farm.....	30,216	27,305	22.9	19.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 9.

## No. 13.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, FARM AND NONFARM, BY AGE AND SEX: APRIL 1940 AND 1947

[In thousands. 1940 figures based on 1940 census including small number then in armed forces; 1947 figures based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 175]

AGE	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	Farm	Non-farm	Total	Farm	Non-farm	Total	Farm	Non-farm
				1940	1947	1940	1947	1940	1947
All ages.....	131,669	30,547	101,122	66,062	16,115	49,947	65,608	14,432	51,176
Under 14 years.....	30,566	8,957	21,609	15,508	4,572	10,936	15,059	4,384	10,676
14 years and over.....	101,103	21,590	79,513	50,554	11,543	39,011	50,549	10,048	40,501
14 to 19 years.....	14,739	4,095	10,644	7,398	2,166	5,232	7,341	1,929	5,412
20 to 24 years.....	11,588	2,541	9,047	5,692	1,893	4,299	5,895	1,147	4,748
25 to 44 years.....	39,672	7,307	32,305	19,686	3,818	16,868	19,958	3,549	16,437
45 to 64 years.....	26,084	5,586	20,498	13,371	3,018	10,353	12,713	2,568	10,145
65 years and over.....	9,019	2,002	7,017	4,406	1,147	3,259	4,613	855	3,768
All ages.....	142,061	28,143	113,918	70,128	14,691	55,437	71,933	13,452	58,481
Under 14 years.....	34,905	8,297	26,608	17,778	4,274	13,504	17,127	4,023	13,104
14 years and over.....	107,156	19,846	87,310	52,350	10,417	41,933	54,806	9,429	45,377
14 to 19 years.....	12,830	3,228	9,602	6,214	1,759	4,455	6,616	1,469	5,147
20 to 24 years.....	11,748	1,995	9,753	5,653	1,089	4,564	6,005	906	5,189
25 to 44 years.....	42,610	6,994	35,616	20,720	3,471	17,249	21,899	3,523	18,367
45 to 64 years.....	29,377	5,590	23,787	14,707	2,957	11,750	14,670	2,633	12,037
65 years and over.....	10,591	2,039	8,552	5,056	1,141	3,915	5,535	898	4,637

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; records and reports.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 14.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

DIVISION AND STATE	1920		1930		1940		PERCENT URBAN		
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	1920	1930	1940
United States.....	54,157,973	51,552,647	68,954,823	53,820,223	74,428,702	57,245,573	51.2	56.2	56.5
New England.....	5,620,384	1,780,525	6,311,976	1,854,365	6,420,542	2,016,748	75.9	77.3	76.1
Maine.....	299,569	468,445	321,606	475,917	343,057	504,169	39.0	40.3	40.5
New Hampshire.....	250,438	192,645	273,079	192,214	283,225	208,299	56.5	58.7	57.6
Vermont.....	109,976	242,452	118,768	240,845	123,239	235,992	31.2	33.0	34.3
Massachusetts.....	3,468,916	383,440	3,831,428	418,188	3,859,476	467,245	90.0	90.2	89.4
Rhode Island.....	555,146	49,251	635,429	52,068	653,388	69,963	91.9	92.4	91.6
Connecticut.....	936,339	444,292	1,131,770	475,183	1,165,162	551,080	67.8	70.4	67.8
Middle Atlantic.....	16,783,474	5,477,670	20,394,707	5,866,043	21,147,543	6,391,944	75.4	77.7	76.8
New York.....	8,588,586	1,706,641	10,521,952	2,066,114	11,165,893	2,313,249	82.7	83.6	82.8
New Jersey.....	2,522,435	633,485	3,339,244	702,000	3,394,773	765,392	79.9	82.6	81.6
Pennsylvania.....	5,672,453	3,047,564	6,533,511	3,007,839	6,586,877	3,313,303	65.1	67.8	66.5
East North Central.....	13,050,086	8,425,457	16,794,908	8,502,277	17,444,259	9,181,983	60.8	66.4	65.5
Ohio.....	3,677,136	2,082,288	4,507,371	2,130,326	4,612,986	2,294,626	63.8	67.8	66.8
Indiana.....	1,482,855	1,447,535	1,795,892	1,442,611	1,887,712	1,540,084	50.6	55.5	55.1
Illinois.....	4,403,677	2,081,603	5,635,727	1,904,927	5,809,650	2,087,591	67.9	73.9	73.6
Michigan.....	2,241,560	1,426,852	3,302,075	1,640,250	3,454,867	1,801,239	61.1	68.2	65.7
Wisconsin.....	1,244,858	1,387,209	1,563,843	1,385,108	1,679,144	1,458,443	47.3	52.9	53.5
West North Central.....	4,725,880	7,818,369	5,556,181	7,740,734	5,983,124	7,523,866	37.7	41.8	44.3
Minnesota.....	1,051,593	1,335,532	1,257,616	1,306,337	1,390,098	1,402,202	44.1	49.0	49.8
Iowa.....	875,405	1,528,526	979,292	1,491,647	1,084,231	1,454,037	36.4	39.6	42.7
Missouri.....	1,586,903	1,317,152	1,859,119	1,770,248	1,960,696	1,828,968	51.2	51.8	
North Dakota.....	88,239	568,633	113,306	667,539	131,923	610,012	13.6	16.6	20.6
South Dakota.....	101,872	634,675	130,907	601,942	158,087	484,874	16.0	18.9	24.6
Nebraska.....	405,203	801,079	486,107	891,856	514,148	801,686	31.3	35.3	39.1
Kansas.....	616,486	1,152,772	729,834	1,151,165	753,941	1,047,087	34.8	38.8	41.9
South Atlantic.....	4,336,482	9,653,790	5,698,122	10,095,467	6,921,726	10,901,425	31.0	36.1	38.8
Delaware.....	120,767	102,236	123,146	115,234	139,432	127,073	54.2	51.7	52.3
Maryland.....	369,422	580,239	974,809	656,657	1,080,351	740,893	60.0	59.8	59.3
Dist. of Columbia.....	437,571				663,091		100.0	100.0	
Virginia.....	673,984	1,635,203	5,537	1,636,314	944,675	1,733,098	29.2	32.4	35.3
West Virginia.....	369,007	1,094,694	491,504	1,237,701	534,292	1,367,682	25.2	28.4	28.1
North Carolina.....	400,370	2,068,753	809,847	2,360,429	974,175	2,597,448	19.2	25.5	27.3
South Carolina.....	293,987	1,389,737	371,080	1,367,685	466,111	1,433,693	17.5	21.3	24.5
Georgia.....	727,859	2,167,973	895,492	2,013,014	1,073,808	2,049,915	25.1	30.8	34.4
Florida.....	353,515	614,955	759,778	708,433	1,045,791	851,623	36.5	51.7	55.1
East South Central.....	1,994,207	6,899,100	2,778,687	7,108,527	3,185,356	7,612,889	22.4	28.1	29.4
Kentucky.....	633,543	1,783,087	799,026	1,815,563	849,327	1,996,300	26.2	30.6	29.8
Tennessee.....	611,226	1,726,659	896,588	1,720,018	1,027,208	1,888,635	26.1	34.3	35.2
Alabama.....	509,317	1,838,857	744,273	1,901,975	855,941	1,977,020	21.7	28.1	30.2
Mississippi.....	240,121	1,550,497	338,850	1,670,971	432,882	1,750,914	13.4	16.9	19.8
West South Central.....	2,969,366	7,272,858	4,427,439	7,749,391	5,208,401	7,861,124	29.0	36.4	39.8
Arkansas.....	290,497	1,461,707	382,878	1,471,604	431,910	1,517,477	16.6	20.6	22.2
Louisiana.....	628,163	1,170,346	833,582	1,268,061	980,439	1,383,441	34.9	39.7	41.5
Oklahoma.....	538,017	1,490,266	821,681	1,574,359	879,663	1,456,771	26.5	34.3	37.6
Texas.....	1,512,689	3,150,539	2,389,348	3,435,367	2,911,389	3,503,435	32.4	41.0	45.4
Mountain.....	1,217,988	2,118,113	1,457,922	2,243,867	1,771,742	2,378,261	36.5	39.4	42.7
Montana.....	172,011	376,878	181,036	356,570	211,535	347,921	31.3	33.7	37.8
Idaho.....	119,037	312,829	129,507	315,525	176,708	348,165	27.6	29.1	33.7
Wyoming.....	57,095	137,307	70,097	155,468	93,577	157,165	29.4	31.1	37.3
Colorado.....	453,269	486,370	519,882	515,909	590,756	532,540	48.2	50.2	52.6
New Mexico.....	64,960	295,390	106,816	316,501	176,401	355,417	18.0	25.2	33.2
Arizona.....	120,788	213,374	149,856	235,717	173,981	325,280	36.1	34.4	34.8
Utah.....	215,584	233,812	266,264	241,583	305,493	244,817	48.0	52.4	55.5
Nevada.....	15,254	62,159	34,464	36,594	43,291	66,956	19.7	37.8	39.3
Pacific.....	3,460,106	2,106,765	5,524,881	2,659,552	6,355,909	3,377,353	62.2	67.5	65.3
Washington.....	742,801	613,820	884,539	678,857	921,969	814,222	54.8	56.6	53.1
Oregon.....	390,346	393,043	489,746	464,040	531,675	553,009	49.8	51.3	48.8
California.....	2,326,950	1,009,902	4,160,596	1,516,655	4,902,265	2,005,122	67.9	73.3	71.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

## URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION

17

## No. 15.—POPULATION ON FARMS AND IN RURAL AREAS OTHER THAN FARMS, BY STATES: 1930 AND 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

DIVISION AND STATE	FARM POPULATION								Rural- nonfarm popula- tion, 1940	
	Total		Percent of total population		Rural-farm		Urban-farm			
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940		
United States.....	30,445,350	30,546,911	24.8	23.2	30,157,513	30,216,188	287,837	330,723	27,029,385	
New England.....	573,251	622,621	7.0	7.4	499,083	532,062	74,168	90,559	1,484,686	
Maine.....	170,095	176,273	21.4	20.8	161,429	165,450	9,566	10,823	338,719	
New Hampshire.....	62,850	70,484	13.5	14.3	54,911	61,649	7,939	8,825	146,650	
Vermont.....	112,904	106,532	31.4	29.7	111,898	105,512	1,006	1,020	130,480	
Massachusetts.....	123,256	147,214	2.9	3.4	80,309	94,933	42,946	53,181	363,212	
Rhode Island.....	16,477	17,308	2.4	2.4	10,289	9,793	6,188	7,515	50,170	
Connecticut.....	86,770	104,810	5.4	6.1	80,247	95,625	6,523	9,185	455,455	
Middle Atlantic.....	1,707,719	1,788,310	6.5	6.5	1,673,694	1,753,199	34,025	35,111	4,638,745	
New York.....	719,929	730,453	5.7	5.4	706,446	715,812	13,483	14,641	1,597,437	
New Jersey.....	131,006	143,058	3.2	3.4	121,008	132,219	16,088	10,839	633,173	
Pennsylvania.....	856,694	914,799	8.9	9.2	846,240	905,168	10,454	9,631	2,408,135	
E. N. Central.....	4,488,933	4,637,740	17.7	17.4	4,453,114	4,533,444	35,819	54,296	4,598,539	
Ohio.....	1,013,229	1,088,655	15.2	15.8	1,004,288	1,070,299	8,941	18,856	1,224,327	
Indiana.....	813,007	816,408	25.1	23.8	808,981	812,651	4,020	3,757	727,433	
Illinois.....	999,249	978,907	13.1	12.4	991,401	968,103	7,848	10,804	1,119,483	
Michigan.....	782,394	870,832	16.2	16.6	775,436	860,202	6,958	10,630	941,637	
Wisconsin.....	881,054	882,938	30.0	28.1	873,008	872,189	8,046	10,749	536,254	
W. N. Central.....	5,068,135	4,711,257	38.1	34.9	5,035,561	4,675,245	32,574	36,012	2,848,621	
Minnesota.....	895,349	914,609	34.9	32.8	888,040	905,440	7,300	9,169	496,762	
Iowa.....	977,906	930,810	39.6	36.7	904,638	916,768	13,247	14,042	537,260	
Missouri.....	1,114,484	1,125,413	30.7	29.7	1,108,968	1,118,644	5,515	6,769	705,324	
North Dakota.....	397,294	327,294	53.4	51.1	396,871	327,498	423	445	182,514	
South Dakota.....	390,205	307,818	56.3	47.8	389,431	309,570	774	648	178,204	
Nebraska.....	585,701	498,220	42.5	37.9	582,981	495,447	2,720	2,773	306,239	
Kansas.....	707,106	606,094	37.6	33.7	704,601	604,778	2,505	2,166	442,309	
South Atlantic.....	5,898,176	6,059,841	37.3	34.0	5,878,956	6,038,206	19,220	21,635	4,863,219	
Delaware.....	46,580	45,974	19.5	17.3	46,302	45,673	228	301	81,400	
Maryland.....	237,456	245,628	14.6	13.5	230,172	243,060	1,284	2,563	497,833	
Dist. of Columbia.....	435	227	1	(1)	-----	-----	435	227	-----	
Virginia.....	950,757	986,447	39.3	36.8	948,746	983,359	2,011	3,088	749,789	
West Virginia.....	449,114	532,615	26.0	28.0	447,750	531,452	1,364	1,163	836,230	
North Carolina.....	1,599,918	1,659,477	50.5	46.5	1,597,220	1,655,501	2,698	2,976	940,947	
South Carolina.....	916,471	916,611	52.7	48.2	914,098	913,312	2,373	3,299	529,381	
Georgia.....	1,418,514	1,367,627	48.8	43.8	1,413,719	1,363,966	4,795	3,661	685,949	
Florida.....	278,981	305,240	19.0	16.1	274,949	300,883	4,032	4,357	550,740	
E. S. Central.....	5,095,096	5,282,844	51.5	49.0	5,084,435	5,268,391	10,661	14,453	2,344,478	
Kentucky.....	1,176,524	1,261,040	45.0	44.3	1,174,232	1,257,899	2,292	3,141	738,401	
Tennessee.....	1,215,452	1,275,582	46.5	43.7	1,213,065	1,271,944	2,387	3,638	616,691	
Alabama.....	1,340,277	1,343,080	50.6	47.4	1,336,409	1,338,664	3,808	4,416	688,355	
Mississippi.....	1,362,843	1,403,142	67.8	64.3	1,380,729	1,399,884	2,114	3,258	351,030	
W. S. Central.....	5,326,412	5,057,011	43.7	38.7	5,307,939	5,037,317	18,473	19,694	2,823,807	
Arkansas.....	1,119,464	1,113,102	60.4	57.1	1,117,330	1,111,007	2,134	2,095	406,470	
Louisiana.....	830,606	853,949	39.5	36.1	826,882	850,382	3,724	3,567	533,059	
Oklahoma.....	1,024,070	930,412	42.7	39.8	1,021,174	926,741	2,896	3,071	530,030	
Texas.....	2,352,272	2,159,548	40.4	33.7	2,342,553	2,149,187	9,719	10,361	1,354,248	
Mountain.....	1,138,718	1,117,708	30.8	26.9	1,123,693	1,101,202	15,025	16,506	1,277,059	
Montana.....	204,594	170,054	38.1	31.5	203,962	175,707	632	347	172,214	
Idaho.....	188,355	202,582	42.3	38.6	186,100	200,018	2,265	2,666	148,149	
Wyoming.....	73,152	72,892	29.4	29.1	72,905	72,674	247	218	84,491	
Colorado.....	282,827	252,863	27.3	22.5	281,038	251,692	1,789	1,171	280,848	
New Mexico.....	158,631	178,349	37.5	33.5	157,906	177,114	725	1,235	178,303	
Arizona.....	98,995	114,448	22.7	22.9	98,819	114,022	176	426	211,258	
Utah.....	115,713	104,658	22.8	19.0	106,667	94,352	9,046	10,306	150,465	
Nevada.....	16,441	15,862	18.1	14.4	16,296	15,625	145	237	51,331	
Pacific.....	1,148,910	1,269,579	14.0	13.0	1,101,038	1,227,122	47,872	42,457	2,150,231	
Washington.....	304,737	340,402	19.5	19.6	300,143	335,450	4,594	4,952	478,772	
Oregon.....	223,667	258,751	23.5	23.7	221,545	256,283	2,122	2,468	301,725	
California.....	620,506	670,426	10.9	9.7	579,350	635,389	41,150	35,037	1,309,733	

<sup>1</sup> Less than 0.1 percent.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 16.—POPULATION, BY SEX, WITH MALES PER 100 FEMALES: 1850 TO 1940

YEAR	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	YEAR	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
1850.....	11,837,660	11,354,216	104.3	1900.....	38,816,448	37,178,127	104.4
1860.....	16,085,204	15,358,117	104.7	1910.....	47,332,277	44,639,989	106.0
1870.....	16,483,565	19,064,806	102.2	1920.....	53,900,431	51,810,189	104.0
1880.....	25,518,920	24,636,963	103.6	1930.....	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5
1890.....	32,237,101	30,710,613	105.0	1940.....	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 17.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY RACE AND SEX: 1930 AND 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

AREA AND RACE	1930			1940		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	122,775,046	62,137,080	60,637,966	131,669,275	66,061,592	65,607,683
White.....	110,289,740	55,922,528	54,364,212	118,214,870	50,448,548	55,766,322
Native.....	96,303,335	48,420,037	47,583,298	100,796,732	53,437,533	53,358,169
Foreign-born.....	13,983,405	7,502,491	6,480,914	11,419,138	6,011,015	5,408,123
Negro.....	11,891,143	5,855,668	6,035,474	12,865,518	6,269,038	6,596,480
Other races.....	597,163	358,882	235,280	588,887	344,006	244,881
Indian.....	332,397	170,360	162,047	333,969	171,427	162,542
Chinese.....	74,954	59,802	15,152	77,504	57,389	20,115
Japanese.....	138,834	81,771	57,068	126,947	71,987	54,980
All other.....	60,978	46,360	4,018	50,457	43,223	7,244
Urban.....	68,954,823	34,154,760	34,800,063	74,423,702	36,363,706	38,059,996
White.....	63,560,033	31,538,288	32,021,745	67,972,823	33,304,701	34,668,122
Negro.....	5,193,913	2,479,158	2,714,756	6,283,588	2,929,423	3,324,165
Other races.....	200,877	137,314	63,563	197,291	129,582	67,709
Rural-nonfarm.....	23,662,710	12,117,945	11,544,765	27,029,385	13,757,516	13,271,869
White.....	21,500,462	11,012,799	10,487,663	24,778,585	12,627,240	12,151,845
Negro.....	2,016,707	1,022,066	994,641	2,109,630	1,053,699	1,055,931
Other races.....	145,541	83,080	62,461	141,170	76,577	64,593
Rural-farm.....	30,157,513	15,864,375	14,293,138	30,216,188	15,940,370	14,275,818
White.....	25,226,245	13,371,441	11,854,804	25,463,402	13,516,607	11,946,855
Negro.....	4,680,523	2,354,445	2,326,078	4,502,300	2,285,916	2,216,384
Other races.....	250,745	188,489	112,256	250,426	137,847	112,579

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 18.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND NATIVITY, WITH INDIVIDUAL MINOR RACES:  
1880 TO 1940

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
All classes	50,155,783	62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275
White	43,402,970	55,101,258	66,800,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,214,870
Negro	6,550,703	7,458,676	8,833,094	9,827,763	10,463,131	11,801,143	12,865,518
Indian	1,63,407	248,252	237,196	205,683	244,437	332,397	333,069
Chinese	106,465	107,488	80,833	71,531	61,630	74,854	77,504
Japanese	148	2,039	24,326	72,157	111,010	138,834	126,947
All other <sup>1</sup>				3,175	9,488	50,978	50,467
Native (all races)	43,475,840	53,698,154	65,653,299	78,456,380	91,780,928	108,570,897	120,074,379
Foreign-born (all races)	6,670,943	9,249,560	10,841,276	13,515,890	13,920,692	14,204,149	11,504,896
Native white	36,843,201	45,970,301	56,595,370	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	106,795,732
Foreign-born white	6,550,679	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,345,645	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8
Negro	13.1	11.9	11.6	10.7	9.9	9.7	9.8
Indian	.1	.4	.3	.3	.2	.3	.3
Chinese	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Japanese	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
All other <sup>1</sup>							
Native (all races)	86.7	85.3	86.4	85.3	86.8	88.4	91.2
Foreign-born (all races)	13.3	14.7	13.6	14.7	13.2	11.6	8.8
Native white	73.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.1
Foreign-born white	13.1	14.6	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.7
INCREASE OVER PRECEDING CENSUS <sup>2</sup>							
All classes	11,597,412	12,466,467	13,046,861	15,977,691	13,738,354	17,064,426	8,894,229
Percent	30.1	24.9	20.7	21.0	14.9	16.1	7.2
White	9,813,593	11,530,920	11,707,938	14,922,761	13,088,958	15,465,825	7,928,130
Percent	29.2	26.7	21.2	22.3	16.0	16.3	7.2
Negro	1,700,784	880,247	1,345,318	993,769	635,368	1,428,012	974,375
Percent	34.0	13.5	18.0	11.2	6.5	13.6	8.2
Indian	40,676	-7,501	-11,057	28,487	-21,246	87,960	1,572
Percent	158.1	-11.4	-4.5	12.0	-8.0	36.0	.5
Chinese	42,266	2,010	-17,625	-18,332	-9,892	13,315	2,550
Percent	66.9	1.9	-16.4	-20.4	-13.8	21.6	3.4
Japanese	93	1,891	22,287	47,531	38,883	27,824	-11,887
Percent	(*)	1,277.7	1,093.0	196.6	53.8	25.1	-8.6
All other <sup>1</sup>				3,175	6,313	41,490	-511
Percent					198.8	437.3	-1.0
Native (all races)	10,484,608	9,806,863	11,955,145	12,803,081	13,333,548	16,780,960	11,503,482
Percent	31.8	22.8	22.3	19.5	17.0	18.3	10.6
Foreign born (all races)	1,112,714	2,569,604	1,001,716	3,174,610	404,806	233,457	-2,609,253
Percent	20.0	33.5	11.8	30.7	3.0	2.0	-18.4
Native white	8,747,626	9,018,732	10,615,988	11,791,033	12,721,749	15,195,174	10,492,397
Percent	31.1	24.5	23.1	20.8	18.6	18.7	10.9
Foreign-born white	1,065,967	2,562,188	1,001,950	3,131,728	307,209	270,651	-2,564,287
Percent	19.4	39.1	12.0	30.7	2.8	2.0	-18.3

<sup>1</sup> Exclusive of Indians in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations, not enumerated prior to 1890.<sup>2</sup> Comprises Filipinos, Hindus, Koreans, Hawaiians, Malays, Siamese, Samoans, and Maoris.<sup>3</sup> Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.<sup>4</sup> A minus sign (−) denotes a decrease.<sup>5</sup> Exclusive of 325,484 persons (117,368 whites, 18,636 Negroes, 189,447 Indians, and 13 Chinese), specially enumerated in 1890 in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations.<sup>6</sup> Percent not shown where base is less than 100.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part I.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 19.—POPULATION, BY RACE, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	1920			1930			1940		
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races
U. S.	94,820,916	10,463,131	426,574	110,286,740	11,891,143	697,163	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887
New England	7,316,079	79,051	5,779	8,065,220	94,086	7,035	8,329,146	101,509	6,635
Maine	765,605	1,310	1,009	795,185	1,096	1,142	844,543	1,304	1,379
New Hampshire	442,331	621	131	464,351	790	152	490,989	414	121
Vermont	361,817	572	39	358,966	568	77	358,806	384	41
Massachusetts	3,803,524	45,466	3,866	4,192,992	52,965	4,257	4,257,596	55,391	3,734
Rhode Island	593,980	10,036	381	677,026	9,913	588	701,805	11,024	517
Connecticut	1,358,732	21,046	853	1,576,700	29,354	849	1,675,407	32,992	843
Mid. Atlantic	21,641,840	600,183	19,121	25,178,861	1,052,899	28,990	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499
New York	10,172,027	198,483	14,717	12,168,161	412,814	22,061	12,879,546	571,221	28,375
New Jersey	3,037,087	117,132	1,681	3,289,663	208,828	2,543	3,931,087	226,973	2,105
Pennsylvania	8,432,726	284,568	2,723	9,196,007	431,237	4,086	9,426,989	470,172	3,019
E. N. Central	20,938,862	514,554	22,127	24,335,980	930,450	30,765	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565
Ohio	5,571,893	186,187	1,314	6,335,173	309,304	2,220	6,566,531	339,461	1,620
Indiana	2,848,071	80,810	509	3,125,778	111,982	743	3,305,323	121,916	557
Illinois	6,299,333	182,274	3,673	7,295,267	328,972	6,415	7,504,202	387,446	5,593
Michigan	3,601,627	60,082	6,708	4,603,507	108,463	9,365	5,039,643	208,345	8,118
Wisconsin	2,616,938	5,201	9,928	2,916,255	10,739	12,012	3,112,752	12,188	12,677
W. N. Central	12,225,387	278,521	40,841	12,913,292	331,784	51,839	13,111,519	350,992	54,479
Minnesota	2,368,936	8,809	9,380	2,452,509	9,445	11,909	2,765,982	9,928	13,390
Iowa	2,384,181	19,005	835	2,452,677	17,380	882	2,520,691	16,694	883
Missouri	3,225,044	178,241	770	3,403,876	223,840	1,651	3,539,187	244,386	1,091
North Dakota	638,964	467	6,451	671,851	377	8,617	631,484	201	10,270
South Dakota	610,147	832	16,688	670,269	646	21,934	619,076	474	23,412
Nebraska	1,279,219	13,248	3,911	1,360,023	13,752	4,188	1,297,624	14,171	4,039
Kansas	1,708,608	57,925	2,426	1,811,997	66,344	2,658	1,754,496	65,138	1,394
S. Atlantic	9,648,940	4,325,120	16,212	11,349,975	4,421,888	22,226	13,095,227	4,698,863	29,661
Delaware	192,615	30,335	53	205,718	32,602	80	230,528	35,876	101
Maryland	1,204,737	244,479	445	1,364,226	276,379	921	1,518,481	301,031	832
Dist. of Col.	320,860	109,066	745	358,981	132,068	820	474,326	187,266	1,499
Virginia	1,617,908	690,017	1,261	1,770,441	650,165	1,245	2,016,583	661,449	741
West Virginia	1,377,235	86,345	121	1,614,191	114,893	121	1,784,102	117,754	118
North Carolina	1,783,779	763,407	11,937	2,234,958	918,647	16,671	2,567,635	981,298	22,690
South Carolina	818,538	864,719	467	944,049	793,881	1,035	1,084,308	814,164	1,332
Georgia	1,689,114	1,206,365	353	1,837,021	1,071,125	360	2,038,278	1,084,927	518
Florida	668,163	329,487	830	1,035,390	431,828	993	1,381,886	514,198	1,230
E. S. Central	6,367,547	2,523,532	2,228	7,226,017	2,658,238	2,959	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835
Kentucky	2,180,666	235,938	132	2,388,452	220,940	97	2,651,425	214,031	171
Tennessee	1,885,993	451,758	184	1,888,844	477,646	266	2,406,906	508,736	199
Alabama	1,447,032	900,652	490	1,700,844	944,884	570	1,849,097	983,290	574
Mississippi	853,962	935,184	1,472	998,077	1,009,718	2,026	1,106,327	1,074,578	2,891
W. S. Central	8,115,727	2,063,579	62,918	9,795,977	2,281,951	98,902	10,569,596	2,425,121	69,808
Arkansas	1,279,757	472,220	227	1,375,315	478,463	704	1,468,084	492,578	725
Louisiana	1,006,611	700,257	1,641	1,322,712	776,326	2,555	1,511,739	849,303	2,938
Oklahoma	1,821,194	149,408	57,681	1,180,778	172,108	3,064	2,104,228	168,849	63,357
Texas	3,918,165	741,094	3,369	4,967,172	854,964	2,579	5,487,545	924,391	2,888
Mountain	3,212,899	30,801	92,401	3,552,900	30,225	118,664	3,978,913	36,411	134,679
Montana	534,260	1,658	12,971	519,808	1,256	16,452	540,468	1,120	17,868
Idaho	425,668	920	5,278	438,840	668	5,524	519,292	895	4,986
Wyoming	190,146	1,375	2,581	221,241	1,260	3,074	246,597	956	3,189
Colorado	924,103	11,318	4,208	1,018,793	11,828	5,170	1,106,502	12,176	4,618
New Mexico	334,673	5,733	19,044	391,095	2,850	29,372	492,312	4,672	34,834
Arizona	291,449	8,005	34,708	378,551	10,749	46,273	426,792	14,993	57,476
Utah	441,901	1,446	6,049	499,967	1,108	6,772	542,920	1,235	6,155
Nevada	70,699	346	6,362	84,515	516	6,027	104,030	664	5,553
Pacific	5,353,634	47,790	165,447	7,868,518	90,122	235,793	9,370,641	134,295	223,326
Washington	1,819,777	6,888	29,981	1,521,661	6,840	34,895	1,698,147	7,424	30,620
Oregon	769,146	2,144	12,099	938,597	2,284	12,955	1,075,731	2,565	11,388
California	3,264,711	38,763	123,387	5,408,260	81,048	187,943	6,596,768	124,306	186,318

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

## No. 20.—POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	1920		1930			1940		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States.....	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7
New England.....	3,672,591	3,728,318	4,024,557	4,141,684	97.2	4,154,760	4,282,530	97.0
Maine.....	388,752	379,262	401,285	396,138	101.3	425,821	421,405	101.0
New Hampshire.....	222,112	220,971	231,759	233,534	99.2	244,909	246,615	99.3
Vermont.....	178,854	173,574	183,266	176,345	103.0	182,224	177,007	102.9
Massachusetts.....	1,890,014	1,962,342	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,479	2,214,242	95.0
Rhode Island.....	297,524	306,873	335,372	352,125	95.2	349,404	363,942	96.0
Connecticut.....	605,335	685,298	801,303	805,600	99.5	849,938	859,319	98.9
Middle Atlantic.....	11,206,445	11,054,699	13,188,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,710,692	13,828,795	99.1
New York.....	5,187,350	5,197,877	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,690,326	6,788,816	98.5
New Jersey.....	1,590,076	1,565,825	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,009,159	2,091,006	99.0
Pennsylvania.....	4,420,020	4,290,997	4,845,517	4,783,833	101.2	4,951,207	4,948,973	100.0
E. North Central.....	11,035,041	10,440,502	12,904,783	12,392,402	104.1	13,438,325	13,188,017	101.9
Ohio.....	2,955,980	2,803,414	3,361,141	3,285,556	102.3	3,461,072	3,446,540	100.4
Indiana.....	1,489,074	1,441,316	1,640,061	1,588,442	102.6	1,725,261	1,702,595	101.3
Illinois.....	3,204,833	3,180,447	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,957,149	3,940,092	100.4
Michigan.....	1,928,436	1,793,976	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,694,727	2,561,379	105.2
Wisconsin.....	1,356,718	1,275,349	1,510,815	1,428,191	105.8	1,600,176	1,537,411	104.1
W. North Central.....	6,459,067	6,085,182	6,785,442	6,511,473	104.2	6,829,325	6,687,655	102.1
Minnesota.....	1,245,537	1,141,588	1,316,571	1,247,382	105.5	1,427,545	1,394,755	104.6
Iowa.....	1,229,392	1,174,629	1,255,101	1,215,838	103.2	1,280,494	1,257,774	101.8
Missouri.....	1,723,319	1,680,736	1,822,866	1,806,501	100.9	1,881,252	1,903,412	98.8
North Dakota.....	341,673	305,199	360,615	321,230	111.9	335,402	306,533	109.4
South Dakota.....	337,120	299,427	363,650	329,199	110.5	332,514	310,447	107.1
Nebraska.....	672,805	623,567	706,348	671,615	105.2	665,788	650,046	102.4
Kansas.....	909,221	860,036	961,291	918,708	104.5	906,340	894,688	101.3
South Atlantic.....	7,035,843	6,954,429	7,880,634	7,912,955	99.6	8,870,589	8,952,562	99.1
Delaware.....	113,755	109,248	121,257	117,123	103.5	134,333	132,172	101.6
Maryland.....	729,455	720,206	821,009	810,517	101.3	915,038	906,206	101.0
Dist. of Columbia.....	203,543	234,028	231,883	254,986	90.9	317,522	345,569	91.9
Virginia.....	1,168,492	1,140,695	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,349,004	1,328,760	101.5
West Virginia.....	763,100	700,601	880,871	829,334	106.0	968,532	933,302	103.8
North Carolina.....	1,279,062	1,280,061	1,575,205	1,505,058	98.8	1,772,990	1,798,638	98.6
South Carolina.....	838,203	845,431	853,158	885,607	96.3	935,239	964,556	97.0
Georgia.....	1,444,823	1,451,009	1,434,527	1,473,079	97.3	1,534,758	1,588,965	96.6
Florida.....	405,320	473,150	737,675	730,536	101.0	943,123	954,201	98.8
E. South Central.....	4,471,690	4,421,617	4,947,502	4,939,712	100.2	5,366,024	5,412,201	99.1
Kentucky.....	1,227,494	1,189,136	1,322,793	1,201,766	102.4	1,435,812	1,409,815	101.8
Tennessee.....	1,173,967	1,163,918	1,304,559	1,311,997	90.4	1,445,829	1,470,012	98.4
Alabama.....	1,173,105	1,175,069	1,315,009	1,331,239	98.8	1,399,001	1,433,060	97.7
Mississippi.....	897,124	803,494	1,005,141	1,004,680	100.0	1,084,482	1,099,314	98.7
W. South Central.....	5,265,829	4,976,395	6,186,924	5,989,906	103.3	6,558,293	6,506,232	100.8
Arkansas.....	895,223	856,976	939,843	914,630	102.8	982,916	986,471	101.7
Louisiana.....	903,335	895,174	1,047,823	1,053,770	99.4	1,172,382	1,191,498	98.4
Oklahoma.....	1,058,044	970,289	1,233,264	1,162,776	106.1	1,181,892	1,154,542	102.4
Texas.....	2,409,222	2,254,006	2,905,994	2,855,721	103.8	3,221,103	3,193,721	100.9
Mountain.....	1,789,299	1,546,802	1,949,798	1,751,991	111.3	2,149,398	2,000,605	107.4
Montana.....	299,941	248,228	293,228	244,378	120.0	299,009	260,440	114.8
Idaho.....	233,919	197,947	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,579	248,294	111.4
Wyoming.....	110,350	84,043	124,785	100,730	123.8	135,055	115,687	116.7
Colorado.....	492,731	446,898	530,752	505,039	105.1	568,778	554,518	102.6
New Mexico.....	190,456	169,894	219,222	204,095	107.4	271,846	259,972	104.6
Arizona.....	183,602	150,660	231,304	204,269	118.2	258,170	241,091	107.1
Utah.....	232,051	217,345	259,999	247,848	104.9	275,620	271,690	102.6
Nevada.....	46,240	31,167	53,161	37,897	140.3	61,341	48,906	125.4
Pacific.....	2,964,626	2,602,245	4,268,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,984,176	4,749,086	105.0
Washington.....	734,701	621,920	826,392	737,004	112.1	903,757	880,434	109.1
Oregon.....	416,334	387,055	499,672	454,114	110.0	562,689	526,905	106.8
California.....	1,813,591	1,613,270	2,942,595	2,734,666	107.6	3,515,730	3,391,657	108.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 21.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	NATIVE WHITE		FOREIGN-BORN WHITE		NEGRO		OTHER RACES				
	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female
U. S.	53,437,533	53,358,199	100.1	6,011,015	5,408,123	111.1	6,269,038	6,596,480	95.0	344,006	244,881
N. E.	3,367,347	3,463,558	97.2	733,032	765,209	95.8	49,795	51,714	96.3	4,586	2,049
Maine	382,605	378,297	101.1	41,722	41,910	99.5	725	579	125.2	768	610
N. H.	210,877	211,816	99.6	33,731	34,565	97.6	222	192	115.6	79	42
Vt.	165,572	161,507	102.5	16,403	15,324	107.0	—	—	164	134.1	29
Mass.	1,666,162	1,742,582	95.6	406,353	442,499	91.8	27,240	28,151	96.8	2,724	1,010
R. I.	276,638	287,383	96.3	87,006	70,778	94.7	5,384	5,640	95.5	376	141
Conn.	665,408	681,973	97.6	167,817	160,124	104.8	16,004	16,988	94.2	609	234
M. A.	10,746,864	10,968,158	98.0	2,337,516	2,185,084	107.0	601,648	666,718	90.2	24,664	8,835
N. Y.	4,946,869	5,076,074	97.4	1,461,323	1,392,207	105.0	281,306	309,915	84.3	20,828	7,647
N. J.	1,600,433	1,684,844	97.9	357,272	338,538	105.5	109,868	117,108	93.8	1,589	516
Pa.	4,199,562	4,254,167	98.7	518,921	484,389	114.2	230,477	239,695	96.2	2,247	772
E. N. C.	11,505,557	11,451,820	100.5	1,388,584	1,182,490	117.4	526,830	542,496	97.1	17,354	11,211
Ohio	3,010,664	3,036,601	99.1	280,416	285,850	117.4	188,849	170,612	99.0	1,143	477
Ind.	1,602,390	1,592,302	100.6	62,316	48,315	129.0	60,105	61,811	97.2	390	167
Ill.	3,250,881	3,283,948	99.0	515,822	455,551	113.7	186,067	201,379	92.4	4,379	1,214
Mich.	2,214,069	2,142,544	103.3	370,390	312,640	118.5	105,491	102,854	102.6	4,777	3,341
Wis.	1,427,563	1,396,425	102.2	159,640	129,134	123.6	6,318	5,840	108.2	6,665	6,012
W. N. C.	6,197,487	6,136,169	101.0	430,121	347,742	123.7	173,118	177,874	97.3	28,609	25,870
Minn.	1,250,159	1,223,919	102.1	165,010	129,894	127.0	5,185	4,743	109.3	7,191	6,199
Iowa	1,206,759	1,196,637	100.8	64,744	52,501	123.3	8,467	8,227	102.9	524	359
Mo.	1,699,786	1,725,276	98.5	61,153	52,972	115.4	119,554	124,832	95.8	759	332
N. Dak.	288,034	269,158	107.0	42,013	32,259	130.2	128	73	175.3	5,227	5,043
S. Dak.	295,126	279,897	105.4	25,062	18,990	132.0	263	211	124.6	12,063	11,349
Nebr.	612,252	603,519	101.4	44,415	37,488	118.6	7,069	7,102	99.5	2,052	1,987
Kans.	845,371	837,713	100.9	27,724	23,688	117.0	32,452	32,686	99.3	793	601
S. A.	6,401,749	6,402,409	100.0	159,248	131,821	120.8	2,294,031	2,404,832	95.4	15,551	13,509
Del.	107,787	107,908	99.9	8,019	6,814	117.7	18,449	17,427	105.9	78	23
Md.	720,043	716,723	100.5	42,758	38,957	109.8	151,617	150,314	100.9	620	212
D. C.	209,328	230,484	91.0	17,920	16,094	111.3	88,672	98,594	89.9	1,102	397
Va.	1,005,138	987,458	101.8	12,981	10,066	129.7	330,378	331,071	99.8	507	234
W. Va.	881,718	860,602	102.5	26,188	15,594	167.9	60,595	57,159	106.0	81	37
N. C.	1,276,626	1,282,064	99.6	5,237	3,809	137.5	479,816	501,482	95.7	11,412	11,278
S. C.	537,764	541,629	99.3	2,833	2,082	136.1	393,988	420,206	93.8	684	648
Ga.	1,009,643	1,016,519	99.3	6,845	5,071	135.0	517,747	567,180	91.3	323	195
Fla.	653,103	659,022	99.1	36,467	33,394	109.2	252,799	261,399	96.7	754	476
E. S. C.	3,986,516	3,962,343	100.6	25,842	19,054	135.6	1,351,501	1,429,134	94.6	2,165	1,670
Ky.	1,320,826	1,294,968	102.0	8,799	6,832	128.8	106,066	107,955	98.2	121	50
Tenn.	1,193,198	1,202,388	99.2	6,382	4,938	129.2	246,129	262,607	93.7	120	79
Ala.	919,996	917,144	100.3	7,000	4,957	141.2	472,590	510,700	92.5	315	259
Miss.	552,496	547,843	100.8	3,661	2,327	157.8	526,716	547,862	96.1	1,609	1,282
W. S. C.	5,182,474	5,097,411	101.7	153,660	136,051	112.9	1,186,013	1,239,108	95.7	36,146	33,662
Ark.	739,805	718,587	103.0	4,433	3,259	136.0	238,236	244,342	97.5	442	283
La.	741,633	742,834	99.8	15,746	11,526	136.6	413,322	435,981	94.8	1,681	1,157
Oklahoma	1,054,799	1,029,070	102.5	11,459	8,900	128.8	83,465	85,384	97.8	32,169	31,188
Tex.	2,646,237	2,606,920	101.5	122,022	112,366	108.6	450,990	473,401	95.3	1,854	1,034
Mt.	1,911,496	1,805,428	105.9	148,141	113,848	130.1	19,187	17,224	111.4	70,574	64,105
Mont.	255,004	225,922	111.8	33,071	22,571	146.5	647	473	136.8	9,387	8,481
Idaho	259,055	236,121	109.7	14,457	9,659	149.7	342	253	135.2	2,725	2,261
Wyo.	122,407	107,411	114.0	10,375	6,404	162.0	492	464	106.0	1,781	1,408
Colo.	521,002	516,029	101.2	39,320	31,151	126.2	5,832	6,344	91.9	2,624	1,994
N. Mex.	243,004	234,061	103.8	8,513	6,734	126.4	2,406	2,266	106.2	17,923	16,911
Ariz.	201,171	188,734	106.6	18,787	18,050	104.1	8,423	6,570	128.2	29,789	27,687
Utah	268,015	252,607	102.1	16,572	15,726	105.4	682	553	123.3	3,351	2,804
Nev.	50,938	42,493	119.9	7,046	3,553	198.3	363	301	120.6	2,994	2,559
Pac.	4,138,043	4,070,903	101.6	634,871	526,824	120.5	66,915	67,380	99.3	144,347	83,979
Wash.	708,247	726,737	105.7	115,441	87,722	131.6	4,321	3,103	139.3	17,748	12,872
Oreg.	504,832	483,260	104.5	49,887	37,752	132.1	1,384	1,181	117.2	6,586	4,802
Calif.	2,864,964	2,860,906	100.1	460,543	401,350	117.0	61,210	63,096	97.0	120,013	66,305

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 22.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 100,000 INHABITANTS, BY SEX AND COLOR: 1930 AND 1940

[For total population of these cities, see table 10]

CITY	MALE		FEMALE		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		WHITE		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
Akron.....	130,029	121,529	125,011	123,262	104.0	98.6	243,816	232,482	11,224	12,306
Albany.....	61,947	62,864	65,465	67,713	94.6	92.8	124,965	127,564	2,447	3,013
Atlanta.....	126,493	139,331	143,873	162,597	87.9	85.7	180,248	197,686	90,118	104,602
Baltimore.....	395,888	422,016	408,986	436,184	96.8	97.0	662,168	692,705	142,708	166,395
Birmingham.....	125,855	127,420	133,823	140,168	94.0	90.9	160,571	158,622	99,107	108,961
Boston.....	383,454	373,147	387,734	397,669	96.4	93.8	758,782	745,466	22,406	25,350
Bridgeport.....	78,061	73,188	73,655	73,933	99.2	99.0	143,334	143,314	3,382	3,807
Buffalo.....	284,460	283,767	288,616	292,134	98.6	97.1	558,641	557,618	14,135	18,283
Cambridge.....	54,013	52,479	59,630	58,400	90.6	89.9	108,046	105,855	5,597	5,024
Camden.....	59,442	58,802	59,258	58,734	100.3	100.1	107,292	104,995	11,408	12,541
Canton.....	53,301	54,285	51,605	54,116	103.3	100.3	101,857	104,319	3,049	4,082
Charlotte.....	39,583	47,662	43,092	53,237	91.9	89.5	57,490	69,475	25,185	31,424
Chattanooga.....	59,932	61,246	61,866	66,917	93.6	91.5	86,498	91,742	33,300	36,421
Chicago.....	1,710,663	1,681,665	1,665,775	1,715,148	102.7	98.0	3,137,093	3,114,564	289,348	282,244
Cincinnati.....	218,095	217,082	222,165	238,528	94.3	91.0	403,147	399,863	48,013	55,757
Cleveland.....	456,856	438,346	443,573	439,990	103.0	99.6	827,833	798,417	72,598	84,919
Columbus, Ohio.....	143,359	148,971	147,205	157,116	97.4	94.8	257,628	270,183	32,936	35,904
Dallas.....	126,071	130,759	134,404	154,975	93.8	90.2	221,621	244,246	38,854	50,488
Dayton.....	99,822	102,358	101,160	107,360	98.7	96.3	183,860	190,414	17,122	20,304
Denver.....	139,872	155,635	147,989	166,777	94.5	93.3	278,814	313,810	8,047	8,602
Des Moines.....	68,481	75,879	74,078	83,940	92.4	90.4	137,046	158,426	5,513	6,393
Detroit.....	821,920	827,499	746,742	795,953	110.1	104.0	1,446,656	1,472,662	122,006	150,790
Duluth.....	51,285	50,586	50,178	50,479	102.2	100.2	100,923	100,659	540	406
Elizabeth.....	58,348	54,878	56,241	55,034	103.7	99.7	109,736	104,910	4,853	5,002
Erie.....	57,512	58,082	58,455	58,873	98.4	98.7	114,715	115,566	1,252	1,390
Fall River.....	55,132	55,542	60,142	50,886	91.7	92.7	114,767	114,909	507	519
Flint.....	81,897	79,976	74,503	75,767	109.8	100.5	150,658	144,858	5,834	6,685
Fort Wayne.....	56,270	56,915	58,676	61,495	95.9	92.6	112,537	115,877	2,409	2,683
Fort Worth.....	80,015	85,061	83,432	92,601	95.9	91.9	141,152	152,345	22,298	25,317
Gary.....	54,593	58,075	45,883	53,644	119.1	108.3	82,478	91,246	17,948	20,473
Grand Rapids.....	82,340	79,418	86,252	84,874	95.5	93.6	165,636	161,567	2,956	2,725
Hartford.....	89,018	80,500	84,057	85,758	95.2	93.9	157,468	159,119	6,604	7,148
Houston.....	145,962	188,318	146,390	196,196	99.7	96.0	228,826	207,959	63,516	86,555
Indianapolis.....	176,647	185,461	187,514	201,611	94.2	92.0	320,100	335,755	44,061	51,217
Jacksonville.....	62,018	82,798	67,531	90,267	91.8	91.7	81,322	111,247	48,227	61,818
Jersey City.....	159,318	149,703	157,400	151,470	101.2	98.8	303,943	287,598	12,772	13,675
Kansas City, Kans.....	60,867	59,432	60,900	62,026	99.8	95.8	101,776	100,390	20,081	21,068
Kansas City, Mo.....	194,542	190,117	205,204	209,061	94.8	90.9	360,725	357,346	39,021	41,832
Knoxville.....	50,973	52,708	54,829	58,872	93.0	89.5	88,705	95,474	17,097	16,106
Long Beach.....	68,256	77,593	73,776	88,678	92.5	89.5	140,867	152,582	1,165	1,689
Los Angeles.....	610,678	734,135	627,370	770,142	97.3	95.3	1,170,700	1,406,430	67,348	97,847
Louisville.....	148,084	152,267	159,661	166,810	92.7	91.3	250,358	271,867	47,387	47,210
Lowell.....	47,386	49,016	52,848	52,373	93.7	93.6	100,052	101,252	182	137
Memphis.....	120,581	139,238	132,562	153,704	91.0	90.6	156,535	171,406	66,608	121,536
Miami.....	54,629	84,587	56,008	87,585	97.5	96.6	85,468	135,192	25,169	36,980
Milwaukee.....	290,648	289,118	287,601	298,354	101.1	96.9	570,286	578,177	7,963	9,295
Minneapolis.....	235,547	234,542	238,800	257,828	94.4	91.0	459,630	487,099	4,726	5,271
Nashville.....	71,945	77,499	81,921	89,908	87.8	86.2	111,026	120,072	42,840	47,330
Newark.....	223,763	213,840	218,574	215,920	102.4	99.0	402,020	383,534	39,717	46,226
New Bedford.....	54,137	53,401	58,460	50,940	92.6	93.8	108,868	105,927	3,729	4,414
New Haven.....	79,549	78,333	88,106	82,272	95.7	95.2	157,255	154,262	5,400	6,343
New Orleans.....	219,250	234,277	239,512	260,260	91.5	90.0	328,446	344,775	130,316	149,762
New York.....	3,472,058	3,475,293	3,457,490	3,788,702	100.4	97.3	6,589,377	6,977,501	341,069	477,494
Norfolk.....	65,049	72,049	64,661	71,383	100.6	102.2	85,523	98,244	44,187	46,084
Oakland.....	142,434	140,227	141,629	152,936	100.6	97.6	270,673	287,936	13,390	14,227
Oklahoma City.....	93,751	98,774	91,638	105,650	102.3	93.5	170,021	184,715	15,308	19,709
Omaha.....	105,896	108,550	110,110	115,094	98.4	94.5	202,597	211,640	11,409	12,204
Peterson.....	69,178	69,605	69,335	70,151	99.8	99.1	135,427	135,300	3,086	4,356
Peoria.....	52,512	51,832	52,457	53,255	100.1	97.3	101,904	102,202	3,065	2,885
Philadelphia.....	968,281	942,550	982,680	988,784	98.5	95.3	1,728,806	1,678,577	222,155	252,757
Pittsburgh.....	332,576	330,007	337,241	341,652	98.6	96.6	614,454	609,236	55,363	62,423
Portland, Oreg.....	150,494	149,135	151,321	156,259	99.5	95.4	296,335	299,707	5,480	5,687
Providence.....	121,227	121,797	131,754	131,707	92.0	92.5	247,280	246,904	5,701	6,600
Reading.....	54,555	53,954	56,616	56,614	96.4	95.3	109,196	108,646	1,975	1,922
Richmond.....	85,715	90,220	97,214	102,822	88.2	87.7	129,874	131,706	53,055	61,836
Rochester.....	180,261	157,574	167,871	167,401	95.5	94.1	325,294	321,554	2,888	3,421
Sacramento.....	49,790	53,496	43,980	52,462	113,3	102.0	87,636	99,808	6,114	6,160
St. Louis.....	401,708	391,798	420,254	424,250	95.6	92.4	727,899	706,794	94,261	109,254
St. Paul.....	131,570	137,561	140,036	150,175	94.0	91.6	267,273	283,399	4,333	4,337
Salt Lake City.....	69,033	73,229	71,234	76,705	96.9	95.5	138,839	148,699	1,428	1,236

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 22.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 100,000 INHABITANTS, BY SEX AND COLOR: 1930 AND 1940—Continued

CITY	MALE		FEMALE		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		WHITE		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
San Antonio.....	113,676	123,508	117,866	130,346	96.4	94.8	213,110	234,022	18,432	19,832
San Diego.....	74,200	103,638	73,705	99,703	100.8	103.9	143,290	196,946	4,705	6,395
San Francisco.....	338,033	322,441	296,361	312,095	114.1	103.3	692,891	602,701	31,503	31,835
Scranton.....	70,061	68,533	73,372	71,811	95.5	95.5	142,682	139,647	751	757
Seattle.....	186,083	183,526	179,500	184,776	103.7	99.3	350,639	354,101	14,944	14,201
Somerville.....	50,065	49,332	53,843	52,845	93.0	93.4	103,585	101,887	323	290
South Bend.....	52,555	50,228	51,638	51,040	101.8	98.4	100,703	97,662	3,490	3,606
Spokane.....	57,816	60,416	57,968	61,585	100.2	98.1	114,345	120,897	1,169	1,104
Springfield, Mass.....	72,688	72,246	77,212	77,308	94.1	93.5	146,665	146,361	3,235	3,193
Syracuse.....	103,680	100,296	105,646	105,671	98.1	94.9	207,200	203,640	2,126	2,327
Tacoma.....	54,154	55,038	52,663	54,370	102.8	101.2	104,562	107,011	2,255	1,707
Tampa.....	49,747	52,442	51,414	55,949	96.8	93.7	79,963	85,043	21,198	23,348
Toledo.....	147,691	140,001	143,027	142,348	103.3	98.4	277,295	267,589	13,423	14,760
Trenton.....	61,938	62,175	61,418	62,522	100.8	99.4	115,248	115,357	8,108	9,340
Tulsa.....	70,114	68,187	71,144	73,970	98.6	92.2	124,100	126,352	17,068	15,805
Utica.....	49,189	48,557	52,551	51,661	98.6	94.6	101,244	99,989	496	529
Washington, D. C.....	231,883	317,522	254,986	345,569	90.9	91.9	353,981	474,326	132,888	188,765
Wichita.....	54,174	54,996	56,936	59,970	95.1	91.7	105,400	109,186	5,710	5,780
Wilmington, Del.....	53,297	55,494	53,300	57,010	100.0	97.3	94,480	98,175	12,117	14,329
Worcester.....	95,488	94,455	99,828	99,239	95.7	95.2	193,822	192,263	1,489	1,451
Yonkers.....	66,827	69,991	67,819	72,607	98.5	96.4	131,246	138,441	3,400	4,157
Youngstown.....	86,739	84,652	83,263	83,068	104.2	101.9	155,387	153,056	14,615	14,664

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

## No. 23.—MEDIAN AGE OF URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX: 1930 AND 1940

[**DEFINITION OF MEDIAN.**—The median may be defined as that item which is in the middle of a series arranged according to size. Thus, the median age is that age which divides a population group into two equal parts, one half being older, and one half younger, than the median. For definition of urban and rural population, see p. 2.]

RACE AND YEAR	TOTAL			URBAN			RURAL-NONFARM			RURAL-FARM		
	Total	Male	Fe-male	Total	Male	Fe-male	Total	Male	Fe-male	Total	Male	Fe-male
1930												
All classes.....	26.5	26.7	26.2	28.4	28.7	28.2	25.8	26.4	25.1	21.6	22.1	21.1
White.....	26.9	27.1	26.6	28.6	28.7	28.4	26.1	26.7	25.5	22.4	22.9	21.8
Negro.....	23.5	23.7	23.3	27.4	28.0	26.8	23.6	24.3	22.9	18.6	18.6	18.7
Other.....	23.3	25.9	18.6	27.5	29.8	19.7	22.7	24.7	19.4	19.6	21.4	17.6
1940												
All classes.....	29.0	29.1	29.0	31.0	31.0	31.1	27.7	28.1	27.3	24.4	24.7	23.9
White.....	29.5	29.5	29.5	31.8	31.2	31.4	28.0	28.3	27.6	25.4	25.8	25.0
Negro.....	25.3	25.3	25.3	28.9	29.2	28.7	25.0	25.6	24.5	19.8	19.9	19.6
Other.....	24.1	27.6	19.9	29.3	32.9	21.9	22.3	24.5	19.9	20.9	23.2	18.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part I.

No. 24.—POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1910 TO 1940, AND BY WHITE, NON-WHITE, AND RURAL-FARM, 1940

AGE AND SEX	1910	1920	1930	1940			
				Total	White	Nonwhite	Rural-farm population
Total.....	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	118,214,870	18,454,405	30,216,188
Under 5 years.....	10,631,384	11,573,230	11,444,390	10,541,524	9,229,505	1,312,019	3,011,556
5 to 9 years.....	9,760,632	11,398,075	12,607,609	10,684,622	9,325,951	1,356,671	3,154,575
10 to 14 years.....	9,107,140	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,745,955	10,352,695	1,393,240	3,387,598
15 to 19 years.....	9,063,603	9,430,556	11,552,115	12,333,523	10,964,047	1,369,476	3,356,475
20 to 24 years.....	9,056,984	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,587,835	10,340,149	1,247,686	2,513,148
25 to 29 years.....	8,190,003	9,086,491	9,823,608	11,096,638	9,904,270	1,192,368	2,070,809
30 to 34 years.....	6,972,185	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,242,388	9,208,478	1,035,910	1,823,340
35 to 39 years.....	6,396,100	7,775,281	9,208,645	9,645,377	8,516,660	1,028,717	1,742,774
40 to 44 years.....	5,261,587	6,345,557	7,900,195	8,787,843	7,936,083	851,760	1,649,848
45 to 49 years.....	4,469,197	5,763,620	7,042,279	7,255,225	7,532,756	722,469	1,465,293
50 to 54 years.....	3,900,791	4,734,873	5,975,804	7,256,846	6,680,307	576,539	1,524,365
55 to 59 years.....	2,786,951	3,549,124	4,645,677	5,843,865	5,420,845	417,020	1,290,476
60 to 64 years.....	2,267,150	2,982,548	3,751,221	4,728,340	4,416,693	311,647	1,059,434
65 to 69 years.....	1,079,593	2,068,475	2,770,605	3,806,657	3,499,946	307,611	867,436
70 to 74 years.....	1,113,728	1,395,036	1,950,004	2,589,532	2,400,545	168,987	552,131
75 years and over.....	1,156,293	1,469,704	1,913,196	2,643,125	2,470,840	103,285	560,460
Not reported.....	189,055	148,699	94,022				
Median age.....	24.1	25.3	26.5	29.0	29.5	25.2	24.4
Male.....	47,332,277	53,900,431	62,137,080	66,061,592	59,448,548	6,613,044	15,940,370
Under 5 years.....	5,380,596	5,857,461	5,806,174	5,354,808	4,701,470	653,338	1,527,308
5 to 9 years.....	4,924,123	5,753,001	6,381,108	5,418,823	4,744,537	674,286	1,608,363
10 to 14 years.....	4,801,753	5,869,306	6,068,777	5,052,329	5,250,007	693,322	1,746,987
15 to 19 years.....	4,627,282	4,673,792	5,757,825	6,180,158	5,515,920	664,233	1,782,372
20 to 24 years.....	4,580,290	4,527,045	5,336,815	5,692,392	5,113,642	578,750	1,378,215
25 to 29 years.....	4,244,348	5,533,233	4,860,180	5,450,662	4,882,013	558,649	1,009,823
30 to 34 years.....	3,656,768	4,130,783	4,561,786	5,070,312	4,573,316	496,996	948,268
35 to 39 years.....	3,367,016	4,074,301	4,678,860	4,745,659	4,254,368	491,291	886,888
40 to 44 years.....	2,786,350	3,285,543	4,136,459	4,419,135	3,995,190	423,945	841,402
45 to 49 years.....	2,378,916	3,117,550	3,671,924	4,209,269	3,842,613	366,656	855,610
50 to 54 years.....	2,110,013	2,535,645	3,131,645	3,762,760	3,451,717	301,033	818,580
55 to 59 years.....	1,488,437	1,880,065	2,425,992	3,011,364	2,790,046	221,318	714,239
60 to 64 years.....	1,185,966	1,581,800	1,941,508	2,397,816	2,222,453	165,303	597,298
65 to 69 years.....	863,694	1,079,817	1,417,812	1,896,088	1,736,937	159,151	501,487
70 to 74 years.....	561,644	706,301	991,647	1,270,967	1,183,283	87,684	323,405
75 years and over.....	660,338	696,953	915,752	1,239,065	1,102,036	77,029	309,665
Not reported.....	114,443	92,875	51,816				
Median age.....	24.6	25.8	26.7	29.1	29.5	25.4	24.7
Female.....	44,639,989	51,810,189	60,637,966	65,607,683	58,766,322	6,841,361	14,275,818
Under 5 years.....	5,250,768	5,715,769	5,638,216	5,186,716	4,528,035	658,631	1,484,248
5 to 9 years.....	4,836,609	5,645,074	6,226,501	5,265,799	4,584,414	681,385	1,546,212
10 to 14 years.....	4,505,387	5,271,831	5,936,100	5,703,606	5,093,688	699,918	1,640,611
15 to 19 years.....	4,536,321	4,756,764	5,794,290	6,153,370	5,448,127	705,243	1,573,603
20 to 24 years.....	4,476,694	4,749,976	5,533,563	5,895,443	5,226,507	668,936	1,134,933
25 to 29 years.....	3,935,655	4,548,288	4,973,428	5,645,976	5,012,257	633,719	970,986
30 to 34 years.....	3,315,744	3,940,410	4,553,635	5,172,076	4,633,162	583,914	875,572
35 to 39 years.....	3,029,084	3,700,920	4,528,785	4,799,718	4,262,292	537,426	855,886
40 to 44 years.....	2,475,237	3,060,014	3,853,736	4,368,708	3,940,893	427,815	808,446
45 to 49 years.....	2,090,281	2,646,070	3,370,355	4,045,956	3,690,143	355,813	789,653
50 to 54 years.....	1,790,778	2,199,328	2,844,159	3,504,096	3,228,590	275,506	705,785
55 to 59 years.....	1,298,514	1,660,059	2,210,685	2,832,501	2,636,799	195,702	582,237
60 to 64 years.....	1,081,184	1,400,748	1,809,713	2,330,524	2,184,240	146,284	462,136
65 to 69 years.....	815,709	988,658	1,352,798	1,910,569	1,762,109	148,460	365,979
70 to 74 years.....	552,094	688,735	958,357	1,298,505	1,217,262	81,303	228,726
75 years and over.....	595,955	772,751	997,444	1,404,060	1,317,804	86,256	250,805
Not reported.....	54,612	55,824	42,206				
Median age.....	23.5	24.7	26.2	29.0	29.5	25.1	23.9

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 25.—POPULATION, BY AGE, BY STATES: 1940

[For totals for all ages, see table 5, p. 6]

DIVISION AND STATE	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years
United States.....	10,541,524	10,684,622	11,745,935	12,333,523	11,587,835	11,096,638	10,242,388	9,545,377
New England.....								
Maine.....	572,727	612,668	704,271	763,039	728,410	679,222	629,358	595,024
New Hampshire.....	69,094	73,854	77,459	78,779	66,373	61,457	58,732	54,426
Vermont.....	35,805	37,496	41,596	43,349	39,619	37,052	35,012	33,121
Massachusetts.....	29,953	30,232	32,344	32,599	28,940	26,212	25,090	23,336
Rhode Island.....	281,697	304,742	353,987	335,251	369,972	346,731	323,154	308,840
Connecticut.....	46,617	50,559	60,624	68,181	65,444	59,242	54,361	51,616
Middle Atlantic.....	1,818,113	1,938,637	2,290,894	2,466,538	2,423,451	2,366,965	2,250,024	2,130,943
New York.....	335,784	385,102	1,046,410	1,124,336	1,146,721	1,173,379	1,153,722	1,114,286
New Jersey.....	256,204	280,722	337,770	375,112	376,912	361,291	340,976	322,760
Pennsylvania.....	726,065	762,813	906,708	967,090	899,818	882,295	755,326	693,897
East North Central.....	2,007,977	1,971,537	2,226,288	2,374,005	2,294,492	2,213,877	2,071,260	1,962,698
Ohio.....	507,316	495,366	576,178	626,072	598,762	567,056	529,396	494,515
Indiana.....	268,535	261,352	292,661	311,912	288,932	276,304	255,377	240,439
Illinois.....	546,062	542,759	618,280	672,996	657,842	638,555	643,176	612,917
Michigan.....	431,384	418,855	403,917	478,220	457,151	438,366	410,482	395,357
Wisconsin.....	253,780	253,205	275,247	284,805	261,805	249,595	232,329	219,470
West North Central.....	1,079,157	1,082,941	1,176,561	1,249,151	1,125,470	1,054,722	992,669	933,261
Minnesota.....	230,057	220,176	238,918	257,349	246,692	225,097	204,811	192,452
Iowa.....	207,117	199,857	216,876	231,956	211,145	193,678	178,851	169,311
Missouri.....	279,471	289,988	316,184	335,160	304,119	300,862	292,902	277,763
North Dakota.....	61,793	62,422	66,376	66,049	57,452	50,655	45,282	39,769
South Dakota.....	57,863	58,531	62,036	64,716	54,868	48,464	43,598	41,476
Nebraska.....	104,546	108,552	118,433	125,101	107,339	100,045	95,553	88,742
Kansas.....	138,310	143,415	157,740	168,700	144,955	135,921	132,082	123,748
South Atlantic.....	1,687,908	1,712,113	1,808,333	1,854,773	1,705,459	1,562,546	1,358,397	1,222,774
Delaware.....	19,478	19,682	21,352	23,297	24,268	22,822	21,312	19,772
Maryland.....	136,665	140,830	156,352	167,777	164,932	158,181	148,787	138,902
Dist. of Columbia.....	39,851	37,245	41,089	48,680	45,483	34,346	35,768	38,348
Virginia.....	244,077	252,498	270,287	282,053	253,320	228,915	200,633	181,267
West Virginia.....	196,579	191,987	205,702	205,836	173,477	159,724	137,501	123,392
North Carolina.....	375,908	383,841	401,380	404,850	355,734	318,254	261,961	228,352
South Carolina.....	210,660	214,036	215,989	224,090	193,891	160,613	128,812	115,046
Georgia.....	313,122	319,056	325,009	328,410	304,638	277,500	236,138	209,545
Florida.....	151,478	152,968	171,033	169,780	169,716	170,291	157,485	148,150
East South Central.....	1,095,923	1,108,522	1,144,296	1,121,789	970,590	898,721	796,566	716,560
Kentucky.....	285,192	284,999	293,858	294,807	245,842	222,848	199,280	183,845
Tennessee.....	278,112	283,807	294,084	297,044	264,938	249,845	225,553	200,488
Alabama.....	207,319	304,498	314,341	300,291	261,776	242,848	210,896	187,486
Mississippi.....	235,300	235,218	242,013	229,647	198,034	183,180	160,837	144,741
West South Central.....	1,223,135	1,248,056	1,314,813	1,322,456	1,156,264	1,123,416	1,034,363	948,386
Arkansas.....	197,502	202,278	206,349	212,073	158,057	143,070	128,457	
Louisiana.....	230,627	227,976	243,836	240,398	216,396	207,021	186,454	174,149
Oklahoma.....	219,326	226,325	237,232	241,064	199,358	189,776	178,316	162,194
Texas.....	575,680	593,482	627,405	636,081	568,437	568,562	526,523	483,588
Mountain.....	405,063	385,085	391,940	398,088	369,400	346,560	310,386	275,656
Montana.....	48,581	45,213	48,101	51,136	51,278	47,028	41,152	36,361
Idaho.....	52,163	48,077	49,924	51,866	47,982	44,347	38,760	32,847
Wyoming.....	22,681	21,706	22,332	24,002	23,296	21,961	19,873	17,653
Colorado.....	96,660	93,705	97,618	102,144	95,233	91,870	84,579	76,387
New Mexico.....	64,001	61,156	58,435	54,301	46,630	44,306	38,761	34,510
Arizona.....	53,133	50,911	49,590	48,070	44,136	42,761	38,542	35,046
Utah.....	58,772	56,431	57,762	58,220	51,262	43,943	39,236	34,188
Nevada.....	9,032	7,886	7,578	8,349	9,584	10,344	9,483	8,654
Pacific.....	651,521	625,063	688,544	783,684	814,299	850,609	799,365	760,075
Washington.....	121,918	116,762	127,842	146,725	148,867	146,594	134,757	124,990
Oregon.....	76,109	73,200	81,087	92,358	90,502	91,166	83,859	77,565
California.....	453,404	435,092	478,715	544,601	574,930	612,849	580,749	557,520

## AGE BY STATES

27

## No. 25.—POPULATION, BY AGE, BY STATES: 1940—Continued

DIVISION AND STATE	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years	75 years and over	Median age
U. S.	8,787,843	8,255,225	7,256,846	5,843,865	4,728,340	3,806,657	2,569,532	2,643,125	29.0
N. E.	588,655	571,438	506,907	417,148	356,074	293,081	207,353	214,915	31.3
Maine	52,718	50,190	45,716	41,178	36,025	31,119	23,143	26,063	29.6
N. H.	32,681	31,731	28,344	24,720	22,378	18,656	14,336	15,728	31.6
Vt.	21,940	21,307	19,688	17,464	15,634	13,149	10,234	11,109	29.9
Mass.	308,067	290,276	265,053	217,660	184,417	152,480	106,642	109,852	31.8
R. I.	50,424	47,989	42,395	34,831	28,779	23,147	15,944	15,193	30.7
Conn.	120,925	120,945	105,711	81,295	68,841	54,580	37,064	36,970	31.1
M. A.	2,043,238	1,907,415	1,669,231	1,306,594	1,048,799	800,664	544,770	533,211	31.0
N. Y.	1,068,203	975,244	847,313	653,239	523,049	395,772	266,943	259,641	32.2
N. J.	315,720	297,595	259,570	198,022	158,024	119,172	80,239	79,410	31.3
Pa.	650,315	634,578	562,348	454,733	367,726	285,720	197,588	194,160	29.1
E. N. C.	1,859,597	1,798,861	1,587,410	1,273,829	1,015,752	801,889	567,456	599,419	30.5
Ohio	476,605	465,611	412,990	339,532	278,084	221,229	155,768	162,732	30.8
Ind.	224,229	214,731	197,681	170,153	138,454	114,808	83,416	89,722	30.3
Ill.	570,785	561,573	493,139	385,511	300,782	235,125	165,281	167,557	31.5
Mich.	365,276	353,299	301,048	230,268	175,629	135,566	94,286	101,012	29.3
Wis.	210,702	203,747	182,552	148,365	119,803	95,081	68,705	78,396	29.8
W. N. C.	885,504	861,515	778,537	650,628	534,146	437,995	317,964	356,769	30.0
Minn.	187,196	182,525	162,831	129,941	103,187	82,635	60,455	69,528	29.5
Iowa	164,434	162,216	145,667	124,261	105,102	87,319	65,944	74,504	30.2
Mo.	255,038	245,347	219,608	187,378	155,014	130,197	94,729	100,819	31.1
N. Dak.	36,071	34,755	32,457	27,779	21,686	16,510	10,975	11,905	25.7
S. Dak.	39,751	39,161	36,059	29,227	22,772	17,668	12,358	14,414	27.4
Nebr.	85,942	84,078	77,719	63,245	50,907	41,252	29,564	34,816	29.7
Kans.	117,077	113,433	104,096	88,797	75,528	62,414	43,939	50,783	30.4
S. A.	1,052,132	935,154	802,099	634,214	518,258	440,012	267,891	261,088	25.5
Del.	18,831	17,354	15,225	12,204	10,342	8,295	5,824	6,447	30.6
Md.	127,260	115,111	99,600	78,372	64,959	52,494	35,183	35,839	29.6
D. C.	53,889	46,641	37,918	28,870	23,757	18,309	11,651	11,246	31.9
Va.	150,458	143,185	124,019	99,638	83,509	68,772	43,415	42,757	25.8
W. Va.	107,657	96,087	82,430	68,895	54,643	44,562	28,198	28,214	24.3
N. C.	186,054	162,980	140,112	110,844	86,723	73,637	41,627	41,276	23.1
S. C.	98,827	88,689	72,885	56,021	45,031	40,419	21,573	19,322	22.2
Ga.	174,120	156,489	134,244	102,773	83,965	75,095	42,732	40,887	24.5
Fla.	126,036	111,618	95,666	76,507	65,329	58,429	37,688	35,100	28.9
E. S. C.	600,604	544,867	473,985	383,028	310,085	276,903	167,691	168,095	24.7
Ky.	163,094	150,630	131,346	109,798	90,804	80,951	53,344	54,989	25.4
Tenn.	167,844	151,161	135,375	109,043	86,769	79,145	47,281	45,352	25.8
Ala.	151,443	138,114	118,630	93,317	74,703	62,041	36,903	37,265	23.8
Miss.	118,223	103,962	88,634	70,870	57,719	54,766	30,163	30,489	23.8
W. S. C.	798,885	718,366	596,151	480,007	381,555	325,126	196,718	196,848	26.2
Ark.	107,677	103,851	88,261	72,966	55,687	48,937	29,863	28,460	24.8
La.	144,381	126,685	102,269	81,324	63,361	56,162	31,636	31,205	25.5
Okla.	138,921	126,964	108,082	90,301	73,551	63,713	40,830	40,391	26.2
Tex.	407,906	360,866	297,539	235,326	185,936	156,314	94,389	96,792	26.8
Mt.	248,361	239,610	215,511	175,161	138,021	104,868	72,218	74,080	26.8
Mont.	32,816	35,399	36,116	28,788	21,230	15,356	10,410	10,491	28.8
Idaho	29,881	29,203	27,397	22,668	18,068	13,183	9,154	9,363	26.4
Wyo.	16,446	15,870	14,033	10,568	7,768	5,485	3,511	3,562	27.6
Colo.	71,219	69,495	61,973	52,385	43,580	34,927	25,427	26,084	29.2
N. Mex.	29,277	26,567	21,579	16,472	12,539	10,041	6,498	6,745	23.0
Ariz.	30,139	27,354	22,922	18,383	14,066	10,620	6,566	6,723	25.4
Utah.	30,711	28,188	24,760	20,356	16,266	12,166	8,714	9,335	24.3
Nev.	7,872	7,534	6,731	5,541	4,569	3,085	1,938	1,777	31.1
Pac.	713,867	677,999	627,015	523,256	425,670	326,124	227,471	238,700	32.8
Wash.	118,525	117,709	112,915	96,698	77,569	57,963	41,943	44,414	32.2
Oreg.	75,718	75,081	70,939	60,071	48,382	37,085	26,650	28,993	32.4
Calif.	519,624	485,199	443,161	366,487	299,719	231,076	158,878	165,293	33.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

## No. 26.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1946

[Preliminary. Based on 1940 census and births, deaths, immigration, and emigration between Apr. 1, 1940, and July 1, 1946]

AGE AND SEX	EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS			INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
<b>Total.</b>	<b>139,898,406</b>	<b>125,194,417</b>	<b>14,698,989</b>	<b>141,228,693</b>	<b>126,423,078</b>	<b>14,805,615</b>
Under 5 years.	13,416,573	11,757,727	1,658,846	13,416,573	11,757,727	1,658,846
5 to 9 years.	11,633,281	10,061,045	1,572,236	11,633,281	10,061,045	1,572,236
10 to 14 years.	10,622,640	9,245,719	1,376,921	10,622,640	9,245,719	1,376,921
15 to 19 years.	10,997,954	9,669,637	1,328,317	11,481,333	10,114,021	1,367,312
20 to 24 years.	11,619,690	10,306,710	1,312,980	12,153,853	10,799,120	1,354,733
25 to 29 years.	11,433,001	10,207,551	1,225,450	11,608,542	10,368,740	1,239,802
30 to 34 years.	11,009,150	9,845,080	1,164,070	11,088,539	9,917,834	1,170,705
35 to 39 years.	10,272,938	9,202,461	1,010,472	10,305,704	9,292,630	1,013,074
40 to 44 years.	9,509,894	8,537,382	972,512	9,524,372	8,550,781	973,591
45 to 49 years.	8,648,718	7,829,988	818,730	8,657,561	7,838,149	819,412
50 to 54 years.	7,952,181	7,289,491	602,600	7,956,342	7,293,323	663,019
55 to 59 years.	6,937,650	6,428,403	514,166	6,939,589	6,425,274	514,315
60 to 64 years.	5,467,637	5,086,504	381,133	5,468,079	5,086,912	381,167
65 to 69 years.	4,149,616	3,870,318	279,298	4,149,806	3,870,492	279,314
70 to 74 years.	3,026,402	2,826,641	189,761	3,026,402	2,836,641	189,761
75 years and over.	3,196,077	2,964,670	231,407	3,196,077	2,964,670	231,407
Median age.	30.1	30.7	25.4	29.9	30.4	25.3
<b>Male.</b>	<b>69,050,109</b>	<b>61,890,154</b>	<b>7,159,955</b>	<b>70,379,823</b>	<b>63,113,242</b>	<b>7,266,581</b>
Under 5 years.	6,840,290	6,011,177	829,122	6,840,299	6,011,177	829,122
5 to 9 years.	5,922,262	5,134,559	787,703	5,922,262	5,134,559	787,703
10 to 14 years.	5,390,317	4,702,891	687,426	5,390,317	4,702,891	687,426
15 to 19 years.	5,330,787	4,888,456	642,331	5,814,166	5,132,840	681,326
20 to 24 years.	5,496,105	4,874,103	622,002	6,028,057	5,364,302	663,755
25 to 29 years.	5,478,349	4,911,098	567,256	5,652,476	5,070,888	581,608
30 to 34 years.	5,324,062	4,785,640	538,422	5,402,604	4,857,547	545,057
35 to 39 years.	5,045,295	4,564,396	480,899	5,077,526	4,594,025	483,501
40 to 44 years.	4,699,261	4,237,487	461,774	4,713,344	4,250,491	462,853
45 to 49 years.	4,304,157	3,904,118	400,039	4,312,869	3,912,148	400,721
50 to 54 years.	3,981,325	3,681,028	330,297	3,995,457	3,664,831	330,626
55 to 59 years.	3,513,036	3,250,014	263,022	3,514,960	3,251,789	263,171
60 to 64 years.	2,753,285	2,552,623	200,662	2,753,727	2,553,031	200,696
65 to 69 years.	2,042,660	1,897,326	145,264	2,042,850	1,897,570	145,280
70 to 74 years.	1,448,677	1,351,889	97,288	1,448,677	1,351,389	97,288
75 years and over.	1,470,232	1,363,784	100,448	1,470,232	1,363,784	106,448
Median age.	30.1	30.7	25.1	29.6	30.1	24.9
<b>Female.</b>	<b>70,843,297</b>	<b>63,304,263</b>	<b>7,539,034</b>	<b>70,848,870</b>	<b>63,309,836</b>	<b>7,539,034</b>
Under 5 years.	6,576,274	5,746,550	820,724	6,576,274	5,746,550	820,724
5 to 9 years.	5,711,019	4,926,486	784,583	5,711,019	4,926,486	784,583
10 to 14 years.	5,232,323	4,542,828	689,495	5,232,323	4,542,828	689,495
15 to 19 years.	5,667,167	4,981,181	685,986	5,667,167	4,981,181	685,986
20 to 24 years.	6,123,555	5,432,607	690,978	6,125,796	5,434,818	660,978
25 to 29 years.	5,954,652	5,296,458	653,194	5,956,066	5,297,872	658,194
30 to 34 years.	5,685,088	5,059,440	628,048	5,685,935	5,080,287	625,648
35 to 39 years.	5,227,638	4,698,065	529,573	5,228,178	4,698,605	529,573
40 to 44 years.	4,810,633	4,299,895	510,738	4,811,028	4,300,290	510,738
45 to 49 years.	4,344,661	3,925,870	418,691	4,344,692	3,926,001	418,601
50 to 54 years.	3,960,856	3,628,463	332,393	3,960,885	3,628,492	332,393
55 to 59 years.	3,424,623	3,173,479	251,144	3,424,629	3,173,485	251,144
60 to 64 years.	2,714,352	2,533,881	180,471	2,714,352	2,533,881	180,471
65 to 69 years.	2,106,956	1,972,922	134,034	2,106,956	1,972,922	134,034
70 to 74 years.	1,577,725	1,485,252	92,473	1,577,725	1,485,252	92,473
75 years and over.	1,725,845	1,600,886	124,959	1,725,845	1,600,886	124,959
Median age.	30.1	30.7	25.7	30.1	30.7	25.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population—Special Reports, Series P-47, No. 3.

## No. 27.—ENUMERATED POPULATION, 1940, AND FORECASTS, 1955 TO 2000, BY AGE AND SEX

[Forecasts are comparable with census figures for 1940 and earlier years, no adjustment having been made for census underenumeration of children under 5 years of age. These figures constitute 2 of 6 series of forecasts published by Bureau of the Census, each based on different set of assumptions as to fertility, mortality, and immigration after July 1, 1945. Published totals obtained by rounding computed totals and hence not always exactly equal to sum of figures shown by age and sex]

[In thousands]

AGE AND SEX	Enum- erated popula- tion 1940 <sup>1</sup>	FORECASTS ON ASSUMPTIONS OF MEDIUM FERTILITY, MEDIUM MORTALITY, AND NO IMMIGRATION				FORECASTS ON ASSUMPTIONS OF HIGH FERTILITY, LOW MORTALITY, AND 1,000,000 NET IMMIGRATION				
		1955	1965	1975	2000	1955	1965	1975		
		Total	131,669	149,840	156,692	162,337	163,312	155,126	169,270	185,071
Under 5 years	10,542	11,112	10,948	11,039	9,847	12,435	13,089	14,562		
5 to 9 years	10,685	12,844	11,361	11,919	10,645	14,337	13,234	14,936		
10 to 14 years	11,746	13,846	11,735	11,589	10,702	13,965	13,254	13,985		
15 to 19 years	12,334	11,247	12,756	11,296	10,812	11,450	14,451	13,376		
20 to 24 years	11,588	10,514	13,705	11,632	11,120	10,943	14,265	13,589		
25 to 29 years	11,097	11,448	11,087	12,602	11,546	11,987	11,839	14,846		
30 to 34 years	10,242	11,898	10,380	13,500	11,663	12,257	11,121	14,443		
35 to 39 years	9,545	11,167	11,197	10,876	11,271	11,322	11,897	11,801		
40 to 44 years	8,788	10,615	11,548	10,062	10,855	10,674	11,979	10,930		
45 to 49 years	8,255	9,688	10,728	10,802	11,011	9,707	10,960	11,586		
50 to 54 years	7,257	8,708	9,988	10,941	11,620	8,774	10,181	11,540		
55 to 59 years	5,868	7,605	8,750	9,817	11,874	7,687	9,002	10,338		
60 to 64 years	4,760	6,594	7,403	8,618	8,831	6,661	7,688	8,206		
65 to 69 years	3,748	5,194	5,897	6,871	7,158	5,917	6,278	7,614		
70 to 74 years	2,561	3,532	4,435	5,019	6,189	3,661	4,833	5,768		
75 years and over	2,655	3,857	4,825	5,756	8,161	3,950	5,199	6,553		
Median age	29.0	31.6	33.3	34.1	37.4	31.0	32.0	32.5		
Male	66,062	74,409	77,631	80,464	81,470	77,236	84,358	92,571		
Under 5 years	5,355	5,668	5,588	5,637	5,030	6,345	6,684	7,441		
5 to 9 years	5,419	6,560	5,809	6,098	5,449	7,329	6,773	7,650		
10 to 14 years	5,952	7,057	5,996	5,926	5,477	7,139	6,785	7,166		
15 to 19 years	6,180	5,719	6,507	5,770	5,530	5,839	7,308	6,858		
20 to 24 years	5,092	5,322	6,985	5,936	5,690	5,588	7,331	6,997		
25 to 29 years	5,451	5,780	5,627	6,421	5,898	6,117	6,090	7,653		
30 to 34 years	5,070	5,889	5,216	6,868	5,951	6,102	5,697	7,440		
35 to 39 years	4,746	5,422	5,637	5,506	5,732	5,495	6,049	6,052		
40 to 44 years	4,419	5,167	5,692	5,062	5,518	5,171	5,916	5,558		
45 to 49 years	4,200	4,732	5,175	5,408	5,579	4,736	5,269	5,845		
50 to 54 years	3,753	4,253	4,808	5,341	5,850	4,283	4,878	5,650		
55 to 59 years	3,026	3,716	4,206	4,657	5,917	3,755	4,322	4,910		
60 to 64 years	2,413	3,211	3,507	4,030	4,316	3,246	3,655	4,325		
65 to 69 years	1,869	2,519	2,752	3,162	3,401	2,587	2,957	3,551		
70 to 74 years	1,265	1,672	2,030	2,287	2,831	1,744	2,245	2,634		
75 years and over	1,244	1,708	2,095	2,404	3,301	1,760	2,308	2,843		
Median age	29.1	30.9	32.2	33.2	36.5	30.2	31.0	31.7		
Female	65,608	75,431	79,061	81,873	81,841	77,890	84,913	92,500		
Under 5 years	5,187	5,443	5,380	5,402	4,816	6,090	6,405	7,121		
5 to 9 years	5,266	6,284	5,552	5,821	5,196	7,008	6,461	7,285		
10 to 14 years	5,794	6,779	5,739	5,683	5,225	6,826	6,469	6,819		
15 to 19 years	6,183	5,529	6,248	5,526	5,281	5,611	7,053	6,518		
20 to 24 years	5,895	5,193	6,719	5,695	5,439	5,355	6,934	6,592		
25 to 29 years	5,646	5,668	5,460	6,182	5,648	5,870	5,748	7,193		
30 to 34 years	5,172	6,009	5,114	6,632	5,712	6,155	5,424	7,003		
35 to 39 years	4,800	5,745	5,560	5,369	5,538	5,827	5,848	5,749		
40 to 44 years	4,369	5,448	5,857	4,990	5,335	5,502	6,062	5,372		
45 to 49 years	4,046	4,927	5,552	5,394	5,433	4,970	5,691	5,742		
50 to 54 years	3,504	4,450	5,180	5,601	5,770	4,491	5,303	5,890		
55 to 59 years	2,843	3,889	4,544	5,160	5,957	3,932	4,681	5,429		
60 to 64 years	2,347	3,883	3,896	4,588	4,515	3,416	4,033	4,882		
65 to 69 years	1,879	2,676	3,145	3,709	3,756	2,731	3,321	4,063		
70 to 74 years	1,296	1,860	2,405	2,782	3,358	1,917	2,588	3,134		
75 years and over	1,411	2,150	2,730	3,352	4,861	2,190	2,892	3,710		
Median age	29.0	32.3	34.4	35.0	38.3	31.8	33.1	33.4		

<sup>1</sup> Data for population 55 years old and over have been adjusted for age biases in nonwhite population as enumerated.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 28.—NATIVE POPULATION, BORN IN STATE OF RESIDENCE AND BORN ELSEWHERE: 1850 TO 1940

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying possessions	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1850.....	117,742,961	13,457,049	4,251,250	24.0	34,662	-----	2,618
1860.....	123,353,386	17,627,069	5,774,434	24.7	49,265	-----	169
1870.....	32,991,142	25,321,340	7,657,320	23.2	12,282	51	291
1880.....	43,475,840	33,882,734	9,592,764	22.1	-----	51	10,010
1890.....	53,372,703	41,871,611	11,064,108	20.8	396,652	322	-----
1900.....	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910.....	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,911
1920.....	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930.....	108,570,897	82,677,619	26,388,100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940.....	120,074,379	92,599,810	26,915,921	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169

<sup>1</sup> White and free colored population only.

<sup>2</sup> Exclusive of population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated in 1890, with a native population of 325,451 not distributed by State of birth. These areas were not enumerated prior to 1890.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

No. 29.—NATIVE MALE AND FEMALE POPULATION, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION OF BIRTH AND OF RESIDENCE: 1940

[Excludes small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth not reported]

DIVISION AND SEX	BORN IN SPECIFIED DIVISION			Born in and living in the specified division	LIVING IN SPECIFIED DIVISION			
	Total	Living in other divisions			Total	Born in other divisions		
		Number	Percent			Number	Percent	
Total.....	119,515,740	17,831,277	14.9	101,684,463	119,515,740	17,831,277	14.9	
MALE								
United States.....	59,628,562	9,027,990	15.1	50,600,572	59,628,562	9,027,990	15.1	
New England.....	3,555,641	422,102	11.9	3,133,539	3,392,760	259,230	7.6	
Middle Atlantic.....	11,372,406	1,166,232	10.3	10,206,174	11,243,676	1,037,502	9.2	
East North Central.....	11,884,288	1,650,916	13.0	10,233,372	12,005,548	1,772,176	14.8	
West North Central.....	7,377,356	1,882,763	25.5	5,494,594	6,376,880	882,286	13.8	
South Atlantic.....	8,957,205	1,106,622	12.4	7,850,583	8,677,089	826,506	9.5	
East South Central.....	6,346,065	1,374,941	21.7	4,971,124	5,330,265	359,141	6.7	
West South Central.....	6,320,458	867,281	13.7	5,472,177	6,387,079	914,902	14.3	
Mountain.....	1,627,517	409,101	25.1	1,218,416	1,985,619	767,203	38.6	
Pacific.....	2,168,626	148,033	6.8	2,020,593	4,229,637	2,209,044	52.2	
FEMALE								
United States.....	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7	51,083,891	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7	
New England.....	3,608,415	390,758	10.8	3,217,657	3,491,020	273,363	7.8	
Middle Atlantic.....	11,520,634	1,086,435	9.4	10,434,199	11,527,168	1,092,969	9.5	
East North Central.....	11,841,268	1,622,853	13.7	10,218,416	11,971,546	1,753,131	14.6	
West North Central.....	7,337,895	1,886,129	25.7	5,451,766	6,321,390	869,624	13.8	
South Atlantic.....	9,119,393	1,110,377	12.2	8,009,016	8,796,107	787,091	8.9	
East South Central.....	6,347,030	1,316,753	20.7	5,030,277	5,386,155	355,878	6.6	
West South Central.....	6,361,540	834,531	13.1	5,527,009	6,357,754	830,745	13.1	
Mountain.....	1,606,138	420,726	26.2	1,185,412	1,876,058	690,646	36.8	
Pacific.....	2,144,865	134,725	6.3	2,010,140	4,159,980	2,149,840	51.7	

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

No. 30.—NATIVE POPULATION, BY STATE OF BIRTH AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE:  
1940

[Excludes small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth not reported]

STATE	BORN IN SPECIFIED STATE			LIVING IN SPECIFIED STATE		
	Total	Living in other States		Born in and living in spec- ified State	Born in other States	
		Number	Percent		Total	Number
United States.....	119,515,740	26,915,921	22.5	92,599,819	119,515,740	26,915,921
New England:						
Maine.....	880,216	199,348	22.6	680,868	757,475	76,607
New Hampshire.....	444,171	140,691	31.7	303,480	420,073	116,593
Vermont.....	415,221	150,287	36.2	264,934	324,477	59,543
Massachusetts.....	3,699,556	618,000	17.3	2,951,556	3,438,211	486,655
Rhode Island.....	570,412	120,907	21.2	449,505	572,052	122,547
Connecticut.....	1,284,480	251,031	19.5	1,083,449	1,371,501	338,052
Middle Atlantic:						
New York.....	10,258,420	1,477,194	14.4	8,781,226	10,424,237	1,648,011
New Jersey.....	2,874,093	481,538	16.8	2,392,555	3,442,080	1,049,484
Pennsylvania.....	9,760,527	1,790,884	18.4	7,963,643	8,904,568	940,925
East North Central:						
Ohio.....	6,148,890	1,127,978	18.3	5,020,912	6,368,964	1,348,052
Indiana.....	3,485,567	861,058	24.9	2,597,509	3,309,947	712,438
Illinois.....	6,991,305	1,655,097	23.7	5,333,208	6,903,476	1,570,268
Michigan.....	3,986,807	604,365	15.2	3,382,442	4,552,287	1,169,845
Wisconsin.....	3,139,987	685,702	21.8	2,454,285	2,842,420	388,135
West North Central:						
Minnesota.....	2,587,228	635,057	24.5	1,952,171	2,486,655	534,484
Iowa.....	3,045,006	1,083,678	35.6	1,961,328	2,413,120	451,792
Missouri.....	4,154,126	1,382,026	33.3	2,772,100	3,660,153	888,053
North Dakota.....	692,427	267,938	38.7	424,489	565,092	140,603
South Dakota.....	683,117	268,551	39.3	414,566	597,000	182,434
Nebraska.....	1,496,039	575,175	38.4	920,864	1,231,181	310,317
Kansas.....	2,057,308	857,036	41.7	1,200,272	1,745,069	544,797
South Atlantic:						
Delaware.....	237,358	66,139	27.9	171,219	250,825	79,606
Maryland.....	1,627,716	332,346	20.4	1,295,370	1,730,175	434,805
Dist. of Columbia.....	347,601	127,336	36.7	220,065	622,698	402,633
Virginia.....	3,011,203	808,933	26.9	2,202,270	2,648,297	446,027
West Virginia.....	1,062,876	427,374	21.9	1,525,502	1,856,613	331,111
North Carolina.....	3,523,537	611,096	16.0	3,212,441	3,556,035	343,594
South Carolina.....	2,266,030	538,762	23.8	1,727,268	1,892,646	165,378
Georgia.....	3,698,183	924,883	25.0	2,773,300	3,106,477	333,177
Florida.....	1,112,094	172,215	15.5	939,879	1,809,430	869,551
East South Central:						
Kentucky.....	3,470,789	946,669	27.2	2,533,120	2,825,752	292,662
Tennessee.....	3,289,749	847,723	25.8	2,442,026	2,889,062	457,036
Alabama.....	3,305,311	753,986	22.8	2,551,325	2,817,227	265,902
Mississippi.....	2,618,246	641,110	24.5	1,977,136	2,174,349	197,213
West South Central:						
Arkansas.....	2,286,874	780,748	34.1	1,506,126	1,938,441	432,315
Louisiana.....	2,435,189	404,393	16.6	2,030,796	2,332,116	301,320
Oklahoma.....	2,049,185	690,207	33.7	1,358,978	2,307,838	948,880
Texas.....	5,929,750	893,200	15.1	5,036,550	6,166,438	1,129,888
Mountain:						
Montana.....	422,346	153,673	36.4	268,673	500,144	231,471
Idaho.....	388,343	143,476	36.9	244,867	496,888	251,971
Wyoming.....	167,125	72,660	43.5	94,465	232,754	138,289
Colorado.....	824,374	299,957	36.4	524,417	1,046,758	522,341
New Mexico.....	445,596	123,460	27.7	322,136	514,531	192,395
Arizona.....	312,242	92,974	29.8	219,288	457,506	238,298
Utah.....	606,717	173,239	28.6	433,478	615,029	81,551
Nevada.....	66,912	31,650	47.3	35,262	98,057	62,795
Pacific:						
Washington.....	937,077	220,929	23.6	716,148	1,506,460	790,321
Oregon.....	630,602	177,401	28.1	453,201	991,809	538,608
California.....	2,745,812	216,641	7.9	2,529,171	5,891,339	3,362,168

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

## AREA AND POPULATION

## No. 31.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY STATES: 1940

[Migrants defined: Persons 5 years old and over who lived in different counties (or quasi counties) in 1940 and 1935.  
A city of 100,000 inhabitants or more is treated as one quasi county and remainder of county as another]

PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN 1940	Total population	Non-migrants	MIGRANTS BY TYPE OF MIGRATION				Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1935. <sup>1</sup>	Migration status not reported	
			Total		Within the State	Between States			
			Number	Per cent of total population		From contiguous States	From noncontiguous States		
U. S.	131,669,275	114,438,296	15,734,798	12.0	9,239,749	3,142,257	3,352,792	359,499	1,136,682
New England	8,437,290	7,615,002	719,372	8.5	412,576	174,432	132,364	28,264	74,652
Maine	847,226	769,876	67,100	7.9	40,583	3,892	22,625	12,984	7,266
N. Hampshire	491,524	431,137	48,688	9.9	14,574	25,556	8,558	1,283	10,416
Vermont	359,231	315,107	38,611	10.7	19,646	13,548	5,417	1,366	4,147
Massachusetts	4,316,721	3,921,500	345,593	8.0	235,454	62,163	47,976	13,837	35,731
Rhode Island	713,346	652,610	54,801	7.7	25,545	15,610	13,446	1,762	4,373
Connecticut	1,709,242	1,524,712	164,779	9.6	76,774	53,663	34,342	7,032	12,719
Middle Atlantic	27,639,487	25,252,384	1,930,536	7.0	1,169,878	452,212	308,446	149,634	206,983
New York	13,479,142	12,379,549	877,413	6.5	517,015	187,035	171,363	122,229	99,951
New Jersey	4,169,165	3,674,736	431,848	10.4	238,740	135,361	57,747	13,859	39,722
Pennsylvania	9,900,180	9,198,049	621,275	6.3	414,123	129,816	77,336	13,546	67,310
E. N. Central	26,626,342	23,519,483	2,869,527	10.8	1,802,054	518,523	548,950	46,036	191,296
Ohio	6,907,612	6,104,813	742,202	10.7	500,019	135,416	106,767	9,641	50,956
Indiana	3,427,796	2,974,832	425,268	12.4	254,233	108,915	62,120	2,931	24,765
Illinois	7,897,241	7,068,481	751,363	9.5	418,331	145,303	187,729	16,029	61,368
Michigan	5,256,106	4,553,691	657,604	12.5	426,033	70,542	161,029	14,532	30,279
Wisconsin	3,137,587	2,817,666	293,090	9.3	203,438	58,347	31,305	2,903	23,928
W. N. Central	13,516,990	11,650,925	1,725,414	12.8	1,097,250	426,208	201,956	12,211	128,440
Minnesota	2,792,300	2,434,478	328,663	11.8	212,132	73,077	43,404	3,906	25,263
Iowa	2,538,268	2,183,733	323,540	12.7	217,723	75,764	30,083	1,605	29,390
Missouri	3,784,664	3,258,553	487,529	12.9	289,641	138,171	59,717	3,171	35,581
North Dakota	641,935	570,128	63,774	9.9	43,556	13,718	6,500	1,009	7,024
South Dakota	642,951	554,448	82,218	12.8	54,516	20,024	7,678	565	5,730
Nebraska	1,315,834	1,130,815	175,800	13.4	117,195	39,365	19,240	821	8,398
Kansas	1,801,028	1,518,740	263,890	14.7	162,437	66,089	35,364	1,134	17,264
South Atlantic	17,823,151	15,406,809	2,206,717	12.4	1,140,764	544,616	521,337	26,222	183,403
Delaware	266,605	228,908	34,430	12.9	10,979	13,818	9,638	796	2,371
Maryland	1,821,244	1,600,238	190,634	10.5	53,682	80,115	56,867	4,614	25,758
Dist. of Col.	663,091	532,956	121,206	18.3	-----	28,350	92,856	4,196	4,733
Virginia	2,677,773	2,307,028	342,983	12.8	171,585	96,472	74,926	5,441	22,321
West Virginia	1,901,974	1,705,407	179,253	9.4	110,539	49,463	19,251	962	16,352
N. Carolina	3,571,623	3,184,447	344,362	9.6	239,171	66,078	38,213	1,680	41,134
S. Carolina	1,899,304	1,716,855	160,377	8.9	103,761	38,350	27,266	1,058	12,614
Georgia	3,125,723	2,669,034	421,375	13.5	296,241	85,478	39,656	2,097	31,217
Florida	1,897,414	1,461,936	403,097	21.2	154,836	85,592	162,669	5,378	27,003
E. S. Central	10,778,225	9,566,537	1,104,430	10.2	747,602	241,409	115,419	4,229	103,029
Kentucky	2,848,527	2,557,251	269,399	9.5	175,477	64,285	29,637	1,319	17,668
Tennessee	2,915,841	2,571,486	311,634	10.7	183,934	87,246	35,454	1,169	31,552
Alabama	2,832,961	2,530,516	274,254	9.7	199,892	45,104	29,258	1,017	27,174
Mississippi	2,183,796	1,907,284	249,143	11.4	183,299	44,774	21,070	724	26,645
W. S. Central	13,064,525	10,900,001	2,033,653	15.6	1,444,737	368,127	220,789	12,760	118,111
Arkansas	1,949,387	1,669,225	257,227	13.2	153,555	75,711	27,961	546	22,389
Louisiana	2,363,880	2,104,790	236,356	10.0	139,170	82,199	34,987	2,086	20,648
Oklahoma	2,336,434	1,918,743	387,429	16.6	262,405	93,313	31,711	1,020	29,242
Texas	6,414,824	5,207,243	1,152,641	18.0	889,607	136,904	126,130	9,108	46,832
Mountain	4,150,003	3,274,188	827,261	19.9	330,357	236,518	259,886	9,051	39,503
Montana	559,458	450,632	102,328	18.3	56,585	18,388	27,375	1,660	4,836
Idaho	524,873	398,686	120,006	22.9	46,221	29,961	43,823	1,099	5,083
Wyoming	250,742	193,475	54,391	21.7	15,792	21,142	17,457	363	2,513
Colorado	1,123,206	886,704	224,469	20.9	104,951	62,631	56,887	1,647	10,476
New Mexico	531,818	424,000	101,830	19.1	33,142	49,197	19,491	631	5,357
Arizona	499,261	369,382	121,904	24.4	29,479	24,218	68,207	1,907	6,068
Utah	550,310	477,710	67,905	12.3	37,079	14,257	16,569	1,185	3,510
Nevada	110,247	73,599	34,429	31.2	7,623	16,724	10,077	559	1,660
Pacific	9,733,262	7,253,017	2,317,888	23.8	1,094,031	180,212	1,043,645	71,092	91,265
Washington	1,738,191	1,343,777	364,885	21.0	177,673	42,191	145,021	12,904	14,625
Oregon	1,039,684	798,933	277,126	26.4	117,310	65,296	94,520	4,260	9,365
California	6,907,337	5,110,307	1,675,877	24.3	799,048	72,725	804,104	53,923	67,275

<sup>1</sup> Designated as "Immigrants (from possessions or foreign countries)" in 1940 census reports.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Color and Sex of Migrants.

## INTERNAL MIGRATION

33

## NO. 32.—IN-MIGRANTS AND OUT-MIGRANTS, AND NET MIGRATION BY SEX, BY STATES: 1940

[In-migrants are classified by division or State of residence in 1940; out-migrants by division or State of residence in 1935. In-migrants shown here represent "migrants between States" in table 31. See head-note, table 31. Minus sign (−) denotes net out-migration]

DIVISION AND STATE	NUMBER			PERCENT OF 1940 POPULATION						
	In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration			In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration		
			Total	Male	Female			Total	Male	Female
United States	6,495,049	6,495,049	−15,186	−7,756	−7,430	4.9	4.9	−0.2	−0.2	−0.2
New England	306,795	321,982	−8,627	−3,425	−5,202	3.6	3.8	−1.0	−0.8	−1.2
Maine	26,517	35,144	−8,627	−3,210	−5,417	3.1	4.1	+1.2	+1.3	+1.2
New Hampshire	34,114	27,906	+6,118	+3,107	+3,011	6.9	5.7	−1.6	−1.3	−1.9
Vermont	18,965	24,696	−5,731	−2,291	−3,440	5.3	6.9	−1.7	−1.9	−1.6
Massachusetts	110,139	142,381	−32,242	−18,902	−13,340	2.6	3.3	+1.5	+1.5	+1.4
Rhode Island	29,056	28,645	+411	+1,109	−698	4.1	4.0	+1.1	+1.3	+1.2
Connecticut	88,005	63,120	+24,885	+12,646	+12,239	5.1	3.7	+1.5	+1.5	+1.4
Middle Atlantic	760,658	892,100	−131,442	−84,079	−47,363	2.8	3.2	−5	−6	−3
New York	360,398	417,548	−57,150	−42,793	−14,357	2.7	3.1	−4	−6	−2
New Jersey	193,108	163,727	+29,381	+13,673	+15,708	4.6	3.9	+7	+7	+8
Pennsylvania	207,162	310,825	−103,673	−54,959	−48,714	2.1	3.1	−1.0	−1.1	−1.0
East North Central	1,067,473	1,025,767	+41,706	+15,768	+25,938	4.0	3.9	+2	+1	+2
Ohio	242,183	251,934	−9,751	−7,625	−2,126	3.5	3.6	−1	−2	−1
Indiana	171,035	144,753	+26,282	+14,319	+11,963	5.0	4.2	+8	+8	+7
Illinois	333,032	352,087	−19,055	−11,860	−7,195	4.2	4.5	−2	−3	−2
Michigan	231,571	155,565	+76,006	+37,430	+38,576	4.4	3.0	+1.4	+1.4	+1.5
Wisconsin	89,652	121,428	−31,776	−16,496	−15,280	2.9	3.9	−1.0	−1.0	−1.0
West North Central	628,164	1,137,871	−509,707	−260,157	−249,550	4.6	8.4	−3.8	−3.8	−3.7
Minnesota	116,481	134,425	−17,944	−8,671	−9,273	4.2	4.8	−6	−6	−7
Iowa	105,817	166,700	−60,888	−30,186	−30,697	4.2	6.6	−2.4	−2.4	−2.4
Missouri	197,888	283,377	−85,489	−46,282	−39,207	5.2	7.5	−2.3	−2.5	−2.1
North Dakota	20,218	36,699	−66,481	−33,195	−33,286	3.1	13.5	−10.4	−9.9	−10.9
South Dakota	27,702	88,914	−61,212	−31,360	−29,852	4.3	13.8	−9.5	−9.4	−9.6
Nebraska	58,605	165,253	−106,648	−55,054	−51,594	4.5	12.6	−8.1	−8.3	−7.9
Kansas	101,453	212,503	−111,060	−55,409	−55,641	5.6	11.8	−6.2	−6.1	−6.2
South Atlantic	1,065,953	872,438	+193,515	+114,628	+78,887	6.0	4.9*	+1.1	+1.3	+0.9
Delaware	23,451	13,126	+10,325	+5,809	+4,516	8.8	4.9	+3.9	+4.3	+3.4
Maryland	136,982	75,664	+61,318	+34,190	+27,128	7.5	4.2	+3.4	+3.7	+3.0
Dist. of Columbia	121,206	98,719	+22,487	+9,318	+13,169	18.3	14.9	+3.4	+2.9	+3.8
Virginia	171,398	127,448	+43,950	+30,531	+13,419	6.4	4.8	+1.6	+2.3	+1.0
West Virginia	68,714	95,956	−27,242	−14,446	−12,796	3.6	5.0	−1.4	−1.5	−1.4
North Carolina	105,191	120,131	−14,940	−6,325	−8,615	2.9	3.4	−4	−4	−5
South Carolina	65,616	81,603	−15,987	−4,996	−10,991	3.5	4.3	−8	−5	−1.1
Georgia	125,134	158,379	−33,245	−11,993	−21,252	4.0	5.1	−1.1	−8	−1.3
Florida	248,261	101,412	+146,849	+72,540	+74,309	13.1	5.3	+7.7	+7.7	+7.8
East South Central	356,828	551,799	−194,971	−98,503	−96,468	3.3	5.1	−1.8	−1.8	−1.8
Kentucky	93,922	148,735	−54,813	−25,935	−28,878	3.3	5.2	−1.9	−1.8	−2.0
Tennessee	122,700	161,450	−38,750	−21,936	−16,814	4.2	5.5	−1.3	−1.5	−1.1
Alabama	74,362	147,340	−72,978	−37,190	−35,788	2.6	5.2	−2.6	−2.7	−2.5
Mississippi	65,844	94,274	−28,430	−13,442	−14,988	3.0	4.3	−1.3	−1.2	−1.4
West South Central	588,916	859,771	−270,855	−139,563	−131,292	4.5	6.6	−2.1	−2.1	−2.0
Arkansas	103,672	179,135	−75,463	−35,894	−39,569	5.3	9.2	−3.9	−3.7	−4.1
Louisiana	97,186	88,548	+8,638	+5,075	+3,563	4.1	3.7	+4	+4	+3
Oklahoma	125,024	308,923	−183,899	−95,683	−87,246	5.4	13.2	−7.9	−8.2	−7.6
Texas	263,034	283,165	−20,131	−12,091	−8,040	4.1	4.4	−3	−4	−3
Mountain	496,404	432,126	+64,278	+34,899	+29,379	12.0	10.4	+1.5	+1.6	+1.5
Montana	45,763	56,892	−11,129	−5,156	−5,973	8.2	10.2	−2.0	−1.7	−2.3
Idaho	73,784	57,408	+16,376	+9,347	+7,029	14.1	10.9	+3.1	+3.4	+2.8
Wyoming	38,599	35,853	+2,741	+2,314	+427	15.4	14.3	+1.1	+1.7	+1.4
Colorado	119,518	110,406	+9,112	+4,187	+4,925	10.6	9.8	+8	+7	+9
New Mexico	68,688	64,903	+18,785	+6,674	+7,111	12.9	10.3	+2.6	+2.5	+2.7
Arizona	92,425	54,654	+37,771	+19,249	+18,522	18.5	10.9	+7.6	+7.5	+7.7
Utah	30,826	43,218	−12,392	−6,216	−6,176	5.6	7.9	−2.3	−2.2	−2.3
Nevada	26,801	18,787	+8,014	+4,500	+3,514	24.3	17.0	+7.3	+7.3	+7.2
Pacific	1,223,857	401,195	+822,662	+424,763	+397,899	12.6	4.1	+8.5	+8.5	+8.4
Washington	187,212	106,861	+80,351	+46,777	+33,574	10.8	6.2	+4.6	+5.2	+4.0
Oregon	159,816	82,371	+77,445	+41,425	+36,020	14.7	7.6	+7.1	+7.4	+6.8
California	876,829	211,963	+664,866	+336,561	+328,305	12.7	3.1	+9.6	+9.6	+9.7

<sup>1</sup> Percent based on total male population.<sup>2</sup> Percent based on total female population.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Color and Sex of Migrants.

**NO. 33.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SEX, FOR SELECTED PERIODS: 1935 TO 1947**

[Migrants defined: In 1940—Persons 5 years old and over who lived in different counties (or quasi counties) in 1940 and 1935. A city of 100,000 inhabitants or more treated as one quasi county and remainder of county as another. In 1947—Persons who lived in different counties in 1947 and 1940. For children under 7 years of age, residence of mother when child was born was used in determining migration status. 1947 figures based on Current Population Survey; see Sampling Note, p. 175.]

MIGRATION STATUS AND TYPE OF MIGRATION	NUMBER			PERCENT		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>APRIL 1935 TO APRIL 1940</b>						
Total population, April 1940.....	131,669,275	66,061,592	65,607,683	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1935.....	121,127,751	60,706,784	60,420,967	100.0	100.0	100.0
Reporting migration status.....	110,901,060	60,077,483	59,913,586	99.1	99.0	99.2
Nonmigrants.....	103,896,772	51,891,397	52,005,375	85.8	85.5	86.1
Migrants.....	15,734,798	7,995,097	7,739,701	13.0	13.2	12.8
Within a State.....	9,239,749	4,643,208	4,596,541	7.6	7.6	7.6
Between contiguous States.....	3,122,257	1,592,021	1,550,236	2.6	2.6	2.6
Between noncontiguous States.....	3,352,792	1,759,808	1,592,924	2.8	2.9	2.6
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1935.....	359,499	190,989	168,510	0.3	0.3	0.3
Not reporting migration status.....	1,136,682	629,301	507,381	0.9	1.0	0.8
Born after Apr. 1, 1935.....	10,541,524	5,354,808	5,186,716	-----	-----	-----
<b>APRIL 1940 TO APRIL 1947</b>						
Total civilian population, April 1947.....	142,061,000	70,128,000	71,933,000	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1940.....	122,633,000	60,218,000	62,415,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonmigrants.....	96,555,000	47,439,000	49,126,000	78.7	78.8	78.7
Same house.....	52,136,000	25,425,000	20,711,000	42.5	42.2	42.8
Different house in same county.....	44,429,000	22,014,000	22,415,000	36.2	36.6	35.9
Migrants.....	25,499,000	12,491,000	12,978,000	20.8	20.7	20.8
Within a State.....	13,081,000	6,389,000	6,692,000	10.7	10.6	10.7
Between contiguous States.....	4,974,000	2,417,000	2,557,000	4.1	4.0	4.1
Between noncontiguous States.....	7,414,000	3,685,000	3,729,000	6.0	6.1	6.0
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1940.....	599,000	288,000	311,000	0.5	0.5	0.5
Born after Apr. 1, 1940.....	19,428,000	9,910,000	9,518,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonmigrants.....	15,193,000	7,793,000	7,400,000	78.2	78.6	77.7
Same house.....	7,065,000	3,613,000	3,452,000	36.4	36.5	36.3
Different house in same county.....	8,128,000	4,180,000	3,948,000	41.8	42.2	41.5
Migrants.....	4,140,000	2,070,000	2,070,000	21.3	20.9	21.7
Within a State.....	2,190,000	1,073,000	1,117,000	11.3	10.8	11.7
Between contiguous States.....	889,000	451,000	418,000	4.5	4.6	4.4
Between noncontiguous States.....	1,081,000	546,000	535,000	5.6	5.5	5.6
Persons born abroad.....	95,000	47,000	48,000	0.5	0.5	0.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 14.

**NO. 34.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1940**

[See headnote, table 33]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total population <sup>1</sup>	Non-migrants <sup>2</sup>	MIGRANTS, BY TYPE OF MIGRATION					Persons abroad on April 1, 1935 <sup>3</sup>
			Total	Percent of total population	Within the State	Between contiguous States	Between noncontiguous States	
<b>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD</b>								
Total.....	131,669,275	114,438,296	15,734,798	12.0	9,239,749	3,142,257	3,352,792	359,499
In households.....	128,427,069	112,739,292	14,473,852	11.3	8,540,782	2,922,679	3,009,891	319,388
Head of household.....	34,945,666	30,434,390	4,155,878	11.9	2,439,478	821,241	895,159	84,963
Relative of head.....	87,982,025	78,409,279	8,891,371	10.1	5,349,071	1,794,661	1,747,639	177,949
Not relative of head.....	5,496,378	3,895,623	1,426,103	25.9	752,233	306,777	367,098	56,476
Not in households.....	3,242,206	1,699,004	1,261,446	38.9	698,967	219,578	342,901	40,111

See footnotes, next page.

## INTERNAL MIGRATION

35

No. 34.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1940—Continued

CHARACTERISTIC	Total population <sup>1</sup>	Non-migrants <sup>2</sup>	MIGRANTS, BY TYPE OF MIGRATION				Persons abroad on April 1, 1935 <sup>3</sup>	
			Total	Percent of total population	Within the State	Between contiguous States		
<b>YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED</b>								
Total, 25 to 34 years old	21,339,026	16,985,954	4,018,320	18.8	2,250,642	827,896	939,782	97,800
Grade school: Less than 7 years <sup>4</sup>	3,235,522	2,706,712	435,572	13.5	273,916	94,346	67,310	13,385
7 and 8 years	6,006,216	5,072,761	855,479	14.2	499,226	179,714	176,539	21,722
High school: 1 to 3 years	4,553,338	3,604,572	805,004	17.7	464,592	161,958	178,454	16,574
4 years	4,701,980	3,647,200	993,949	21.1	542,776	204,381	246,792	22,776
College: 1 year or more	2,841,970	1,864,709	928,316	32.7	470,132	187,497	270,687	23,243
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>								
Total, 14 years old and over	101,102,924	86,533,918	13,251,842	13.1	7,686,141	2,647,574	2,918,127	323,397
In labor force	52,789,499	44,920,168	7,261,507	13.8	4,079,456	1,500,793	1,681,268	188,346
Employed	45,166,083	38,273,238	6,372,367	14.1	3,603,466	1,327,298	1,441,603	163,770
On public emergency work	2,529,606	2,255,927	250,985	9.9	158,279	41,058	50,743	2,593
Seeking work	5,093,810	4,400,003	638,155	12.5	317,711	131,537	188,907	21,983
Not in labor force	48,313,425	41,604,750	5,990,335	12.4	3,006,685	1,146,781	1,236,869	136,051
<b>MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP</b>								
Males employed	34,027,905	28,862,374	4,779,085	14.0	2,692,061	998,631	1,088,393	117,207
Professional and semiprofessional workers	1,875,387	1,367,174	476,162	25.4	243,465	91,107	141,590	17,608
Farmers and farm managers	4,991,715	4,533,953	410,703	8.2	300,249	74,536	36,008	2,258
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	3,325,767	2,780,983	511,235	15.4	275,206	110,407	125,622	14,407
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	4,360,648	3,627,686	600,950	15.8	366,128	151,424	173,398	16,839
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	4,449,132	4,242,485	661,613	13.4	376,624	137,743	147,246	14,605
Operatives and kindred workers	6,205,808	5,361,068	784,476	12.6	462,358	169,436	152,682	17,655
Domestic service workers	142,231	114,653	24,798	17.4	12,706	5,343	6,749	1,224
Service workers, except domestic	2,196,695	1,760,307	393,239	17.9	158,602	83,171	151,466	20,548
Farm laborers and foremen	2,770,005	2,287,735	441,994	16.0	277,986	91,063	72,945	3,791
Laborers, except farm, and occupation not reported	3,210,427	2,786,330	383,825	12.0	218,737	84,401	80,687	8,272
Females employed	11,138,178	9,410,864	1,593,282	14.3	911,405	328,667	353,210	46,563
Professional and semiprofessional workers	1,469,661	1,092,203	351,917	23.9	212,833	66,695	72,389	9,235
Farmers and farm managers	151,899	141,800	8,715	5.7	6,288	1,548	879	60
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	423,520	365,323	54,731	12.9	29,698	10,722	14,311	1,052
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	3,156,982	2,761,982	372,888	11.8	206,213	75,061	91,614	5,877
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	106,590	96,064	9,488	8.9	5,863	1,980	2,165	405
Operatives and kindred workers	2,046,379	1,867,756	158,825	7.8	96,443	34,903	27,479	8,449
Domestic service workers	1,969,083	1,580,161	351,814	17.9	192,113	78,099	81,602	15,528
Service workers, except domestic	1,261,639	1,018,220	227,834	18.1	124,689	47,964	55,181	4,949
Farm laborers and foremen	320,005	284,724	31,570	9.9	22,818	6,378	2,374	195
Laborers, except farm, and occupation not reported	232,420	202,631	25,500	11.0	14,947	5,427	5,126	813

<sup>1</sup> Includes 1,136,682 persons with migration status not reported, not shown separately.<sup>2</sup> Includes all children born after Apr. 1, 1935.<sup>3</sup> In 1940 census reports, this group was designated as "Immigrants (from possessions or foreign countries)."<sup>4</sup> Includes the category "school years not reported."

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special reports of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Social Characteristics of Migrants and Economic Characteristics of Migrants.

No. 35.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION BORN ON OR BEFORE APRIL 1, 1940, AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1947

[In thousands. See headnote, table 33]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total civilian population, April 1947	Non-migrants	MIGRANTS BY TYPE OF MIGRATION					Persons abroad on April 1, 1940
			Total	Percent of total population	Within the State	Between contiguous States	Between noncontiguous States	
<b>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD</b>								
Total, 7 years and over	122,633	96,565	25,469	20.8	13,081	4,974	7,414	599
In households	119,782	94,982	24,257	20.3	12,375	4,784	7,098	523
Head of household	38,080	31,354	7,471	19.2	3,775	1,497	2,199	155
Relative of head	76,408	61,173	14,923	19.5	7,769	2,901	4,253	312
Nonrelative of head	4,374	2,455	1,863	42.6	831	386	646	56
Not in households	2,871	1,583	1,212	42.2	706	190	316	76
<b>YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED</b>								
Total, 25 to 34 years old	22,627	15,724	6,693	29.6	3,025	1,415	2,253	210
Grade school:								
Less than 7 years <sup>1</sup>	2,312	1,658	630	27.2	310	115	205	24
7 and 8 years	4,402	3,397	961	21.8	486	201	274	44
High school:								
1 to 3 years	4,907	3,610	1,342	26.9	685	266	391	45
4 years	7,630	5,313	2,263	29.7	956	536	771	54
College: 1 year or more	3,286	1,746	1,497	45.6	588	297	612	43
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>								
Total, 14 years and over	107,156	84,474	22,114	20.6	11,267	4,281	6,566	568
In labor force	59,385	46,533	12,550	21.1	6,255	2,423	3,872	302
Employed	56,713	44,709	11,751	20.7	5,973	2,291	3,487	253
Unemployed	2,418	1,754	624	25.8	256	110	258	40
In armed forces <sup>1</sup>	254	70	175	68.9	26	22	127	9
Not in labor force	47,771	37,941	9,564	20.0	5,012	1,858	2,694	266
<b>MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP</b>								
Males employed	40,911	32,330	8,400	20.5	4,284	1,660	2,456	181
Professional and semiprofessional workers	2,325	1,555	753	32.4	332	170	251	17
Farmers and farm managers	4,832	4,117	741	15.2	501	127	113	4
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	4,978	3,864	1,079	21.7	534	215	330	35
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	4,904	3,920	957	19.5	474	169	314	27
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	7,370	5,822	1,631	20.7	763	340	428	26
Operatives and kindred workers	8,754	6,969	1,749	20.0	918	343	488	36
Domestic service workers	142	118	24	16.9	18	2	4	-----
Service workers, except domestic	2,285	1,830	435	19.0	205	61	169	20
Farm laborers and foremen	1,954	1,529	421	21.5	234	80	107	4
Laborers, except farm and mine	3,328	2,606	710	21.3	305	153	252	12
Females employed	15,802	12,379	3,351	21.2	1,689	631	1,031	72
Professional and semiprofessional workers	1,547	1,042	498	32.2	291	75	132	7
Farmers and farm managers	265	237	28	10.6	20	7	1	-----
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	778	622	155	19.9	67	38	50	1
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	5,454	4,289	1,136	20.8	565	216	355	29
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	159	135	24	15.1	7	4	13	-----
Operatives and kindred workers	3,419	2,775	619	18.1	304	117	198	25
Domestic service workers	1,685	1,345	337	20.0	164	66	107	3
Service workers, except domestic	1,770	1,340	423	23.9	192	91	140	7
Farm laborers and foremen	647	537	110	17.0	69	17	24	-----
Laborers, except farm and mine	78	57	21	26.9	10	-----	11	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes the category "School years not reported." <sup>2</sup> Includes only those living off post or with families on post.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 14 and records.

## No. 36.—WHITE POPULATION, BY NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE: 1880 TO 1940

[1940 data for native white by parentage based on Sample B; those for foreign-born white from complete count and those for total white, involving addition of native and foreign-born, are composite and therefore differ from corresponding figures presented elsewhere. See p. 1.]

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Total white.....	43,402,970	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,701,558
Native white.....	36,843,291	45,979,391	56,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	107,282,420
Native parentage.....	28,568,424	34,475,716	40,949,362	49,488,575	58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	8,274,867	11,503,675	15,646,017	18,897,837	22,686,204	25,902,383	23,157,580
Foreign.....	6,363,769	8,085,019	10,632,280	12,916,311	15,694,530	17,407,527	15,153,740
Mixed.....	1,911,068	3,418,656	5,013,737	5,981,526	6,991,665	8,494,856	7,973,840
Foreign-born white.....	6,559,679	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,346,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138
PERCENT OF TOTAL							
Total white.....	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8
Native white.....	73.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.2
Native parentage.....	57.0	54.8	53.9	53.8	55.3	57.3	63.7
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	16.5	18.3	20.6	20.5	21.5	21.1	17.5
Foreign.....	12.7	12.8	14.0	14.0	14.8	14.2	11.5
Mixed.....	3.8	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.9	6.0
Foreign-born white.....	13.1	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.6

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 15th Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, and special report of 16th Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

## No. 37.—WHITE POPULATION, BY MOTHER TONGUE: 1930 AND 1940

[1940 data based on Sample B; see p. 1]

REGION AND MOTHER TONGUE	NUMBER					PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	1940				1930	1940				1930
	Total	Foreign born	Native		Foreign born	Total	For- eign born	Native		For- eign born
			Foreign or mixed parent- age	Native parent- age				For- eign or mixed par.	Na- tive par.	
Total.....	118,392,040	11,109,620	23,157,580	84,124,840	13,983,405	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Northwestern Europe:</b>										
English.....	93,039,640	2,506,420	12,181,040	78,352,180	8,097,021	78.6	22.6	52.6	93.1	22.1
Norwegian.....	658,220	322,820	344,240	81,160	345,522	.6	2.1	1.5	.1	.5
Swedish.....	830,900	423,200	374,040	32,660	615,465	.7	3.8	1.6	-----	4.4
Danish.....	226,740	122,180	95,460	9,100	178,944	.2	1.1	.4	-----	1.3
Dutch.....	267,140	102,700	103,240	61,200	133,142	.2	.9	.4	.1	1.0
Flemish.....	54,340	31,900	17,840	4,600	42,263	-----	.3	.1	-----	.3
French.....	1,412,060	359,520	533,760	518,780	523,297	1.2	3.2	2.3	.6	3.7
<b>Central Europe:</b>										
German.....	4,949,780	1,589,040	2,435,700	925,040	2,188,006	4.2	14.3	10.5	1.1	15.6
Polish.....	2,416,320	801,680	1,428,820	185,820	985,899	2.0	7.2	5.2	.2	5.9
Czech.....	520,440	159,640	279,040	81,760	201,183	.4	1.4	1.2	.1	1.4
Slovak.....	484,360	171,580	283,520	29,260	240,196	.4	1.5	1.2	-----	1.7
Magyar (Hungarian).....	453,000	241,220	198,600	13,180	250,393	.4	2.2	.9	-----	1.8
Serbian.....	37,640	18,060	18,300	1,280	30,121	-----	.2	.1	-----	.2
Croatian.....	115,440	52,540	58,980	3,920	79,802	1	.5	.3	-----	.6
Slovenian.....	178,640	75,560	97,300	5,780	77,671	.2	.7	.4	-----	.6
<b>Eastern Europe:</b>										
Russian.....	585,080	356,940	214,160	13,980	315,721	.5	3.2	.9	-----	2.3
Ukrainian.....	83,600	35,540	45,280	2,780	58,685	.1	.3	.2	-----	.4
Armenian.....	68,320	40,000	26,440	1,880	51,741	.1	.4	.1	-----	.4
Lithuanian.....	272,680	122,660	140,620	9,400	165,058	.2	1.1	.6	-----	1.2
Finnish.....	230,420	97,080	118,460	14,880	124,994	.2	.9	.5	-----	.9
Romanian.....	65,520	43,120	20,340	2,060	56,964	.1	.4	.1	-----	.4
Yiddish.....	1,751,100	924,440	773,680	52,980	1,222,658	1.5	8.3	3.3	.1	8.7
<b>So. Europe:</b>										
Greek.....	273,520	165,220	102,140	6,160	189,066	.2	1.5	.4	-----	1.4
Italian.....	3,766,820	1,561,100	2,080,680	125,040	1,808,289	3.2	14.1	9.0	.1	12.9
Spanish.....	1,861,400	428,360	714,060	718,980	743,286	1.6	3.9	3.1	.9	5.3
Portuguese.....	215,860	83,780	120,500	11,580	110,197	.2	.8	.5	-----	.8
Arabic.....	107,420	50,940	52,760	3,720	67,830	.1	.5	.2	-----	.5
All other.....	109,480	63,880	34,520	11,080	57,808	.1	.6	.1	-----	.4
Not reported.....	3,356,160	248,500	264,060	2,843,600	42,233	2.8	2.2	1.1	3.4	.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Mother Tongue.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 38.—NATIVE WHITE POPULATION, BY PARENTAGE, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[1940 data based on Sample B; see p. 1.]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total native white, 1940	NATIVE PARENTAGE			FOREIGN OR MIXED PARENTAGE		
		1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940
		58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840	22,636,204	25,902,383	23,157,580
United States	107,282,420						
New England	6,872,580	2,803,149	3,167,091	4,024,080	2,642,276	3,063,751	2,848,560
Maine	764,340	495,780	515,244	590,060	182,566	179,573	174,280
New Hampshire	424,680	225,512	239,438	255,640	125,586	142,252	139,040
Vermont	328,740	228,325	234,090	257,560	78,966	81,814	71,180
Massachusetts	3,427,440	1,230,773	1,429,791	1,868,220	1,495,217	1,708,524	1,559,220
Rhode Island	566,700	173,553	210,063	288,360	246,928	295,343	278,340
Connecticut	1,360,680	449,206	537,565	734,240	533,013	656,245	626,440
Middle Atlantic	21,818,600	9,631,012	11,450,123	14,107,240	7,098,253	8,454,467	7,711,360
New York	10,076,960	3,668,266	4,474,067	5,796,840	3,717,640	4,485,182	4,280,120
New Jersey	3,256,260	1,212,675	1,571,558	1,980,720	1,085,799	1,413,321	1,275,540
Pennsylvania	8,485,380	4,750,071	5,404,498	6,329,680	2,294,805	2,555,984	2,155,700
East North Central	23,061,860	11,790,370	14,501,781	17,445,560	5,925,213	6,569,082	5,616,300
Ohio	6,075,089	3,669,122	4,325,406	4,944,040	1,224,074	1,362,679	1,131,040
Indiana	3,203,800	2,320,544	2,605,883	2,920,140	368,659	377,350	325,660
Illinois	6,564,400	3,006,563	3,769,466	4,590,540	2,026,819	2,287,574	1,963,860
Michigan	4,388,120	1,670,447	2,364,482	3,060,800	1,204,545	1,449,728	1,327,320
Wisconsin	2,840,460	1,054,694	1,436,544	1,930,040	1,102,116	1,091,731	910,420
West North Central	12,376,960	7,475,548	8,549,047	9,709,740	3,977,878	3,282,568	2,667,220
Minnesota	2,483,940	827,627	1,114,485	1,575,120	1,055,145	1,037,834	908,820
Iowa	2,417,220	1,528,553	1,697,589	1,953,880	929,981	587,008	463,340
Missouri	3,428,380	2,536,936	2,776,434	3,093,220	502,082	475,033	365,160
North Dakota	500,680	207,966	256,715	311,320	300,485	309,055	249,360
South Dakota	576,120	308,598	375,666	398,780	228,158	228,661	177,340
Nebraska	1,220,000	757,064	874,217	929,060	372,503	367,049	290,940
Kansas	1,090,620	1,308,804	1,453,041	1,478,360	289,524	277,328	212,260
South Atlantic	12,844,940	8,779,416	10,412,419	12,259,320	553,604	632,819	585,620
Delaware	216,180	139,876	155,026	185,040	32,929	33,785	31,140
Maryland	1,448,260	893,088	1,039,798	1,264,480	209,472	219,287	183,780
District of Columbia	444,400	230,488	262,432	378,160	58,824	61,563	66,300
Virginia	1,993,380	1,634,494	1,692,707	1,942,389	52,630	53,894	51,000
West Virginia	1,744,500	1,232,857	1,461,560	1,655,080	82,472	100,952	89,420
North Carolina	2,550,820	1,765,203	2,208,567	2,543,540	11,477	17,597	16,280
South Carolina	1,080,800	799,418	925,445	1,069,820	12,719	13,335	10,980
Georgia	2,034,860	1,642,697	1,702,508	2,009,200	30,231	30,570	25,660
Florida	1,322,680	532,295	874,376	1,211,620	62,850	101,376	111,060
East South Central	7,968,640	6,092,782	6,972,148	7,835,080	202,826	195,525	133,560
Kentucky	2,621,100	2,039,134	2,260,546	2,500,460	110,646	97,008	60,700
Tennessee	2,405,520	1,832,757	2,087,386	2,375,760	37,758	38,171	29,760
Alabama	1,843,100	1,394,129	1,646,347	1,817,000	35,241	35,748	26,100
Mississippi	1,098,860	820,762	968,869	1,081,860	19,181	21,598	17,000
West South Central	10,317,480	6,953,785	8,503,918	9,552,820	696,609	854,369	764,660
Arkansas	1,458,080	1,226,692	1,329,246	1,432,450	39,090	35,687	25,600
Louisiana	1,487,380	941,724	1,175,450	1,403,700	110,016	111,262	83,688
Oklahoma	2,089,700	1,679,107	1,995,209	2,011,749	102,119	105,320	77,960
Texas	5,282,320	3,112,262	4,004,004	4,704,900	445,384	602,100	577,420
Mountain	3,730,480	2,002,508	2,381,452	3,018,500	757,166	797,038	711,980
Montana	456,340	275,883	283,715	341,320	164,587	161,538	145,020
Idaho	496,920	294,252	320,268	417,320	92,463	87,269	79,600
Wyoming	230,740	122,884	150,669	186,260	42,007	47,908	44,480
Colorado	1,038,760	603,041	702,062	849,220	204,108	218,509	189,540
New Mexico	478,300	273,317	328,339	439,500	32,279	38,976	38,800
Arizona	390,760	151,145	229,202	304,780	62,295	85,903	85,980
Utah	514,160	245,781	319,414	407,720	130,665	134,564	106,440
Nevada	94,500	36,285	47,783	72,380	19,612	22,379	22,120
Pacific	8,290,880	2,887,987	4,462,973	6,172,500	1,432,379	2,052,784	2,118,380
Washington	1,505,260	711,706	873,664	1,116,620	358,016	403,331	388,640
Oregon	998,420	497,726	630,036	804,780	169,269	201,846	193,640
California	5,787,200	1,677,955	2,959,273	4,251,100	905,094	1,447,607	1,536,100

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

**NO. 39.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1930 AND 1940**

[1940 statistics for native white of foreign or mixed parentage based on Sample B; those for foreign born white from complete count; those for total foreign white stock are composite. See page 1 for statement on population samples.]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1930			1940		
	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
All countries.....	39,885,788	100.0	13,983,405	25,902,383	34,576,718	100.0
<b>Northwestern Europe:</b>						
England.....	2,522,273	6.3	808,684	1,713,589	1,975,975	5.7
Scotland.....	899,591	2.3	354,323	545,208	725,361	2.1
Wales.....	236,667	.6	60,205	176,462	148,200	.4
Northern Ireland.....	695,999	1.7	178,832	517,167	377,236	1.1
Irish Free State (Eire).....	3,086,522	7.7	744,810	2,341,712	2,410,951	7.0
Norway.....	1,160,098	2.8	347,852	752,246	924,688	2.7
Sweden.....	1,562,708	3.9	598,250	967,453	1,301,390	3.8
Denmark.....	529,142	1.3	178,474	349,668	443,815	1.3
Iceland.....	7,413	—	2,764	4,649	6,584	—
Netherlands.....	413,966	1.0	133,133	280,833	372,384	1.1
Belgium.....	147,091	.4	64,194	82,897	130,358	.4
Luxembourg.....	34,869	.1	9,048	25,821	27,166	.1
Switzerland.....	374,003	.9	113,010	260,993	293,973	.9
France.....	471,638	1.2	135,265	336,373	349,050	1.0
<b>Central Europe:</b>						
Germany.....	6,873,103	17.2	1,608,814	5,284,289	5,236,612	15.1
Poland.....	3,342,198	8.4	1,268,588	2,073,615	2,905,859	8.4
Czechoslovakia.....	1,882,079	3.5	401,638	890,441	984,591	2.8
Austria.....	954,648	2.4	370,914	583,734	1,261,246	3.6
Hungary.....	590,768	1.5	274,450	316,318	662,068	1.9
Yugoslavia.....	469,395	1.2	211,416	287,979	383,393	1.1
<b>Eastern Europe:</b>						
Russia (U. S. S. R.).....	2,669,838	6.7	1,153,624	1,516,214	2,610,244	7.5
Latvia.....	38,091	.1	20,678	17,418	34,666	.1
Estonia.....	5,317	—	3,550	1,767	6,658	—
Lithuania.....	439,195	1.1	193,606	245,589	394,811	1.1
Finland.....	320,536	.8	142,478	178,058	284,290	.8
Rumania.....	293,453	.7	146,393	147,060	247,700	.7
Bulgaria.....	14,029	—	9,399	5,580	15,688	—
Turkey in Europe.....	3,676	—	2,257	1,419	8,872	—
<b>Southern Europe:</b>						
Greece.....	303,751	.8	174,526	129,225	320,672	.9
Italy.....	4,546,877	11.4	1,790,424	2,756,453	4,504,780	13.3
Spain.....	111,338	.3	59,038	52,305	109,407	.3
Portugal.....	167,910	.4	69,993	97,917	176,407	.5
Other Europe <sup>1</sup> .....	70,113	.2	25,065	45,048	41,459	.1
<b>Asia:</b>						
Palestine.....	10,446	—	6,135	4,311	12,807	—
Syria.....	137,576	.3	57,227	80,349	138,599	.4
Turkey in Asia.....	77,283	2	46,651	30,632	95,839	.8
Other Asia.....	84,622	.2	47,567	37,055	85,924	.2
<b>America:</b>						
Canada—French.....	1,106,159	2.8	370,852	735,307	908,886	2.6
Canada—Other.....	2,231,277	5.6	907,660	1,323,617	2,001,773	5.8
Newfoundland.....	45,738	.1	23,971	21,762	47,001	.1
Mexico.....	1,222,439	3.1	639,017	583,422	1,076,658	3.1
Cuba.....	32,685	.1	16,089	16,596	32,257	.1
Other West Indies.....	31,137	.1	15,511	15,626	33,457	.1
Central America.....	10,822	—	7,791	3,031	12,738	—
South America.....	48,558	.1	30,338	18,205	54,830	.2
<b>All other:</b>						
Australia.....	30,849	.1	12,720	18,129	26,898	.1
Azores.....	91,719	.2	35,432	56,257	74,351	.2
Other Atlantic Islands.....	9,712	—	4,058	5,659	8,592	—
All other and not reported.....	35,601	.1	18,716	16,885	194,009	.6

<sup>1</sup> Includes Albania.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin of the Foreign Stock.

## No. 40.—FOREIGN-BORN WHITE POPULATION, 1910 TO 1940, AND TOTAL FOREIGN-BORN, 1900, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[All classifications of 1940 population according to country of birth based on political boundaries of Jan. 1, 1937.  
 Classification of population at earlier censuses based for most part on political boundaries of those years. For most countries of Europe, total foreign-born population given for 1900 is almost entirely white]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Total foreign- born, 1900	FOREIGN-BORN WHITE				PERCENT DISTRIBU- TION	Per- cent urban 1940
		1910	1920	1930	1940		
All countries.....	10,341,276	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	100.0	100.0
Northwestern Europe:							
England.....	840,513	870,455	812,828	808,684	621,975	5.8	5.4
Scotland.....	238,624	261,034	254,567	354,323	270,321	2.5	2.4
Wales.....	93,586	82,479	67,066	60,205	35,360	.4	.3
Northern Ireland.....	1,615,459	1,352,155	1,037,233	178,832	106,416	1.3	.9
Irish Free State (Eire).....	336,388	403,858	383,862	347,852	572,031	5.3	5.0
Norway.....	582,014	665,183	625,580	595,250	262,088	2.5	2.3
Sweden.....	153,690	181,621	189,164	179,474	445,070	4.3	3.9
Denmark.....	1,697	1,764	1,764	1,764	138,176	1.3	1.2
Iceland.....	94,931	120,053	131,766	133,133	111,064	1.0	1.0
Netherlands <sup>1</sup> .....	26,757	49,397	62,686	64,194	53,958	.5	.5
Belgium.....	3,031	3,068	12,585	9,048	6,886	.1	.1
Luxembourg.....	115,593	124,834	118,659	113,010	88,293	.8	.8
Switzerland.....	104,197	117,236	152,890	138,265	102,930	1.0	.9
France.....							
Central Europe:							
Germany.....	2,663,418	2,811,085	1,686,102	1,608,814	1,237,772	11.5	10.8
Poland.....	383,407	393,834	1,139,978	1,268,583	993,479	0.1	8.7
Czechoslovakia.....			362,436	401,688	319,971	3.5	2.8
Austria.....	432,798	3845,506	575,625	370,914	479,906	2.7	4.2
Hungary.....	145,714	495,600	397,282	274,450	290,228	2.0	2.5
Yugoslavia.....			169,437	211,416	161,093	1.5	1.4
Eastern Europe:							
Russia (U. S. S. R.).....							
Latvia.....	423,726	1,184,382	1,400,489	1,153,624	1,040,884	8.2	9.1
Estonia.....				20,673	18,636	.1	.2
Lithuania.....				3,550	4,178	(1)	(1)
Finland.....	62,641	129,669	149,824	142,478	165,771	1.4	1.5
Rumania.....	15,032	65,920	102,828	148,393	117,210	1.0	1.0
Bulgaria.....			11,453	10,477	115,940	1.0	1.0
Turkey in Europe.....	4,910	32,221	5,284	9,399	8,888	.1	.1
Southern Europe:					2,257		
Greece.....	8,515	101,264	175,972	174,526	163,252	1.2	1.4
Italy.....	494,027	1,343,070	1,610,109	1,790,424	1,628,580	12.8	14.2
Spain.....	7,050	21,977	43,247	69,038	47,707	.4	.4
Portugal.....	30,608	57,623	67,453	69,993	62,347	.5	.5
Other Europe.....	2,251	12,851	11,509	25,065	19,819	.2	.2
Asia:							
Palestine.....							
Syria.....	(4)	59,702	3,202	6,135	7,047	(1)	.1
Turkey in Asia.....			51,900	57,227	50,859	.4	.4
Other Asia.....	120,248	4,612	11,014	46,651	52,479	.8	.5
America:							
Canada—French.....	395,126	385,083	307,786	370,852	273,366	2.7	2.4
Canada—Other.....	784,796	810,987	810,092	807,660	770,753	6.5	6.7
Newfoundland.....	(1)	5,076	13,242	23,971	21,361	.2	.2
Mexico.....	103,393	219,802	478,383	639,017	377,433	4.6	3.3
Cuba.....	11,081	12,869	12,843	16,089	15,277	.1	.1
Other West Indies.....	14,354	10,300	13,526	15,511	15,257	.1	.1
Central America.....	3,897	1,607	4,074	7,791	7,638	.1	.1
South America.....	4,733	7,562	16,855	30,333	28,770	.2	.3
All other:							
Australia.....	6,807	8,938	10,801	12,720	10,998	.1	.1
Azores.....							
Other Atlantic Islands.....	9,768	15,795	33,788	35,432	25,751	.3	.2
Other and not reported.....	15,293	15,434	17,727	18,716	18,649	(1)	(1)
						.1	.2

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-tenth of 1 percent. <sup>2</sup> Listed as Holland prior to 1910.

<sup>3</sup> Persons reported in 1910 as of Polish mother tongue born in Austria, Germany, and Russia have been deducted from their respective countries and combined as Poland.

<sup>4</sup> Turkey in Asia included with Turkey in Europe prior to 1910.

<sup>5</sup> Includes 4,386 persons born in Serbia and 5,363 persons born in Montenegro, which became part of Yugoslavia in 1918.

<sup>6</sup> Turkey in Asia included Armenia, Palestine, and Syria in 1910. Subsequent to 1910 Armenia included with "Other Asia."

<sup>7</sup> Newfoundland included with Canada in 1900.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 41.—POPULATION 21 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY CITIZENSHIP AND NATIVITY,  
BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	Total	CITIZEN		ALIEN		Citizen- ship not re- ported		
		Total		Native	Natural- ized			
		Number	Percent					
United States	83,996,629	79,863,451	95.1	72,703,808	7,159,643	910,416	2,424,976	797,786
New England	5,636,471	5,015,624	89.0	4,162,263	853,361	114,978	383,102	122,767
Maine	533,230	493,506	92.6	452,892	40,614	6,734	26,370	6,620
New Hampshire	325,206	295,859	91.0	258,602	37,257	5,698	15,785	7,864
Vermont	228,037	214,248	94.0	107,948	16,300	3,036	7,854	2,899
Massachusetts	2,916,202	2,573,477	88.3	2,076,927	498,550	61,296	211,422	67,990
Rhode Island	474,195	424,876	89.6	338,024	86,852	8,896	29,422	11,001
Connecticut	1,159,601	1,011,658	87.2	837,870	173,788	29,318	92,232	26,393
Middle Atlantic	18,556,034	16,951,733	91.5	14,073,263	2,878,470	372,585	926,568	255,148
New York	9,350,026	8,327,563	89.1	6,525,884	1,801,679	238,882	620,254	163,327
New Jersey	2,834,600	2,502,978	91.5	2,153,787	439,191	47,341	138,231	56,050
Pennsylvania	6,351,408	6,031,192	95.0	5,303,592	637,600	86,362	168,083	65,771
East North Central	17,594,155	16,796,537	95.5	15,076,893	1,719,644	221,076	429,815	146,733
Ohio	4,583,907	4,404,423	96.1	4,074,271	330,152	50,016	96,441	33,027
Indiana	2,255,350	2,198,935	98.4	2,126,986	71,949	9,757	18,345	8,313
Illinois	5,381,044	5,119,854	95.1	4,428,862	690,992	73,557	143,917	44,616
Michigan	3,374,373	3,131,722	92.8	2,712,838	418,884	68,091	136,749	37,811
Wisconsin	2,018,581	1,941,603	96.2	1,733,936	207,667	19,649	34,363	22,966
West North Central	8,697,425	8,501,797	97.8	7,927,077	574,720	40,442	72,925	82,261
Minnesota	1,796,857	1,730,547	96.3	1,504,683	226,864	15,027	23,402	27,881
Iowa	1,639,266	1,608,926	98.1	1,523,355	85,671	4,873	9,761	15,706
Missouri	2,501,472	2,463,726	98.5	2,388,912	74,814	9,250	17,590	10,906
North Dakota	373,216	358,090	95.9	299,489	58,601	2,551	4,337	8,238
South Dakota	388,165	378,405	97.5	344,357	34,048	2,157	2,175	5,398
Nebraska	836,581	817,280	97.7	755,289	61,991	3,941	7,926	7,434
Kansas	1,161,868	1,144,823	98.5	1,110,992	33,831	2,613	7,734	6,698
South Atlantic	10,402,423	10,285,903	98.9	10,108,718	177,185	24,473	60,237	31,810
Delaware	177,635	171,856	96.7	163,057	8,799	1,073	2,838	1,868
Maryland	1,185,654	1,153,510	97.3	1,105,113	48,397	6,966	16,090	9,088
Dist. of Columbia	484,738	474,793	97.9	450,837	23,056	2,616	5,271	2,058
Virginia	1,575,481	1,567,517	99.5	1,552,877	14,640	1,606	2,933	3,425
West Virginia	1,066,732	1,046,107	98.1	1,025,876	20,231	4,292	12,413	3,920
North Carolina	1,929,051	1,925,483	99.8	1,920,198	5,284	722	1,013	1,833
South Carolina	991,536	989,841	99.8	986,750	3,091	314	458	923
Georgia	1,772,936	1,768,969	99.8	1,761,092	7,877	849	1,493	1,025
Florida	1,218,660	1,187,827	97.5	1,142,917	44,910	6,036	17,723	7,070
East South Central	6,100,838	6,084,611	99.7	6,056,293	28,318	3,110	5,912	7,205
Kentucky	1,635,781	1,630,772	99.7	1,620,424	10,348	1,063	1,536	2,410
Tennessee	1,707,760	1,703,391	99.7	1,696,635	6,756	867	1,753	1,749
Alabama	1,559,689	1,555,360	99.7	1,547,799	7,570	829	1,447	2,035
Mississippi	1,197,617	1,195,079	99.8	1,191,435	3,644	351	1,176	1,011
West South Central	7,707,724	7,536,731	97.8	7,426,917	109,814	13,453	132,173	25,362
Arkansas	1,101,860	1,098,986	99.7	1,094,127	4,859	441	855	1,578
Louisiana	1,374,947	1,364,933	99.8	1,347,638	17,295	1,949	5,978	2,087
Oklahoma	1,369,196	1,362,438	99.5	1,349,071	13,367	1,328	2,315	3,115
Texas	3,861,721	3,710,374	96.1	3,636,081	74,293	9,740	123,025	18,582
Mountain	2,494,824	2,393,992	96.0	2,233,240	160,752	15,475	61,097	24,260
Montana	356,096	343,180	96.4	300,717	42,463	2,564	5,304	5,048
Idaho	312,965	305,311	97.6	288,959	16,372	1,749	3,181	2,724
Wyoming	155,433	150,031	96.5	138,624	11,407	1,075	2,936	1,391
Colorado	713,968	688,410	96.4	643,383	45,027	4,498	14,935	6,125
New Mexico	284,296	275,227	96.8	269,495	5,732	753	7,043	1,273
Arizona	288,265	263,346	91.4	251,638	11,708	1,890	19,824	3,205
Utah	308,439	298,160	96.7	275,892	22,268	2,040	5,021	3,218
Nevada	75,362	70,327	93.3	64,552	5,775	906	2,853	1,276
Pacific	6,826,735	6,296,523	92.2	5,639,144	657,379	104,825	353,147	72,240
Washington	1,192,982	1,123,725	94.2	988,885	134,840	18,113	35,737	15,407
Oregon	748,212	717,121	95.8	660,557	56,584	7,980	15,324	7,787
California	4,885,541	4,455,677	91.2	3,989,722	465,955	78,732	302,086	49,046

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol II, Part I.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 42.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX, 1890 TO 1940, AND BY URBAN AND RURAL, 1940

(1940 figures for "single" include unknown marital status)

AREA AND CLASS	POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER						PERCENT OF TOTAL		
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Unknown	Single	Married	Widowed
<b>MALE</b>									
1890	20,777,872	8,655,711	11,205,205	815,437	49,100	52,419	41.7	53.9	3.9
1900	25,620,399	10,297,940	13,955,680	1,177,976	84,230	104,603	40.2	54.5	4.6
1910	32,425,805	12,580,120	18,092,800	1,471,390	156,162	155,524	38.7	55.8	4.5
1920	36,920,663	12,967,565	21,849,266	1,758,308	235,284	110,240	35.1	59.2	4.8
1930	43,881,021	14,985,712	26,327,109	2,025,086	459,478	85,686	34.1	60.0	4.6
1940	49,635,632	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,562	624,398	-----	33.2	61.2	4.3
Urban	28,312,463	9,218,434	17,488,846	1,195,146	410,037	-----	32.6	61.8	4.2
Rural-nonfarm	9,965,457	8,129,750	6,250,480	456,080	129,197	-----	31.4	62.7	4.6
Rural-farm	11,057,712	4,028,411	6,451,811	492,326	85,164	-----	36.4	58.3	4.5
<b>FEMALE</b>									
1890	19,602,178	6,233,316	11,124,785	2,154,508	71,883	17,596	31.8	56.8	11.0
1900	24,249,191	7,566,530	13,810,057	2,717,715	114,647	40,242	31.2	57.0	11.2
1910	30,047,325	8,933,170	17,684,687	3,176,228	185,068	68,172	29.7	58.9	10.6
1920	35,177,515	9,616,902	21,318,933	3,017,625	273,304	50,751	27.3	60.6	11.1
1930	42,837,149	11,306,653	26,170,756	4,734,207	573,148	52,385	26.4	61.1	11.1
1940	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,700,092	822,563	-----	25.8	61.0	11.5
Urban	30,166,092	8,256,093	17,535,268	3,742,439	632,292	-----	27.4	58.1	12.4
Rural-nonfarm	9,590,723	2,184,104	6,185,943	1,113,076	127,600	-----	22.6	64.5	11.6
Rural-farm	9,604,747	2,331,575	6,365,924	844,577	62,671	-----	24.3	66.3	8.8

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1.

No. 43.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY AGE AND SEX: APRIL 1940 AND 1947

[In thousands. 1947 figures based on Current Population Survey; see Sampling Note, p. 175]

AGE (YEARS) AND SEX	TOTAL POPULATION, APRIL 1940					CIVILIAN POPULATION, APRIL 1947				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
<b>NUMBER</b>										
Male	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	52,350	14,760	34,638	2,134	818
14 to 19	7,398	7,290	106	1	1	6,214	6,063	147	-----	4
20 to 24	5,692	4,109	1,557	8	18	5,653	3,503	2,076	11	63
25 to 29	5,451	1,964	3,417	21	49	5,540	1,551	3,787	15	96
30 to 34	5,070	1,050	3,913	37	71	5,354	3,845	4,384	22	103
35 to 44	9,185	1,284	7,552	155	173	9,828	1,062	8,439	118	287
45 to 54	7,982	885	6,591	328	158	8,339	763	7,144	267	165
55 to 64	5,409	577	4,245	489	98	6,363	575	5,177	495	121
65 and over	4,406	434	2,811	1,104	57	5,056	398	3,933	1,206	59
Female	50,549	13,936	30,090	5,700	823	54,806	12,078	35,212	6,376	1,140
14 to 19	7,341	6,608	717	7	9	6,616	5,798	789	6	23
20 to 24	5,895	2,781	3,026	33	56	6,095	2,143	3,778	56	118
25 to 29	5,646	1,288	4,185	72	101	6,014	925	4,875	75	139
30 to 34	5,172	782	4,156	128	126	5,719	660	4,768	109	182
35 to 44	9,188	961	7,431	538	249	10,157	912	8,477	467	301
45 to 54	7,550	654	5,737	991	168	8,395	665	6,602	1,024	204
55 to 64	5,163	462	3,255	1,365	81	6,275	472	4,098	1,589	116
65 and over	4,613	429	1,584	2,567	33	5,535	503	1,924	3,050	58
<b>PERCENT</b>										
Male	100.0	34.8	59.7	4.2	1.2	100.0	28.2	66.2	4.1	1.6
14 to 19	100.0	98.5	1.4	-----	-----	100.0	97.6	2.4	-----	.1
20 to 24	100.0	72.2	27.4	.1	.3	100.0	62.0	36.7	.2	1.1
25 to 29	100.0	36.0	62.7	.4	.9	100.0	28.0	70.0	.3	1.7
30 to 34	100.0	20.7	77.2	.7	1.4	100.0	15.8	81.9	.4	1.9
35 to 44	100.0	14.0	82.4	1.7	1.9	100.0	10.8	85.9	1.2	2.1
45 to 54	100.0	11.1	82.8	4.1	2.0	100.0	9.1	85.7	3.2	2.0
55 to 64	100.0	10.7	78.5	9.0	1.8	100.0	9.0	81.3	7.8	1.9
65 and over	100.0	9.8	63.8	25.1	1.3	100.0	7.9	67.1	23.9	1.2
Female	100.0	27.6	59.5	11.3	1.6	100.0	22.0	64.2	11.6	2.1
14 to 19	100.0	90.0	9.8	.1	.1	100.0	87.6	11.9	.1	.3
20 to 24	100.0	47.2	51.3	.6	.9	100.0	35.2	62.0	.9	1.9
25 to 29	100.0	22.8	74.1	1.3	1.8	100.0	15.4	81.1	1.2	2.3
30 to 34	100.0	14.7	80.4	2.5	2.4	100.0	11.5	83.4	1.9	3.2
35 to 44	100.0	10.4	81.0	5.9	2.7	100.0	9.0	85.5	4.6	3.0
45 to 54	100.0	8.7	76.0	13.1	2.2	100.0	7.9	77.5	12.2	2.4
55 to 64	100.0	9.0	63.0	26.4	1.6	100.0	7.5	65.3	25.3	1.8
65 and over	100.0	9.3	34.3	55.6	.7	100.0	9.1	34.8	55.1	1.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 10.

## MARITAL STATUS

43

No. 44.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX, BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	MALES 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER								
	Number				Percent of total				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
United States.....	49,335,632	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,552	624,398	33.2	61.2	4.3	1.3
New England.....	3,193,553	1,149,238	1,858,773	153,315	32,227	36.0	58.2	4.8	1.0
Maine.....	313,603	102,527	188,551	17,290	5,237	32.7	60.1	5.5	1.7
New Hampshire.....	186,412	61,971	110,835	10,579	3,027	33.2	59.5	5.7	1.6
Vermont.....	135,045	46,734	78,948	7,447	1,916	34.6	58.5	5.5	1.4
Massachusetts.....	1,624,278	508,247	934,173	77,181	14,677	33.8	57.5	4.8	1.0
Rhode Island.....	269,190	98,973	155,316	12,281	2,620	36.3	57.7	4.6	1.0
Connecticut.....	665,025	240,788	390,950	28,537	4,750	36.2	58.8	4.3	.7
Middle Atlantic.....	10,638,599	3,755,166	6,347,453	471,015	64,965	35.3	59.7	4.4	.6
New York.....	5,277,306	1,861,537	3,157,750	226,595	31,424	35.3	59.8	4.3	.6
New Jersey.....	1,624,820	552,640	981,976	70,657	9,547	34.6	60.4	4.3	.6
Pennsylvania.....	3,736,473	1,330,989	2,207,727	173,763	23,994	35.8	59.1	4.7	.6
East North Central.....	10,281,948	3,807,200	6,354,722	464,857	155,169	32.2	61.8	4.5	1.5
Ohio.....	2,659,247	832,054	1,662,583	122,948	41,682	31.3	62.5	4.6	1.6
Indiana.....	1,307,347	385,364	837,496	63,246	21,241	29.5	64.1	4.8	1.6
Illinois.....	3,088,863	1,013,928	1,892,349	139,070	43,516	32.8	61.3	4.5	1.4
Michigan.....	2,025,279	652,094	1,254,575	85,063	33,547	32.2	61.9	4.2	1.7
Wisconsin.....	1,201,212	423,760	707,719	54,530	15,203	35.3	58.9	4.5	1.3
West North Central.....	5,129,974	1,711,003	3,120,219	230,170	68,582	33.4	60.8	4.5	1.3
Minnesota.....	1,075,476	408,015	610,648	45,242	11,571	37.9	56.8	4.2	1.1
Iowa.....	962,812	309,801	596,167	43,472	13,372	32.2	61.9	4.5	1.4
Missouri.....	1,431,622	420,984	910,812	68,918	21,908	30.0	63.6	4.8	1.5
North Dakota.....	238,915	98,930	128,974	9,218	1,793	41.4	54.0	3.9	.8
South Dakota.....	242,057	90,023	138,578	10,017	2,539	37.6	57.3	4.1	1.0
Nebraska.....	406,611	163,643	304,686	21,804	6,478	33.0	61.4	4.4	1.3
Kansas.....	682,481	209,707	430,354	31,499	10,921	30.7	63.1	4.6	1.6
South Atlantic.....	6,239,779	2,089,041	3,853,607	243,154	53,977	33.5	61.8	3.9	.9
Delaware.....	103,524	34,979	62,504	5,141	900	33.8	60.4	5.0	.9
Maryland.....	695,499	239,221	419,021	30,552	6,705	34.4	60.2	4.4	1.0
District of Columbia.....	258,276	90,495	154,108	9,036	4,037	35.0	59.7	3.7	1.6
Virginia.....	900,030	341,510	573,724	37,848	8,348	35.5	59.7	3.9	.9
West Virginia.....	667,247	226,188	409,892	24,814	6,353	33.9	61.4	3.7	1.0
North Carolina.....	1,186,601	408,975	731,906	39,354	6,366	34.5	61.7	3.3	.5
South Carolina.....	612,446	210,968	378,717	20,013	1,848	34.4	61.8	3.4	.3
Georgia.....	1,052,001	380,589	671,341	41,895	8,176	31.4	63.8	4.0	.8
Florida.....	703,255	286,116	452,394	33,501	11,244	29.3	64.3	4.8	1.6
East South Central.....	3,672,506	1,135,268	2,849,817	152,833	35,088	30.9	64.0	4.1	1.0
Kentucky.....	996,866	316,292	626,843	42,709	11,522	31.7	62.8	4.3	1.2
Tennessee.....	1,012,181	310,301	648,394	42,492	10,904	30.7	64.1	4.2	1.1
Alabama.....	937,833	291,246	603,014	36,637	6,636	31.1	64.3	3.9	.7
Mississippi.....	725,626	217,339	472,066	30,495	5,726	30.0	65.1	4.2	.8
West South Central.....	4,648,648	1,404,968	2,974,404	198,003	66,273	30.3	64.1	4.3	1.4
Arkansas.....	677,721	199,300	438,087	32,280	8,054	29.4	64.6	4.8	1.2
Louisiana.....	818,359	259,400	518,257	33,893	6,809	31.7	63.3	4.1	.8
Oklahoma.....	834,945	246,312	536,897	36,548	15,188	29.5	64.3	4.4	1.8
Texas.....	2,312,623	699,956	1,481,183	95,282	36,222	30.3	64.0	4.1	1.6
Mountain.....	1,550,504	521,749	933,011	64,801	30,943	33.7	60.2	4.2	2.0
Montana.....	226,824	86,219	125,964	9,734	4,807	35.0	55.5	4.3	2.2
Idaho.....	200,215	67,778	120,777	7,676	3,984	33.9	60.3	3.8	2.0
Wyoming.....	101,156	36,944	58,360	3,698	2,154	36.5	57.7	3.7	2.1
Colorado.....	423,169	132,778	261,748	20,096	8,647	31.4	61.9	4.7	2.0
New Mexico.....	179,468	58,365	110,562	8,098	2,443	32.5	61.6	4.5	1.4
Arizona.....	180,378	59,602	108,813	7,817	4,146	33.0	60.3	4.3	2.3
Utah.....	190,544	62,174	119,795	5,826	2,749	32.6	62.9	3.1	1.4
Nevada.....	48,750	17,889	26,992	1,856	2,013	36.7	55.4	3.8	4.1
Pacific.....	3,985,121	1,302,962	2,399,081	165,904	117,174	32.7	60.2	4.2	2.9
Washington.....	710,362	244,055	424,749	31,920	18,688	33.0	59.0	4.4	2.6
Oregon.....	444,861	139,949	272,700	19,708	12,504	31.5	61.3	4.4	2.8
California.....	2,820,898	918,978	1,701,632	114,276	86,012	32.6	60.3	4.1	3.0

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 44.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX,  
BY STATES: 1940—Continued

DIVISION AND STATE	FEMALES 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER								
	Number				Percent of total				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Di-vorced	Single	Mar-ried	Wid-owed	
United States.....	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,706,092	822,563	25.8	61.0	11.5	1.7
New England.....	3,354,071	1,071,146	1,855,026	383,287	44,612	31.9	55.3	11.4	1.3
Maine.....	312,316	80,590	187,838	37,650	6,288	25.8	60.1	12.1	2.0
New Hampshire.....	190,215	53,017	110,555	23,217	8,426	27.0	58.1	12.2	1.8
Vermont.....	131,657	34,267	78,403	16,958	2,029	26.0	59.6	12.9	1.5
Massachusetts.....	1,752,017	594,478	933,261	202,340	21,938	33.9	53.3	11.5	1.3
Rhode Island.....	286,356	94,730	155,763	31,552	4,252	33.1	54.4	11.0	1.5
Connecticut.....	681,510	214,005	389,206	71,570	6,729	31.4	57.1	10.5	1.0
Middle Atlantic.....	10,853,244	3,197,148	6,331,204	1,226,245	98,647	29.5	58.3	11.3	.9
New York.....	5,424,540	1,598,119	1,349,638	625,031	61,755	29.5	58.1	11.5	1.0
New Jersey.....	1,660,588	479,217	979,936	186,602	14,828	28.9	50.0	11.2	.9
Pennsylvania.....	3,768,121	1,119,812	2,011,633	414,612	32,064	29.7	58.4	11.0	.9
East North Central.....	10,138,597	2,535,379	6,304,138	1,108,790	190,290	25.0	62.2	10.9	1.9
Ohio.....	2,660,505	670,083	1,647,217	297,646	53,659	25.1	61.7	11.1	2.0
Indiana.....	1,297,601	290,287	831,880	149,656	26,128	22.4	64.1	11.5	2.0
Illinois.....	3,100,377	803,776	1,884,288	355,305	57,008	25.9	60.8	11.5	1.8
Michigan.....	1,916,671	453,648	1,238,505	188,627	35,891	23.7	64.6	9.8	1.9
Wisconsin.....	1,154,143	316,735	702,248	117,566	17,604	27.4	60.8	10.2	1.5
West North Central.....	5,048,357	1,294,950	3,107,868	560,295	85,244	25.7	61.6	11.1	1.7
Minnesota.....	1,027,873	303,569	606,429	102,964	14,721	29.5	59.0	10.0	1.4
Iowa.....	951,606	238,801	593,452	103,361	16,002	25.1	62.4	10.9	1.7
Missouri.....	1,467,399	341,598	910,728	186,077	29,996	23.3	62.1	12.6	2.0
North Dakota.....	212,430	64,338	128,291	17,813	1,088	30.3	60.4	8.4	.9
South Dakota.....	222,475	61,205	137,808	20,752	2,710	27.5	61.9	9.3	1.2
Nebraska.....	487,692	125,067	303,781	51,187	7,657	25.6	62.8	10.5	1.6
Kansas.....	670,082	160,372	427,379	79,161	12,170	23.6	62.9	11.7	1.8
South Atlantic.....	6,375,018	1,647,857	3,869,399	774,271	83,491	25.8	60.7	12.1	1.3
Delaware.....	102,489	26,365	62,332	12,120	1,152	26.2	60.8	11.8	1.1
Maryland.....	601,988	182,883	418,094	81,798	9,125	26.4	60.4	11.8	1.3
District of Columbia.....	286,630	85,062	165,834	38,468	7,276	20.7	54.4	13.4	2.5
Virginia.....	950,011	254,056	572,209	111,721	11,875	26.7	60.2	11.8	1.2
West Virginia.....	640,369	164,932	406,304	60,687	8,446	25.8	63.4	9.5	1.3
North Carolina.....	1,223,803	343,946	737,836	130,957	11,064	28.1	60.3	10.7	.9
South Carolina.....	646,673	177,937	384,446	80,995	9,295	27.5	59.4	12.5	.5
Georgia.....	1,114,535	266,822	679,028	154,322	14,363	23.9	60.9	13.8	1.3
Florida.....	718,630	146,365	463,226	103,144	16,895	20.2	63.1	14.4	2.4
East South Central.....	3,756,978	883,981	2,356,880	461,502	54,665	23.5	62.7	12.3	1.5
Kentucky.....	984,712	237,071	621,185	111,637	14,819	24.1	61.1	11.3	1.5
Tennessee.....	1,047,657	249,825	650,230	130,028	17,574	23.8	62.1	12.4	1.7
Alabama.....	978,970	282,468	609,036	124,988	12,478	23.7	62.2	12.8	1.3
Mississippi.....	745,639	164,617	476,379	94,849	9,794	22.1	63.0	12.7	1.3
West South Central.....	4,634,873	1,010,686	2,973,492	554,922	95,773	21.8	64.2	12.0	2.1
Arkansas.....	667,551	137,052	437,562	81,681	10,956	20.5	65.5	12.3	1.6
Louisiana.....	843,082	199,908	525,295	106,649	11,233	23.7	62.3	12.6	1.3
Oklahoma.....	818,606	171,037	533,799	93,473	20,297	20.9	65.2	11.4	2.5
Texas.....	2,305,634	502,692	1,476,836	272,810	53,287	21.8	64.1	11.8	2.3
Mountain.....	1,417,411	316,795	921,839	148,371	30,406	22.4	65.0	10.5	2.1
Montana.....	190,737	44,251	128,692	19,013	3,781	23.2	64.8	10.0	2.0
Idaho.....	174,504	36,638	119,132	18,690	3,044	21.0	68.3	9.0	1.7
Wyoming.....	82,867	17,160	56,865	6,967	1,875	20.7	68.6	8.4	2.3
Colorado.....	412,144	92,675	260,043	49,661	9,765	22.5	63.1	12.0	2.4
New Mexico.....	168,758	39,559	109,765	16,456	2,984	23.4	65.0	9.7	1.8
Arizona.....	164,949	34,974	107,277	18,600	4,098	21.2	65.0	11.3	2.5
Utah.....	186,801	45,330	119,555	18,368	3,548	24.3	64.0	9.8	1.9
Nevada.....	36,651	6,208	25,510	3,622	1,311	16.9	69.6	9.9	3.6
Pacific.....	3,783,013	793,830	2,367,339	482,409	139,435	21.0	62.6	12.8	3.7
Washington.....	650,307	138,440	418,869	74,409	18,489	21.3	64.4	11.4	2.8
Oregon.....	413,518	85,121	269,369	47,160	11,868	20.6	65.1	11.4	2.9
California.....	2,719,188	570,269	1,679,001	360,840	109,078	21.0	61.7	13.3	4.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1.

## HOUSEHOLDS

45

No. 45.—POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS, BY RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD AND BY SEX,  
AND POPULATION OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLDS, BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940  
[For definition of households, see p. 2]

AREA AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		Males per 100 females	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
Total	131,669,275	100.0	66,061,592	100.0	65,607,683	100.0	100.7	
In households	128,427,069	97.5	64,039,104	96.9	64,387,965	98.1	99.5	
Not in households <sup>1</sup>	3,242,206	2.5	2,022,488	3.1	1,219,718	1.9	165.8	
Heads of quasi households	80,122		49,800		30,322		164.2	
In households	128,427,069	100.0	64,039,104	100.0	64,387,965	100.0	99.5	
Head (number of households)	34,048,666	27.2	29,679,718	46.3	5,268,948	8.2	563.3	
Wife	26,570,502	20.7			26,570,502	41.3		
Child	51,304,634	39.9	26,826,049	41.9	24,478,555	38.0	109.6	
Grandchld	2,394,462	1.9	1,233,290	1.9	1,161,172	1.8	106.2	
Parent	2,226,755	1.7	623,839	1.0	1,602,916	2.5	38.9	
Other relative	5,485,672	4.3	2,711,422	4.2	2,774,250	4.3	97.7	
Lodger	4,462,606	3.5	2,637,845	4.1	1,824,761	2.8	144.6	
Servant or hired hand	1,033,772	.8	326,041	.5	706,831	1.1	46.3	
Urban, total	74,423,702	100.0	36,363,706	100.0	38,059,996	100.0	95.5	
In households	72,393,593	97.3	35,173,862	96.7	37,219,731	97.8	94.5	
Not in households <sup>1</sup>	2,030,109	2.7	1,189,844	3.3	840,265	2.2	141.6	
Heads of quasi households	60,338		35,908		24,425		147.0	
In households	72,393,593	100.0	35,173,862	100.0	37,219,731	100.0	94.5	
Head (number of households)	20,648,432	28.5	10,916,050	48.1	3,732,382	10.0	453.2	
Wife	15,224,707	21.0			15,224,707	40.9		
Child	26,835,368	37.1	13,744,743	39.1	13,080,625	35.2	105.0	
Grandchld	1,145,499	1.6	581,219	1.7	564,280	1.5	103.0	
Parent	1,358,810	1.9	353,807	1.0	1,005,003	2.7	35.2	
Other relative	3,341,597	4.6	1,618,425	4.6	1,723,472	4.6	98.9	
Lodger	3,327,810	4.6	1,921,273	5.5	1,406,537	3.8	136.6	
Servant or hired hand	511,070	.7	38,845	.1	472,725	1.3	8.1	
Rural-nonfarm, total	27,029,385	100.0	13,757,516	100.0	13,271,869	100.0	103.7	
In households	26,013,505	96.2	13,055,117	94.9	12,958,388	97.6	100.7	
Not in households <sup>1</sup>	1,015,880	3.8	702,399	5.1	313,481	2.4	224.1	
Heads of quasi households	16,792		11,472		5,320		215.6	
In households	26,013,505	100.0	13,055,117	100.0	12,958,388	100.0	100.7	
Head (number of households)	7,225,889	27.8	6,231,971	47.7	993,918	7.7	627.0	
Wife	5,556,493	21.4			5,556,493	42.9		
Child	10,611,626	40.8	5,564,345	42.6	5,047,281	38.9	110.2	
Grandchld	481,070	1.8	247,635	1.9	233,435	1.8	106.1	
Parent	3,892,294	1.5	117,888	.9	271,406	2.1	43.3	
Other relative	916,895	3.5	470,670	3.6	446,225	3.4	105.5	
Lodger	666,826	2.6	398,204	3.1	208,622	2.1	148.2	
Servant or hired hand	165,412	.6	24,404	.2	141,008	1.1	17.3	
Rural-farm, total	30,216,188	100.0	15,940,370	100.0	14,275,818	100.0	111.7	
In households	30,019,971	99.4	15,810,125	99.2	14,209,846	99.5	111.3	
Not in households <sup>1</sup>	196,217	.6	130,245	.8	65,972	.5	197.4	
Heads of quasi households	2,997		2,420		577		419.4	
In households	30,019,971	100.0	15,810,125	100.0	14,209,846	100.0	111.3	
Head (number of households)	7,074,345	23.6	6,531,697	41.3	542,648	3.8	1,203.7	
Wife	5,789,302	19.3			5,789,302	40.7		
Child	13,857,640	46.2	7,516,961	47.5	6,340,679	44.6	118.6	
Grandchld	767,893	2.6	404,436	2.6	368,457	2.6	111.3	
Parent	478,651	1.6	152,144	1.0	326,507	2.3	46.6	
Other relative	1,226,880	4.1	622,327	3.9	604,553	4.3	102.9	
Lodger	467,970	1.6	318,368	2.0	149,602	1.1	212.8	
Servant or hired hand	357,290	1.2	264,192	1.7	93,098	.7	283.8	

<sup>1</sup> Persons living in large lodging houses, hotels for transients, institutions, etc.

## AREA AND POPULATION

## No. 46.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY COLOR OF HEAD, WITH POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1890 TO 1960

[Figures for 1890 to 1940 based on complete census. Figures for 1941 to 1945 estimated on basis of number of marriages and divorces and allowances for wartime effects on household formation. Figures for 1946 and 1947 based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 175. Figures for 1955 and 1960 based on "medium" projections of previous trends. Statistics for 1900, 1930, and subsequent years represent (private) households only; those for 1890, 1910, and 1920 include the small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi households. For definition of households, see p. 2.]

DATE	HOUSEHOLDS			COLOR OF HEAD				
	Number	Annual increase over preceding date		Population per household <sup>1</sup>	White		Nonwhite <sup>2</sup>	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1890 (June 1)	12,600,152	327,381	2.32	4.93	11,255,169	88.7	1,434,983	11.3
1900 (June 1)	16,963,965	434,371	2.44	4.54	14,063,791	88.1	1,900,174	11.9
1910 (Apr. 15)	20,255,555	418,398	2.00	4.34				
1920 (Jan. 1)	24,351,676	541,755	2.02	4.11	21,825,654	89.6	2,526,022	10.4
1930 (Apr. 1)	29,904,663	504,400	1.56	3.77	26,982,994	90.2	2,921,669	9.8
1940 (Apr. 1)	34,948,666	721,000	2.00	3.67	31,679,766	90.6	3,268,900	9.4
1941 (July 1)	35,850,000	600,000	1.67	3.59				
1942 (July 1)	36,450,000							
1943 (July 1)	36,875,000	425,000	1.17	3.46				
1944 (July 1)	37,100,000	225,000	.67	3.41				
1945 (July 1)	37,500,000	400,000	1.08	3.40				
1946 (June 15)	38,183,000	711,000	1.90	3.61				
1947 (Apr. 15)	39,188,000	1,151,000	3.02	3.63	35,593,000	90.9	3,545,000	9.1
1955 (July 1)	42,925,000	461,000	1.13	3.49				
1960 (July 1)	44,775,000	370,000	.85	3.54				

<sup>1</sup> Obtained by dividing total population by number of households (members of armed forces excluded 1941 to 1947); hence not strictly average size of household because about 2.5 percent of total population are members of quasi households.

<sup>2</sup> The number of households with a Negro as head was 1,410,760 in 1890; 1,883,759 in 1900; 2,173,018 in 1910; 2,430,828 in 1920; 2,935,756 in 1930; and 3,141,883 in 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Thirteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part I; Families—General Characteristics; Characteristics of Nonwhite Population by Race; Population—Special Reports, Series P-46, Nos. 4, 6, and 7, and Series P-S, No. 16; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, Nos. 3 and 11; and records.

## No. 47.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS, URBAN AND RURAL: APRIL 1940 AND 1947

[1940 figures based on Sample D, see p. 1; for figures based on complete count, see table 46. 1947 figures based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 175. For definition of households and related persons, see p. 2]

YEAR AND NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS	NUMBER				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	Total	Urban	Rural-non-farm	Rural-farm	Total	Urban	Rural-non-farm	Rural-farm
1940								
All households	35,087,440	20,749,200	7,261,340	7,076,900	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	3,497,200	2,267,400	793,560	436,240	10.0	10.9	10.9	6.2
2 persons	9,012,700	5,697,720	1,851,840	1,463,140	25.7	27.5	25.5	20.7
3 persons	7,709,840	4,756,560	1,580,240	1,373,040	22.0	22.9	21.8	19.4
4 persons	6,164,000	3,680,540	1,246,920	1,236,540	17.6	17.7	17.2	17.5
5 persons	3,749,460	2,073,620	768,720	907,120	10.7	10.0	10.6	12.8
6 persons	2,171,540	1,097,860	449,000	624,680	6.2	5.3	6.2	8.8
7 or more persons	2,782,700	1,175,500	571,060	1,036,140	7.9	5.7	7.9	14.6
Median number <sup>1</sup>	3.15	3.01	3.12	3.72				
1947								
All households	39,138,000	23,863,000	8,594,000	6,681,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	3,714,000	2,626,000	765,000	323,000	9.5	11.0	8.9	4.8
2 persons	10,891,000	6,846,000	2,415,000	1,630,000	27.8	28.7	28.1	24.4
3 persons	8,756,000	5,467,000	1,898,000	1,301,000	22.4	22.9	22.1	20.8
4 persons	7,171,000	4,322,000	1,612,000	1,227,000	18.3	18.2	18.8	18.4
5 persons	4,094,000	2,334,000	928,000	832,000	10.5	9.8	10.8	12.5
6 persons	2,186,000	1,200,000	444,000	542,000	5.6	5.0	5.2	8.1
7 or more persons	2,328,000	1,058,000	532,000	736,000	5.9	4.4	6.2	11.0
Median number <sup>1</sup>	3.07	2.95	3.09	3.50				

<sup>1</sup> Median number of related persons per household. For definition of median, see headnote, table 23, p. 24. Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 11.

No. 48.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY MARITAL STATUS, AGE, AND SEX OF HEAD: APRIL 1940,  
MAY 1945, AND APRIL 1947

[1940 figures based on Sample D; see p. 1. 1945 and 1947 based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 175. For definition of households, see p. 2.]

YEAR, SEX, AND MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD	ALL HOUSEHOLDS		HOUSEHOLDS WITH HEAD UNDER 45 YEARS OLD			HOUSEHOLDS WITH HEAD 45 YEARS OLD AND OVER		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Percent of all households	Number	Percent	Percent of all households
<b>1940</b>								
All households.....	35,087,440	100.0	16,676,480	100.0	47.5	18,410,960	100.0	52.5
Male head.....	29,734,200	84.7	15,145,300	90.8	50.9	14,588,900	79.2	49.1
Married, wife present.....	26,605,800	75.8	14,153,960	84.9	53.2	12,451,840	67.6	46.8
Married, wife absent.....	447,080	1.3	167,800	1.0	37.5	279,280	1.5	62.5
Widowed.....	1,170,760	3.3	104,920	.6	9.0	1,065,840	5.8	91.0
Divorced.....	192,540	.5	68,040	.4	35.3	124,500	.7	64.7
Single.....	1,318,020	3.8	650,580	3.9	49.4	667,440	3.6	50.6
Female head.....	5,353,240	15.3	1,531,180	9.2	28.6	3,822,060	20.8	71.4
Married, husband absent.....	785,180	2.2	427,060	2.6	54.4	358,120	1.9	45.6
Widowed.....	3,279,660	9.3	475,080	2.8	14.5	2,804,580	15.2	85.5
Divorced.....	387,240	1.1	219,200	1.3	56.6	168,040	.9	43.4
Single.....	901,160	2.6	409,840	2.5	45.5	491,320	2.7	54.5
<b>1945</b>								
All households.....	37,450,000	100.0	16,490,000	100.0	44.0	20,960,000	100.0	56.0
Male head.....	29,250,000	78.1	12,930,000	78.4	44.2	16,320,000	77.9	55.8
Married, wife present.....	26,620,000	71.1	12,350,000	74.9	46.4	14,270,000	68.1	53.6
Other marital status.....	2,630,000	7.0	580,000	3.5	22.1	2,060,000	9.8	78.3
Female head.....	8,210,000	21.9	3,570,000	21.6	43.5	4,640,000	22.1	56.5
<b>1947</b>								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	18,289,000	100.0	46.7	20,849,000	100.0	53.3
Male head.....	33,256,000	85.0	16,719,000	91.4	50.3	16,537,000	79.3	49.7
Married, wife present.....	30,545,000	78.0	16,012,000	87.5	52.4	14,533,000	69.7	47.6
Married, wife absent.....	377,000	1.0	120,000	.7	31.8	257,000	1.2	68.2
Widowed.....	1,116,000	2.9	75,000	.4	6.7	1,041,000	5.0	93.3
Divorced.....	220,000	.6	85,000	.5	38.6	135,000	.6	61.4
Single.....	998,000	2.5	427,000	2.3	42.8	671,000	2.7	57.2
Female head.....	5,882,000	15.0	1,570,000	8.6	20.7	4,312,000	20.7	73.3
Married, husband absent.....	752,000	1.9	428,000	2.3	56.9	324,000	1.6	43.1
Widowed.....	3,645,000	9.3	414,000	2.3	11.4	3,231,000	15.5	88.6
Divorced.....	547,000	1.4	319,000	1.7	58.3	228,000	1.1	41.7
Single.....	938,000	2.4	409,000	2.2	43.6	529,000	2.5	56.4

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population—Special Reports, Series P-46, No. 8; and Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 16.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 49.—HOUSEHOLDS, URBAN AND RURAL, BY COLOR OF HEAD, WITH POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD, 1940, AND NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, 1930, BY STATES  
 [1940 statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. For definition of households, see p. 2.]

DIVISION AND STATE	Households, 1930	HOUSEHOLDS, 1940							
		Total	Color of head		Residence			Population per household <sup>1</sup>	
			White	Nonwhite	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm		
				Number					
United States	29,904,663	85,088,840	31,794,900	3,293,940	9.4	20,735,200	7,211,120	7,142,520	3.8
New England	1,981,499	2,221,580	2,194,360	27,220	1.2	1,683,480	404,840	133,260	3.8
Maine	197,826	222,080	221,180	900	.4	88,480	91,700	41,900	3.8
N. Hampshire	119,337	135,960	135,900	60	(2)	76,960	43,020	15,980	3.6
Vermont	89,188	91,880	91,760	120	1	32,400	34,800	24,680	3.9
Massachusetts	1,021,160	1,125,840	1,111,520	14,320	1.3	1,006,340	95,620	23,880	3.8
Rhode Island	165,343	180,120	186,120	3,000	1.6	171,300	15,100	2,720	3.8
Connecticut	388,645	456,700	447,830	8,820	1.9	308,000	124,600	24,100	3.7
Middle Atlantic	6,374,380	7,325,100	7,006,420	318,680	4.4	5,702,460	1,195,380	427,260	3.8
New York	3,153,124	3,685,380	3,582,260	147,120	4.0	3,075,420	425,040	184,920	3.7
New Jersey	985,636	1,110,580	1,054,880	55,700	5.0	906,000	170,620	33,960	3.7
Pennsylvania	2,235,620	2,529,140	2,413,280	115,860	4.6	1,721,040	509,720	208,380	3.9
E. N. Central	6,362,823	7,317,040	7,041,400	275,640	3.8	4,875,000	1,280,260	1,161,780	3.6
Ohio	1,697,918	1,905,700	1,819,520	86,180	4.5	1,297,240	338,300	270,160	3.6
Indiana	843,066	962,340	929,620	32,720	3.4	542,500	203,880	215,960	3.6
Illinois	1,929,396	2,216,580	2,113,040	103,640	4.7	1,648,620	316,940	251,020	3.6
Michigan	1,180,554	1,405,480	1,357,620	47,860	3.4	927,020	255,000	223,460	3.7
Wisconsin	711,889	826,940	821,600	5,340	.6	459,620	166,140	201,180	3.8
W. N. Central	3,317,881	3,706,440	3,596,960	109,480	3.0	1,732,720	814,080	1,159,640	3.6
Minnesota	606,496	735,980	730,360	5,620	.8	387,780	136,220	211,980	3.8
Iowa	635,704	704,520	699,500	5,020	.7	316,420	158,980	229,120	3.6
Missouri	939,476	1,072,580	1,004,080	68,500	6.4	578,460	202,940	291,180	3.5
North Dakota	145,005	155,100	153,120	1,980	1.3	34,700	47,940	72,460	4.1
South Dakota	161,013	163,580	158,980	4,600	2.8	42,700	49,580	71,320	3.9
Nebraska	342,999	380,180	355,400	4,780	1.3	144,620	90,940	124,620	3.7
Kansas	487,188	514,500	495,520	18,980	3.7	228,040	127,500	158,960	3.5
South Atlantic	3,511,860	4,318,100	3,224,840	1,093,260	25.3	1,854,260	1,189,300	1,274,540	4.1
Delaware	50,092	72,420	63,300	9,120	12.6	38,420	22,760	11,240	3.7
Maryland	385,179	471,600	401,320	70,280	14.9	290,120	127,380	54,100	3.9
Dist. of Col.	125,554	170,640	131,000	39,640	23.2	170,640	—	—	3.9
Virginia	529,080	632,100	484,360	147,740	23.4	244,940	176,380	210,780	4.2
W. Virginia	373,941	440,200	412,860	27,340	6.2	138,400	192,480	109,320	4.3
N. Carolina	644,033	794,860	585,400	209,460	26.4	243,900	215,980	334,980	4.5
S. Carolina	365,680	437,680	254,320	183,360	41.9	126,780	129,000	181,920	4.3
Georgia	652,703	765,280	498,100	267,180	34.9	287,200	171,620	296,460	4.1
Florida	376,499	533,320	394,180	139,140	26.1	303,880	153,700	75,740	3.6
E. S. Central	2,273,359	2,629,700	1,933,220	696,480	26.5	867,020	589,680	1,173,000	4.1
Kentucky	609,405	693,960	634,240	59,720	8.6	236,460	181,800	275,700	4.1
Tennessee	600,625	714,420	580,620	133,800	18.7	276,080	163,840	284,500	4.1
Alabama	591,625	677,720	447,300	230,420	34.0	229,980	158,860	288,880	4.2
Mississippi	471,704	543,600	271,060	272,540	50.1	124,500	95,180	323,920	4.0
W. S. Central	2,868,262	3,405,220	2,759,120	646,100	19.0	1,449,160	760,520	1,195,540	3.8
Arkansas	438,639	497,820	371,820	126,000	25.3	125,600	112,760	250,400	3.9
Louisiana	485,363	593,880	375,300	218,560	36.8	263,600	136,720	193,540	4.0
Oklahoma	584,164	615,320	560,360	54,960	8.9	252,840	141,640	220,840	3.8
Texas	1,380,096	1,698,220	1,451,640	246,550	14.5	807,060	369,400	521,760	3.8
Mountain	914,408	1,129,000	1,088,980	40,020	3.5	513,740	344,280	270,980	3.7
Montana	136,210	159,600	155,380	4,250	2.7	64,080	49,580	46,000	3.5
Idaho	108,044	145,120	143,740	1,380	1.0	52,520	41,560	51,040	3.6
Wyoming	56,887	69,220	67,960	1,260	1.8	26,880	23,840	19,000	3.6
Colorado	287,324	319,700	314,380	5,320	1.7	177,620	78,160	63,920	3.5
New Mexico	98,546	131,480	122,740	8,740	6.6	47,060	44,380	40,040	4.0
Arizona	105,992	130,660	114,860	16,000	12.2	48,980	55,100	26,780	3.8
Utah	115,936	139,440	138,000	1,440	1.0	83,960	35,480	20,000	3.9
Nevada	25,469	33,520	31,920	1,600	4.8	12,640	16,680	4,200	3.3
Pacific	2,300,191	3,036,660	2,949,600	87,060	2.9	2,057,360	632,780	346,520	3.2
Washington	423,833	542,420	532,620	9,740	1.8	308,160	141,360	94,900	3.2
Oregon	266,328	343,280	339,660	3,620	1.1	176,100	92,580	74,300	3.2
California	1,610,030	2,150,960	2,077,260	73,700	3.4	1,575,100	398,540	177,320	3.2

<sup>1</sup> Obtained by dividing total population by number of households; hence not strictly average size of household because about 2.5 per cent of total population are members of quasi households.

<sup>2</sup> Less than 0.1 percent.

## HOUSEHOLDS

49

## No. 50.—HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS BY STATES: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. For definition of households and related persons, see p. 2.]

DIVISION AND STATE	HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS							Median number of related persons <sup>1</sup>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 or more	
United States.....	3,546,720	9,008,680	7,700,860	6,153,620	3,733,340	2,168,200	2,777,420	3.15
New England.....	223,740	554,780	479,700	398,600	249,220	142,200	173,340	3.19
Maine.....	26,260	55,960	46,760	34,720	23,540	13,860	20,980	3.12
New Hampshire.....	17,600	36,640	28,020	21,980	14,000	8,100	9,620	2.99
Vermont.....	10,680	23,420	20,140	14,780	9,340	5,620	7,900	3.09
Massachusetts.....	112,160	277,100	239,400	204,880	130,180	74,500	87,620	3.23
Rhode Island.....	18,080	47,600	41,020	35,140	20,640	11,540	15,100	3.20
Connecticut.....	38,960	114,060	104,360	87,100	51,520	28,580	32,120	3.22
Middle Atlantic.....	699,820	1,826,680	1,650,920	1,379,060	815,920	446,280	506,420	3.19
New York.....	302,380	982,300	838,400	699,920	395,640	197,300	199,440	3.08
New Jersey.....	87,360	277,320	256,500	216,680	127,680	71,360	73,740	3.24
Pennsylvania.....	220,080	587,060	556,020	462,460	292,600	177,680	233,240	3.32
East North Central.....	697,260	1,979,640	1,664,440	1,328,200	766,460	420,700	460,340	3.09
Ohio.....	178,220	519,180	437,720	341,460	198,660	109,080	122,880	3.08
Indiana.....	91,380	280,040	214,260	184,400	94,860	55,160	62,240	3.01
Illinois.....	226,580	609,100	511,940	410,520	226,860	115,500	116,080	3.03
Michigan.....	125,420	370,740	311,580	287,100	153,360	88,540	98,740	3.16
Wisconsin.....	75,160	200,580	188,940	154,720	94,720	52,420	60,400	3.23
West North Central.....	386,020	1,004,840	824,680	635,420	384,840	216,940	253,700	3.06
Minnesota.....	76,180	177,180	160,660	133,500	86,260	46,960	55,240	3.21
Iowa.....	70,280	197,460	156,620	123,120	74,020	40,180	42,860	3.04
Missouri.....	109,440	320,220	245,160	173,860	98,840	56,420	68,640	2.93
North Dakota.....	15,880	30,160	30,100	28,268	19,260	12,600	18,840	3.55
South Dakota.....	18,180	39,020	34,200	27,640	18,180	11,880	14,480	3.22
Nebraska.....	38,300	94,880	80,080	64,680	38,300	21,680	22,280	3.09
Kansas.....	57,780	145,920	117,860	84,360	49,980	27,240	31,360	2.95
South Atlantic.....	368,480	983,400	886,740	726,200	496,040	327,220	530,020	3.41
Delaware.....	7,660	19,160	16,840	12,560	6,920	4,600	4,680	3.06
Maryland.....	44,360	119,900	103,620	81,440	51,380	30,080	40,820	3.19
Dist. of Columbia.....	28,880	50,560	35,520	25,700	13,380	7,460	9,140	2.67
Virginia.....	51,280	138,740	131,560	105,800	71,980	48,900	82,840	3.46
West Virginia.....	31,700	89,560	86,920	77,180	56,760	39,120	58,960	3.65
North Carolina.....	43,280	150,340	159,120	138,340	103,660	71,740	128,380	3.82
South Carolina.....	32,080	86,500	86,480	72,440	54,080	35,920	70,180	3.69
Georgia.....	56,920	176,460	156,900	130,240	88,720	58,420	97,620	3.45
Florida.....	72,320	152,180	109,780	82,500	49,160	29,980	37,400	2.88
East South Central.....	190,540	606,680	542,620	441,420	303,980	208,800	335,660	3.45
Kentucky.....	49,400	161,300	144,800	115,400	81,380	54,780	86,900	3.44
Tennessee.....	49,460	169,820	150,980	120,920	84,520	55,720	83,300	3.42
Alabama.....	47,120	146,500	136,480	118,480	77,760	58,060	93,320	3.57
Mississippi.....	44,560	129,360	110,360	86,620	60,320	40,240	72,140	3.39
West South Central.....	301,620	843,440	750,560	585,000	371,320	227,660	325,620	3.24
Arkansas.....	38,280	119,920	106,320	85,800	56,860	36,620	54,020	3.35
Louisiana.....	56,100	138,500	125,040	99,000	65,300	42,420	67,500	3.32
Oklahoma.....	55,780	152,280	134,540	105,600	70,720	42,920	53,480	3.21
Texas.....	151,460	432,740	384,600	294,600	178,440	105,700	150,620	3.19
Mountain.....	153,280	273,760	231,020	195,200	116,460	68,560	90,720	3.10
Montana.....	29,240	39,460	31,920	26,520	15,280	7,900	9,340	2.85
Idaho.....	17,960	33,660	30,420	26,140	15,880	9,420	11,640	3.19
Wyoming.....	10,860	17,240	14,740	12,740	6,040	3,640	3,960	2.94
Colorado.....	43,240	87,440	68,740	54,060	29,880	16,720	19,620	2.92
New Mexico.....	13,240	27,260	26,740	21,520	14,600	10,080	18,040	3.44
Arizona.....	18,500	31,300	25,260	20,380	13,900	8,180	13,340	3.12
Utah.....	12,120	28,180	26,760	29,060	18,740	11,220	13,360	3.59
Nevada.....	8,120	9,220	6,440	4,780	2,140	1,400	1,420	2.44
Pacific.....	525,960	935,460	670,180	464,520	229,100	109,840	101,600	2.58
Washington.....	94,900	158,980	118,900	86,300	44,520	21,020	17,800	2.65
Oregon.....	53,840	103,820	75,440	56,080	28,580	13,100	12,420	2.69
California.....	377,220	672,660	475,840	322,140	156,000	75,720	71,380	2.55

<sup>1</sup> For definition of median, see headnote, table 23, p. 24.

No. 51.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY CHARACTERISTICS: APRIL 1940 AND 1947  
 [1940 figures based on Sample D; see p. 1. 1947 based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 175.  
 For definition of households, see p. 2.]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL HOUSEHOLDS		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD	
	Number	Percent	Married, wife present		Other marital status		Number	Percent
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
<b>RESIDENCE</b>								
1940								
All households.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	3,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0
Urban.....	20,749,200	59.1	15,230,640	57.2	1,716,560	54.9	3,802,000	71.0
Rural-nonfarm.....	7,261,340	20.7	5,570,000	20.9	689,860	22.1	1,001,480	18.7
Rural-farm.....	7,076,900	20.2	5,805,160	21.8	721,980	23.1	549,760	10.3
1947								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	30,545,000	100.0	2,711,000	100.0	5,882,000	100.0
Urban.....	23,863,000	61.0	17,921,000	58.7	1,607,000	59.3	4,335,000	73.7
Rural-nonfarm.....	8,594,000	22.0	6,987,000	22.9	542,000	20.0	1,065,000	18.1
Rural-farm.....	6,681,000	17.1	6,537,000	18.5	562,000	20.7	482,000	8.2
<b>COLOR OF HEAD</b>								
1940								
All households.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	3,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0
White.....	31,815,320	90.7	24,466,960	92.0	2,735,480	87.4	4,612,880	86.2
Nonwhite.....	3,272,120	9.3	2,138,840	8.0	392,920	12.6	740,360	13.8
1947								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	30,545,000	100.0	2,711,000	100.0	5,882,000	100.0
White.....	35,593,000	90.9	28,164,000	92.2	2,856,000	86.9	5,078,000	86.2
Nonwhite.....	3,545,000	9.1	2,381,000	7.8	355,000	13.1	809,000	13.8
<b>AGE OF HEAD</b>								
1940								
All households.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	3,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0
Under 25 years.....	1,401,280	4.0	1,133,600	4.3	137,840	4.4	129,840	2.4
25 to 29 years.....	3,155,860	9.0	2,787,220	10.5	169,560	5.4	199,080	3.7
30 to 34 years.....	3,887,380	11.1	3,402,900	12.8	190,500	6.1	293,980	5.5
35 to 44 years.....	8,231,960	23.5	6,830,240	25.7	493,440	15.8	908,280	17.0
45 to 54 years.....	7,559,320	22.4	6,049,040	22.7	647,040	20.7	1,163,240	21.7
55 to 64 years.....	5,725,520	16.3	3,909,380	14.7	565,000	21.0	1,160,140	21.7
65 to 74 years.....	3,640,840	10.1	1,969,960	7.4	553,780	17.7	1,017,100	19.0
75 years and over.....	1,285,280	8.7	523,460	2.0	280,240	9.0	481,580	9.0
1947								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	30,545,000	100.0	2,711,000	100.0	5,882,000	100.0
Under 25 years.....	1,577,000	4.0	1,345,000	4.4	70,000	2.6	162,000	2.8
25 to 29 years.....	3,411,000	8.7	3,059,000	10.0	124,000	4.6	228,000	3.9
30 to 34 years.....	4,216,000	10.8	3,765,000	12.3	144,000	5.3	307,000	5.2
35 to 44 years.....	9,085,000	23.2	7,843,000	26.7	369,000	13.6	873,000	14.8
45 to 54 years.....	8,323,000	21.8	6,559,000	21.5	515,000	19.0	1,249,000	21.2
55 to 64 years.....	6,848,000	17.5	4,887,000	16.0	615,000	22.7	1,346,000	22.9
65 to 74 years.....	4,016,000	10.3	2,381,000	7.8	516,000	19.0	1,119,000	19.0
75 years and over.....	1,662,000	4.2	706,000	2.3	368,000	13.2	588,000	10.2
<b>VETERAN STATUS OF HEAD</b>								
1947								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	30,545,000	100.0	2,711,000	100.0	5,882,000	100.0
Male veteran of World War II.....	6,023,000	15.4	5,606,000	18.5	357,000	13.2		
All other.....	33,115,000	84.6	24,879,000	81.5	2,354,000	86.8	5,882,000	100.0
<b>RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD</b>								
1940								
All households.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	3,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0
No related children under 18.....	17,164,680	48.9	10,883,960	40.9	2,548,440	81.5	3,732,280	69.7
1 related child under 18.....	7,467,980	21.3	5,407,400	24.1	275,860	8.8	784,700	14.7
2 related children under 18.....	6,082,520	14.5	4,503,100	16.9	164,660	4.9	424,760	7.9
3 or more related children under 18.....	5,372,280	15.3	4,811,840	18.1	149,440	4.8	411,500	7.7
1947								
All households.....	39,138,000	100.0	30,545,000	100.0	2,711,000	100.0	5,882,000	100.0
No related children under 18.....	19,471,000	49.7	12,925,000	42.3	2,285,000	84.3	4,261,000	72.4
1 related child under 18.....	8,187,000	20.9	7,182,000	23.5	209,000	7.7	796,000	13.5
2 related children under 18.....	6,024,000	15.4	5,474,000	17.9	120,000	4.4	430,000	7.3
3 or more related children under 18.....	5,456,000	13.9	4,964,000	16.3	97,000	3.6	395,000	6.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 16.

No. 52.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 10 YEARS OLD AND UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY STATES: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample D; see p. 1. For definition of households, see p. 2]

DIVISION AND STATE	All households	HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 10 YEARS OLD				HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD			
		None	1	2	3 or more	None	1	2	3 or more
		23,128,800	6,361,620	3,351,900	2,245,120	17,164,680	7,407,960	5,082,520	5,372,230
United States.....	35,087,440								
N. England.....	2,224,900	1,526,680	386,460	198,380	113,380	1,144,220	453,520	315,560	311,600
Maine.....	222,180	145,100	38,620	22,350	16,100	111,080	43,980	26,540	37,530
N. Hampshire.....	135,960	94,400	22,500	11,620	7,440	73,060	26,480	17,380	19,060
Vermont.....	91,900	60,820	15,340	8,420	7,320	46,960	18,160	11,200	15,580
Massachusetts.....	1,128,760	781,040	192,620	99,520	55,580	584,140	226,720	161,000	156,900
Rhode Island.....	189,180	181,160	32,800	16,800	8,420	97,460	38,540	28,000	25,180
Connecticut.....	456,920	314,160	84,580	39,660	18,520	231,520	99,640	68,460	57,300
Mid. Atlantic.....	7,318,500	5,047,060	1,332,180	625,540	313,720	3,717,100	1,619,300	1,079,180	902,920
New York.....	3,689,260	2,608,960	655,680	206,340	128,280	1,056,360	807,980	538,540	386,380
New Jersey.....	1,111,400	775,820	206,140	59,500	39,840	554,320	236,180	164,320	126,580
Pennsylvania.....	2,517,840	1,662,280	470,360	239,600	145,600	1,190,420	555,140	376,320	388,960
E. N. Central.....	7,318,900	4,966,320	1,314,120	664,500	373,960	3,724,720	1,578,860	1,051,760	963,560
Ohio.....	1,906,620	1,305,620	339,220	165,180	93,600	976,120	417,000	269,680	243,820
Indiana.....	951,540	1,654,700	165,640	85,500	54,700	500,060	194,180	132,620	134,680
Illinois.....	2,216,840	1,546,020	393,800	188,000	91,020	1,173,240	435,700	314,060	243,840
Michigan.....	1,407,700	917,820	261,080	144,300	84,500	676,040	305,160	212,620	213,880
Wisconsin.....	828,200	539,160	154,380	82,520	50,140	399,260	176,820	122,780	127,340
W. N. Central.....	3,706,660	2,490,860	637,760	348,500	229,540	1,889,140	748,240	515,340	553,940
Minnesota.....	735,380	481,520	129,760	74,280	49,820	360,620	148,800	108,760	117,200
Iowa.....	705,280	474,800	121,940	68,360	40,180	361,240	143,700	99,800	100,540
Missouri.....	1,071,980	745,320	177,800	89,400	59,460	577,620	216,360	135,700	142,800
N. Dakota.....	155,080	90,680	29,220	18,700	16,480	64,560	30,320	24,640	35,550
S. Dakota.....	163,900	104,140	29,740	17,100	12,920	76,020	33,600	23,580	30,700
Nebraska.....	360,380	242,020	63,000	34,100	21,260	180,080	72,980	53,180	54,140
Kansas.....	514,660	352,380	86,300	46,560	29,420	269,000	102,480	69,680	73,500
South Atlantic.....	4,316,660	2,565,880	837,320	474,700	438,760	1,814,880	921,200	656,020	924,560
Delaware.....	72,560	40,320	13,500	5,940	3,800	37,740	15,980	9,660	9,180
Maryland.....	472,340	312,380	86,820	43,760	29,380	232,800	101,080	68,660	69,800
Dist. of Col.....	170,820	127,060	26,200	11,000	6,560	101,720	34,280	19,280	15,540
Virginia.....	632,040	378,600	118,820	68,600	66,020	287,640	135,180	91,420	137,800
W. Virginia.....	440,700	249,040	87,500	52,520	51,640	169,980	92,180	70,240	108,300
N. Carolina.....	793,760	418,940	169,180	101,420	104,220	270,280	174,840	133,500	215,140
S. Carolina.....	437,860	230,120	93,040	54,340	60,360	151,400	97,480	70,020	118,960
Georgia.....	755,160	440,760	151,180	85,500	84,720	309,460	102,720	120,260	172,720
Florida.....	531,420	359,660	91,080	48,620	32,060	278,860	107,460	72,980	77,120
E. S. Central.....	2,628,600	1,512,320	513,720	311,620	290,940	1,067,400	557,360	401,700	602,140
Kentucky.....	692,380	406,100	131,260	80,040	74,980	291,220	144,240	101,700	155,220
Tennessee.....	714,240	422,920	140,200	83,040	68,080	300,700	154,340	109,000	150,200
Alabama.....	677,360	372,000	136,960	85,940	82,460	255,040	145,300	110,180	166,840
Mississippi.....	544,620	311,300	105,300	62,600	65,420	220,440	113,480	80,820	129,880
W. S. Central.....	3,404,160	2,065,820	667,160	378,800	292,380	1,474,860	763,200	518,240	647,860
Arkansas.....	497,960	286,820	100,300	60,340	50,500	202,300	108,980	77,400	109,280
Louisiana.....	593,720	355,260	114,040	65,760	58,660	251,340	133,680	87,180	121,520
Oklahoma.....	615,080	373,040	120,840	69,160	52,040	265,680	136,500	94,440	115,460
Texas.....	1,697,400	1,050,700	331,980	183,540	131,180	755,640	384,040	259,220	298,600
Mountain.....	1,129,580	700,540	209,400	129,320	90,320	526,940	228,060	174,720	199,860
Montana.....	159,720	108,260	25,700	15,700	10,060	85,440	28,660	22,780	22,840
Idaho.....	145,340	89,060	26,960	17,860	11,460	64,920	29,340	23,980	27,100
Wyoming.....	69,160	44,660	12,520	7,660	4,320	33,600	14,540	11,100	9,020
Colorado.....	320,040	211,540	57,300	31,140	20,060	162,580	66,420	45,780	45,260
New Mexico.....	131,540	69,400	27,400	17,060	17,680	49,220	28,080	20,680	33,560
Arizona.....	130,980	77,720	24,660	15,900	12,700	58,120	26,220	19,960	26,680
Utah.....	139,260	75,800	29,680	21,200	12,580	52,940	28,720	26,560	31,040
Nevada.....	33,540	24,100	5,180	2,800	1,460	20,120	6,080	3,880	3,460
Pacific.....	3,039,480	2,253,320	463,500	220,540	102,120	1,805,420	598,220	370,000	265,840
Washington.....	542,640	306,380	82,730	43,880	19,600	315,760	105,100	70,620	51,160
Oregon.....	343,600	248,820	53,940	28,600	12,240	196,220	67,340	46,480	33,560
California.....	2,153,240	1,608,120	326,780	148,060	70,280	1,293,440	425,780	252,900	181,120

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

## AREA AND POPULATION

## No. 53.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN 15 TO 74 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND COLOR OF WOMAN, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1. Rate per 1,000 women based on total women, except women ever married (married, widowed, or divorced) not reporting on children; rate per 1,000 women ever married based on women ever married reporting on children]

AREA, COLOR, AND AGE OF WOMAN	Total women	WOMEN EVER MARRIED			CHILDREN EVER BORN			
		Total	Number reporting on children		Number of children	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married	Per 1,000 mothers
			Total	Mothers				
<b>UNITED STATES</b>								
All classes, 15 to 74 years	47,666,800	35,108,480	30,648,780	24,424,820	77,584,802	1,796	2,531	3,176
15 to 19 years	6,149,940	734,620	574,280	202,160	367,780	61	640	1,250
20 to 24 years	5,885,060	3,115,580	2,627,980	1,065,780	2,724,440	505	1,037	1,636
25 to 29 years	5,608,720	4,342,140	3,771,240	2,726,160	5,684,032	1,128	1,507	2,085
30 to 34 years	5,144,160	4,305,080	3,871,460	3,041,000	7,751,988	1,678	2,002	2,549
35 to 44 years	9,006,120	8,151,240	7,204,680	5,970,040	18,906,804	2,320	2,624	3,167
45 to 54 years	7,473,720	6,825,820	6,021,880	5,102,140	18,806,900	2,820	3,123	3,686
55 to 74 years	8,300,050	7,544,000	6,577,260	5,627,540	23,342,888	3,179	3,549	4,148
White, 15 to 74 years	43,023,060	31,582,560	27,660,360	22,200,820	69,383,338	1,774	2,508	3,125
15 to 19 years	5,455,800	604,180	471,200	281,740	286,120	54	607	1,235
20 to 24 years	5,223,220	2,698,060	2,281,420	1,440,120	2,270,340	472	995	1,576
25 to 29 years	4,985,440	3,836,500	3,343,200	2,432,660	4,586,916	1,088	1,461	2,008
30 to 34 years	4,612,540	3,928,520	3,470,700	2,754,640	6,815,398	1,640	1,964	2,474
35 to 44 years	8,143,920	7,269,620	6,449,780	5,403,860	16,688,128	2,279	2,587	3,088
45 to 54 years	6,854,368	6,237,520	5,517,500	4,607,620	17,025,804	2,775	3,086	3,624
55 to 74 years	7,747,780	7,008,180	6,126,560	5,240,180	21,411,632	3,118	3,495	4,086
Nonwhite, 15 to 74 years	4,643,740	3,525,920	2,988,420	2,224,000	8,201,464	1,997	2,744	3,688
15 to 19 years	694,140	130,460	103,080	60,420	81,660	122	702	1,352
20 to 24 years	661,840	417,520	346,560	255,660	454,100	769	1,310	2,012
25 to 29 years	623,280	505,640	428,040	293,500	798,116	1,463	1,865	2,719
30 to 34 years	531,620	466,560	400,760	286,360	936,560	2,011	2,337	3,271
35 to 44 years	952,200	881,620	754,900	566,180	2,218,676	2,688	2,939	3,919
45 to 54 years	619,360	588,300	504,380	404,520	1,751,098	3,328	3,531	4,403
55 to 74 years	561,300	536,820	450,700	387,360	1,931,256	4,056	4,285	4,986
<b>URBAN</b>								
Total, 15 to 74 years	29,187,040	21,037,480	18,448,440	14,095,780	40,110,908	1,511	2,174	2,846
15 to 19 years	3,326,760	307,420	250,420	114,220	141,700	43	566	1,241
20 to 24 years	3,580,040	1,696,040	1,449,040	810,680	1,226,720	368	847	1,513
25 to 29 years	3,498,400	2,575,900	2,249,040	1,494,660	2,743,184	865	1,220	1,835
30 to 34 years	3,231,960	2,683,500	2,368,600	1,759,280	3,907,020	1,339	1,650	2,221
35 to 44 years	5,751,500	5,049,860	4,471,080	3,568,900	9,787,866	1,892	2,189	2,743
45 to 54 years	4,688,800	4,212,360	3,724,660	3,067,840	10,008,316	2,382	2,687	3,262
55 to 74 years	5,059,620	4,512,400	3,035,600	3,280,300	12,296,112	2,743	3,124	3,748
<b>RURAL-NONFARM</b>								
Total, 15 to 74 years	9,262,760	7,114,800	6,216,160	5,086,120	16,585,868	1,983	2,668	3,261
15 to 19 years	1,244,180	193,240	154,640	88,120	105,080	87	680	1,264
20 to 24 years	1,183,180	743,620	627,700	435,760	730,980	685	1,165	1,677
25 to 29 years	1,145,160	960,920	836,840	649,780	1,448,488	1,419	1,731	2,229
30 to 34 years	1,042,500	923,440	827,020	680,920	1,856,756	1,984	2,245	2,727
35 to 44 years	1,694,100	1,557,760	1,380,700	1,177,420	3,942,140	2,599	2,855	3,348
45 to 54 years	1,314,240	1,215,560	1,072,000	920,800	3,565,056	3,045	3,326	3,872
55 to 74 years	1,630,400	1,510,260	1,317,460	1,138,320	4,937,368	3,413	3,748	4,337
<b>RURAL-FARM</b>								
Total, 15 to 74 years	9,267,000	6,956,200	5,984,180	5,242,920	20,888,026	2,518	3,491	3,984
15 to 19 years	1,579,000	233,960	169,220	94,820	121,000	80	715	1,276
20 to 24 years	1,121,880	675,920	551,240	419,340	766,740	769	1,391	1,828
25 to 29 years	965,160	805,320	685,560	581,820	1,492,360	1,765	2,177	2,565
30 to 34 years	869,700	778,140	675,840	600,800	1,988,182	2,591	2,942	3,309
35 to 44 years	1,650,520	1,543,620	1,352,900	1,223,720	5,176,808	3,546	3,826	4,230
45 to 54 years	1,470,680	1,397,900	1,225,220	1,113,600	5,233,528	4,032	4,272	4,700
55 to 74 years	1,610,060	1,521,340	1,324,200	1,208,920	6,109,408	4,324	4,614	5,054

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities; and records of revised figures.

No. 54.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 NATIVE WHITE WOMEN OF COMPLETED FERTILITY (45 TO 54 YEARS OLD) EVER MARRIED AND REPORTING ON CHILDREN, BY SELECTED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1]

ITEM	WOMEN EVER MARRIED, REPORTING ON CHILDREN EVER BORN			CHILDREN EVER BORN		
	Total women	Percent child- less <sup>1</sup>	Mothers	Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 mothers
<b>United States</b>	<b>4,414,560</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>3,713,740</b>	<b>13,097,576</b>	<b>2,967</b>	<b>3,527</b>
RESIDENCE						
Urban						
Cities of 250,000 inhabitants or more	2,530,020	19.1	2,046,040	6,147,498	2,430	3,005
910,300	22.6	704,460	1,969,346	2,163	2,796	
Places of 25,000 to 250,000	964,920	18.3	788,800	2,390,422	2,477	3,030
Places of 2,500 to 25,000	654,800	15.6	552,780	1,787,730	2,730	3,234
Rural-nonfarm	883,480	14.3	757,200	2,816,200	3,188	3,719
Rural-farm	1,001,060	9.0	910,500	4,133,878	4,130	4,540
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
No school years completed	53,580	8.6	48,960	258,191	4,819	5,274
Grade school: 1 to 4 years	282,120	9.4	255,500	1,286,312	4,559	5,034
5 and 6 years	495,920	10.9	441,640	1,970,009	3,972	4,461
7 and 8 years	1,787,820	14.7	1,525,600	5,471,144	3,060	3,586
High school: 1 to 3 years	726,080	17.4	509,600	1,903,828	2,622	3,175
4 years	636,400	21.2	501,600	1,304,549	2,050	2,301
College: 1 to 3 years	269,540	20.2	215,060	563,273	2,090	2,619
4 years or more	135,000	24.5	101,880	248,721	1,842	2,441
School years not reported	28,100	14.9	23,900	91,549	3,258	3,831
MONTHLY RENTAL VALUE OF HOME						
Less than \$5	316,180	7.5	292,420	1,504,601	4,759	5,145
\$5 to \$9	481,020	9.4	458,580	2,007,913	4,174	4,607
\$10 to \$14	488,440	11.7	431,300	1,771,531	3,627	4,107
\$15 to \$19	429,660	13.7	370,700	1,365,400	3,178	3,683
\$20 to \$29	782,860	15.5	661,700	2,202,764	2,814	3,329
\$30 to \$39	607,220	18.7	493,080	1,471,398	2,423	2,980
\$40 to \$49	375,740	19.6	302,120	838,117	2,231	2,774
\$50 to \$74	458,320	20.8	383,080	936,254	2,043	2,579
\$75 to \$99	133,360	21.9	104,100	262,012	1,965	2,517
\$100 and over	150,180	20.2	119,800	302,083	2,011	2,522
Rental not reported	191,580	27.5	138,960	435,503	2,273	3,134
MARITAL STATUS						
Married, husband present	3,571,980	15.5	3,018,280	10,799,126	3,023	3,578
Married once	3,114,620	15.2	2,642,080	9,548,725	3,066	3,614
Married more than once	432,100	18.2	353,380	1,166,670	2,700	3,301
Married unknown times	25,260	9.7	22,820	83,731	3,315	3,669
Married, husband absent	151,700	18.2	124,020	417,847	2,754	3,369
Widowed and divorced	690,880	17.3	571,440	1,880,603	2,722	3,291
AGE AT MARRIAGE						
(For women married once, husband present)						
Less than 18 years	251,440	3.8	241,980	1,317,932	5,242	5,446
18 and 19 years	553,300	6.2	519,260	2,252,062	4,070	4,337
20 and 21 years	681,800	10.4	610,800	2,225,595	3,264	3,644
22 to 24 years	715,620	13.6	618,600	1,998,689	2,793	3,231
25 and 26 years	326,820	19.6	262,780	742,284	2,271	2,825
27 to 29 years	228,360	24.2	173,140	447,739	1,961	2,586
30 to 34 years	162,600	35.2	105,380	229,923	1,414	2,182
35 to 39 years	55,360	59.8	22,240	38,036	687	1,710
40 years or more	38,260	88.1	4,540	9,761	255	2,150
Age at marriage not reported	101,060	17.5	83,360	286,704	2,837	3,439

<sup>1</sup> For number of childless women, deduct number of "mothers" from number of "total women."

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Women by Number of Children Ever Born.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 55.—WOMEN 15 TO 49 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND COLOR OF WOMAN, AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1]

AREA, COLOR, AND AGE OF WOMAN	Total women	WOMEN WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD				NUMBER OF CHILDREN	
		None	1	2	3 or more	Total	Per 1,000 women
UNITED STATES							
All classes, 15 to 49 years.....	35,885,300	28,440,480	5,242,260	1,818,580	383,980	10,070,260	281
15 to 19 years.....	6,149,940	5,844,940	252,480	48,200	4,320	362,120	59
20 to 24 years.....	5,885,060	4,229,320	1,098,500	460,220	102,020	2,328,700	50
25 to 29 years.....	5,608,720	3,454,100	1,439,420	582,040	133,160	3,016,800	538
30 to 34 years.....	5,144,160	3,482,600	1,183,260	396,120	82,180	2,231,340	434
35 to 39 years.....	4,768,260	3,741,160	754,860	224,500	47,740	1,352,380	284
40 to 44 years.....	4,327,860	3,838,780	885,660	90,380	13,040	606,600	140
45 to 49 years.....	4,001,300	3,849,580	133,080	17,120	1,520	172,320	43
White, 15 to 49 years.....	32,072,200	25,349,980	4,847,500	1,574,060	300,660	8,927,580	278
15 to 19 years.....	5,455,800	5,214,240	204,940	34,140	2,480	280,920	51
20 to 24 years.....	5,223,220	3,762,400	992,280	391,040	77,500	2,012,880	385
25 to 29 years.....	4,985,440	3,008,940	1,356,440	514,300	105,760	2,712,820	544
30 to 34 years.....	4,612,540	3,071,160	1,122,240	352,780	66,360	2,034,600	441
35 to 39 years.....	4,235,900	3,305,060	702,240	191,560	37,040	1,200,820	283
40 to 44 years.....	3,908,020	3,467,800	352,500	77,140	10,580	539,520	138
45 to 49 years.....	3,651,280	3,520,380	116,860	18,100	940	146,320	40
Nonwhite, 15 to 49 years.....	3,813,100	3,090,500	394,760	244,520	83,320	1,142,680	300
15 to 19 years.....	694,140	630,700	47,540	14,060	1,840	81,200	117
20 to 24 years.....	661,840	466,920	101,220	69,180	24,520	315,820	477
25 to 29 years.....	623,280	445,160	82,980	67,740	27,400	303,980	488
30 to 34 years.....	531,820	411,440	61,020	43,340	15,820	106,840	370
35 to 39 years.....	532,360	436,100	52,020	32,040	10,700	151,760	285
40 to 44 years.....	419,840	370,980	53,160	13,240	2,460	67,080	160
45 to 49 years.....	350,020	329,200	16,220	4,020	580	26,000	74
URBAN							
Total, 15 to 49 years.....	21,910,900	18,181,580	2,816,920	770,960	141,440	4,799,500	219
15 to 19 years.....	3,326,760	3,210,440	98,560	16,220	1,540	135,840	41
20 to 24 years.....	3,580,000	2,787,500	567,860	188,980	35,660	1,056,620	295
25 to 29 years.....	3,498,400	2,357,040	831,920	259,240	50,200	1,506,300	431
30 to 34 years.....	3,231,960	2,337,860	682,040	180,540	31,520	1,141,600	353
35 to 39 years.....	2,998,620	2,491,360	401,440	88,480	17,340	632,640	211
40 to 44 years.....	2,752,880	2,534,600	181,760	31,880	4,640	260,020	94
45 to 49 years.....	2,522,280	2,462,780	53,340	5,620	640	66,480	26
RURAL-NONFARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years.....	7,010,980	5,252,100	1,204,200	456,900	97,780	2,420,800	345
15 to 19 years.....	1,244,180	1,156,980	72,700	13,560	940	102,660	83
20 to 24 years.....	1,183,180	748,380	278,160	127,640	29,000	622,500	526
25 to 29 years.....	1,145,160	630,840	328,400	150,740	35,180	739,220	646
30 to 34 years.....	1,042,500	665,160	263,540	94,020	19,780	513,040	492
35 to 39 years.....	915,760	694,980	160,740	50,080	9,960	291,960	319
40 to 44 years.....	778,340	680,860	76,620	18,180	2,680	121,260	156
45 to 49 years.....	701,860	674,900	24,040	2,630	240	30,160	43
RURAL-FARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years.....	6,963,420	5,006,800	1,221,140	590,720	144,760	2,849,960	409
15 to 19 years.....	1,579,000	1,477,520	81,220	18,420	1,840	123,620	78
20 to 24 years.....	1,121,880	603,440	247,480	143,600	37,360	649,580	579
25 to 29 years.....	965,180	466,220	270,100	172,060	47,780	771,280	799
30 to 34 years.....	889,700	479,580	237,680	121,560	30,880	576,700	663
35 to 39 years.....	883,880	554,820	192,680	85,940	20,440	427,780	501
40 to 44 years.....	786,640	623,320	127,280	40,320	5,720	225,320	283
45 to 49 years.....	777,160	711,900	55,700	8,820	740	75,680	97

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities.

No. 56.—GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATES, BY COLOR, URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, AND REGIONS: 1905 TO 1910, 1930 TO 1935, 1935 TO 1940, AND 1942 TO 1947

[Statistics for 1905 to 1910 based on Sample W, and those for 1930 to 1935 and 1935 to 1940 based on Sample C (see p. 1); statistics for 1942 to 1947 based on Current Population Survey made in April 1947, see Sampling Note, p. 175. Urban-rural classification is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. Where gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, no improvement in mortality alone would prevent a potential decline in population]

COLOR AND AREA	NET REPRODUCTION RATE				GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE			
	1905-10	1930-35	1935-40	1942-47	1905-10	1930-35	1935-40	1942-47
COLOR								
All classes-----	1,336	984	978	1,292	1,793	1,108	1,101	1,402
White-----	1,339	972	957	1,269	1,740	1,080	1,063	1,365
Nonwhite-----	1,329	1,074	1,137	1,459	2,240	1,336	1,413	1,713
AREA								
United States-----	1,336	984	978	1,292	1,793	1,108	1,101	1,402
Urban-----	937	747	726	1,085	1,298	830	815	1,177
Rural-nonfarm-----	1,499	1,150	1,150	1,465	1,956	1,296	1,294	1,586
Rural-farm-----	2,022	1,632	1,661	1,859	2,663	1,844	1,878	2,029
The Northeastern States <sup>1</sup> -----	1,120	828	794	1,123	1,476	919	881	1,203
The North Central States <sup>2</sup> -----	1,308	942	944	1,267	1,626	1,044	1,045	1,356
The South <sup>3</sup> -----	1,614	1,197	1,182	1,447	2,398	1,382	1,363	1,610
The West <sup>4</sup> -----	1,166	892	941	1,332	1,479	1,003	1,057	1,440

<sup>1</sup> New England and Middle Atlantic.

<sup>2</sup> East and West North Central.

<sup>3</sup> South Atlantic and East and West South Central.

<sup>4</sup> Mountain and Pacific.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates; and Current Population Reports, Fertility, April 1947.

No. 57.—ANNUAL GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATES, BY COLOR: 1940 TO 1946

[Statistics based on births reported by National Office of Vital Statistics, adjusted for under registration, and on annual life tables and population estimates by age. For meaning of gross and net reproduction rates, see head note, table 56]

YEAR	NET REPRODUCTION RATE			GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE		
	All classes	White	Nonwhite	All classes	White	Nonwhite
1940-----	1,023	1,000	1,205	1,116	1,079	1,414
1941-----	1,076	1,054	1,252	1,169	1,133	1,468
1942-----	1,190	1,173	1,316	1,282	1,252	1,511
1943-----	1,233	1,214	1,335	1,329	1,297	1,584
1944-----	1,171	1,141	1,385	1,258	1,216	1,577
1945-----	1,144	1,111	1,382	1,224	1,180	1,564
1946-----	1,368.7	1,340.4	1,514.6	1,442.7	1,410.7	1,687.6

Source: 1940-45 Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population—Special Series P-47, No. 2. 1946, Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; records.

## NO. 58.—INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—SUMMARY FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1940

[Figures cover persons who were reported in the 1940 census as inmates of public or private institutions of specified types. Officials and attendants were excluded, as were patients in general hospitals and tuberculosis sanitariums. Persons in religious institutions and Veterans' Administration facilities were included only if the establishment had a majority of delinquents, mental patients, aged, or incurables]

SUBJECT	NUMBER OF INMATES						
	Total		Prison or reformatory <sup>1</sup>	Local jail or workhouse	Mental institution	Home for aged, infirm, or needy	Other and not reported
	Number	Percent					
Total, 14 years old and over	1,176,993	100.0	217,919	99,249	591,365	245,026	23,434
Regions:							
The North	744,820	63.3	110,839	42,291	402,470	173,961	15,259
The South	305,755	26.0	83,620	41,492	129,852	46,358	4,433
The West	126,418	10.7	23,460	15,466	59,043	24,707	3,742
Urban-rural residence:							
Urban	488,836	41.5	64,719	68,232	224,700	120,319	10,866
Rural-nonfarm	554,275	47.1	123,654	22,812	318,307	79,462	10,040
Rural-farm	133,882	11.4	29,546	8,205	48,358	45,245	2,528
Color and nativity:							
White	1,008,000	85.6	152,904	66,042	536,629	231,538	20,887
Native	825,868	70.2	142,909	59,696	428,912	176,229	18,122
Foreign-born	182,222	15.5	10,085	6,346	107,717	55,309	2,765
Nonwhite	168,903	14.4	64,925	33,207	54,736	13,488	2,547
Sex:							
Male	767,474	65.2	202,098	90,040	317,812	145,597	11,927
Female	409,519	34.8	15,821	9,209	273,553	99,429	11,507
Age:							
14 to 17 years	90,483	7.7	23,967	7,491	19,882	34,922	4,721
18 and 19 years	40,011	3.4	14,187	6,786	12,383	5,041	1,614
20 to 24 years	94,862	8.1	38,456	17,753	33,661	2,745	2,247
25 to 34 years	194,750	16.5	69,155	28,487	90,342	3,483	3,283
35 to 44 years	195,801	16.6	41,880	20,464	119,183	11,360	2,914
45 to 54 years	190,402	16.2	19,541	11,140	129,530	27,149	3,042
55 to 64 years	148,719	12.6	7,882	5,111	98,010	34,666	2,120
65 years and over	221,965	18.9	2,851	2,017	87,974	125,630	3,493
Marital status:							
Single	671,332	57.0	128,952	56,168	342,045	128,557	14,710
Married	321,471	27.3	70,344	35,011	178,554	31,944	5,618
Widowed	138,297	11.8	6,731	3,462	49,310	76,456	2,338
Divorced	48,893	3.9	11,892	4,608	20,556	8,069	768
Citizenship:							
Citizen—Native	991,457	84.2	207,178	92,540	481,737	189,366	20,636
Citizen—Naturalized	71,350	6.1	3,454	2,318	35,897	28,163	1,518
Alien—First papers	5,377	.5	622	518	2,418	1,697	122
Alien—No papers	66,217	5.6	5,656	2,776	38,285	18,766	734
Citizenship not reported	42,592	3.6	1,009	1,097	33,028	7,034	424
Years of school completed:							
Total, 25 years old and over	951,637	100.0	141,309	67,219	525,939	202,318	14,852
No school years completed	100,265	10.5	10,533	3,470	68,362	17,065	335
Grade school: 1 to 4 years	126,900	13.3	27,225	10,464	55,972	27,524	1,724
5 or 6 years	108,194	11.4	23,526	8,997	49,223	24,549	1,899
7 or 8 years	243,179	25.6	41,970	17,067	126,577	53,142	4,423
High school: 1 to 3 years	67,545	7.1	21,260	8,485	25,301	11,037	1,462
4 years	47,565	5.0	7,882	3,989	24,298	10,051	1,345
College: 1 to 3 years	16,326	1.7	3,063	1,633	7,683	3,298	649
4 years or more	11,763	1.2	1,325	723	6,364	2,781	570
Not reported	229,891	24.2	4,625	12,391	158,159	52,871	1,945

<sup>1</sup> Includes training schools for youthful offenders and all penal institutions under Federal or State control.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Special Report on Institutional Population.

## No. 59.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR ALASKA: 1920, 1929, AND 1939

SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)
Total	55,036	59,278	72,524	Japanese—Continued			
Male	34,539	35,764	43,003	Native	42	73	149
Female	20,497	23,514	29,521	Foreign-born	270	205	114
Males per 100 females	168.5	152.1	145.7	Other races	283	377	633
White	27,883	28,640	30,170	Male	214	294	438
Male	20,586	19,904	25,595	Female	69	83	105
Female	7,297	8,736	13,575	Native	227	325	611
Native	16,286	18,460	30,384	Foreign-born	56	52	22
Foreign-born	11,597	10,180	8,786	Under 5 years	5,669	6,356	7,611
Aleut	2,942	(1)	5,599	Under 1 year	1,152	1,339	1,441
Male	(1)	(1)	2,968	5 to 9 years	5,509	6,078	6,799
Female	(1)	(1)	2,631	10 to 14 years	4,292	5,095	6,087
Native	(1)	(1)	5,597	15 to 19 years	3,279	4,735	5,610
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	2	20 to 24 years	3,489	4,259	6,272
Eskimo	13,608	19,028	15,576	25 to 29 years	4,335	4,171	6,774
Male	(1)	9,771	8,034	30 to 34 years	4,841	3,762	5,887
Female	(1)	2,925	7,542	35 to 39 years	10,011	8,844	5,165
Native	(1)	(1)	15,541	40 to 44 years			4,039
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	35	45 to 49 years	7,575	7,831	4,047
Indian	9,918	10,955	11,283	50 to 54 years	3,922	5,073	3,901
Male	(1)	5,588	5,788	55 to 59 years			3,402
Female	(1)	5,367	5,495	60 to 64 years	1,316	2,323	2,568
Native	(1)	(1)	11,110	65 to 69 years			2,033
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	173	70 to 74 years	411	612	1,132
Japanese	312	278	263	75 years and over	297	139	251
Male	265	207	180	Age unknown			
Female	47	71	83				

1939

MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	
Total	17,900	Persons 25 years and over, total <sup>1</sup>	40,135
White	11,812	White	27,618
Nonwhite	6,087	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	11,979
CITIZENSHIP OF FOREIGN-BORN		No years completed <sup>2</sup>	5,824
Total	9,132	White	397
Male	7,154	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	5,379
Female	1,978	Elementary school:	
Naturalized	6,446	1 and 2 years <sup>3</sup>	1,472
Male	5,079	White	306
Female	1,367	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,130
First papers	1,131	3 and 4 years <sup>3</sup>	2,889
Male	1,003	White	1,099
Female	128	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,722
Alien and unknown	1,555	5 and 6 years <sup>3</sup>	3,250
Male	1,072	White	1,718
Female	483	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,454
MARITAL STATUS		7 and 8 years <sup>3</sup>	10,226
Males 15 years of age and over	32,494	White	8,879
Single	14,465	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,217
Married	14,625	High school:	
Widowed	1,854	1 to 3 years <sup>3</sup>	5,021
Divorced	1,188	White	4,572
Not reported	362	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	379
Females 15 years of age and over	19,523	4 years <sup>3</sup>	5,327
Single	3,716	White	5,074
Married	13,618	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	200
Widowed	1,720	College:	
Divorced	446	1 to 3 years <sup>3</sup>	2,957
Not reported	23	White	2,883
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE		Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	63
Number 5 to 24 years, total	24,778	4 years or more <sup>3</sup>	2,133
Attending school	11,787	White	2,086
Percent	47.6	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	31
		Not reported <sup>4</sup>	1,027
		White	604
		Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	404

<sup>1</sup> Not reported separately.   <sup>2</sup> Includes data for Aleuts.<sup>3</sup> Includes data for "Other nonwhite," not shown separately.

## AREA AND POPULATION

No. 60.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR HAWAII: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	AGE, MILITIA AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP	1920	1930	1940
					(Jan. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)
Total	255,912	868,336	423,330	AGE			
Male	151,146	222,640	245,135	Under 5 years	38,550	48,180	40,085
Female	104,766	145,696	178,195	Under 1 year	8,579	9,573	8,513
Males per 100 females	144.3	152.8	137.6	5 to 9 years	30,195	47,119	43,431
Hawaiian <sup>1</sup>	23,723	22,636	14,375	10 to 14 years	22,060	38,042	47,494
Male	11,990	11,311	7,413	15 to 19 years	20,645	33,490	48,338
Female	11,733	11,325	6,962	20 to 24 years	24,763	42,767	51,077
Part-Hawaiian	18,027	28,224	49,935	25 to 29 years	21,495	36,671	42,329
Male	9,052	14,042	24,650	30 to 34 years	20,685	27,474	33,387
Female	8,975	14,182	25,285	35 to 39 years	36,473	41,007	25,888
Native	18,027	28,224	49,935	40 to 44 years			22,111
Foreign-born			27	45 to 49 years	25,182	29,077	17,487
Caucasian	49,140	73,702	103,791	50 to 54 years			15,116
Male	27,372	45,071	64,478	55 to 64 years	10,956	16,708	20,518
Female	21,768	28,631	39,318	65 to 74 years	3,699	5,871	10,112
Native	37,359	64,144	95,840	75 years and over	1,096	1,767	2,802
Foreign-born	11,781	9,558	7,951	Age unknown	113	103	155
Chinese	23,507	27,170	28,774	MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)			
Male	16,197	16,561	16,131	Total	68,429	109,036	123,935
Female	7,310	10,618	12,643	Hawaiian	4,765	4,342	3,125
Native	12,342	19,711	23,930	Part-Hawaiian	2,628	4,006	8,188
Foreign-born	11,165	7,408	4,844	Caucasian	12,789	27,722	43,764
Filipino <sup>1</sup>	21,031	63,052	52,569	Japanese	26,695	21,849	31,368
Male	16,851	52,566	40,701	All other races <sup>3</sup>	21,552	51,117	37,490
Female	4,180	10,486	11,778	CITIZENSHIP OF FOREIGN-BORN			
Japanese	109,274	139,031	157,905	Total	87,241	68,537	52,613
Male	62,644	75,008	82,820	Male	56,920	42,013	30,490
Female	46,030	64,623	75,085	Female	30,321	26,524	22,123
Native	48,586	91,185	120,552	Naturalized	4,566	5,260	5,553
Foreign-born	60,688	48,446	37,353	Male	2,650	3,282	3,545
Other <sup>2</sup>	11,210	13,912	15,981	Female	1,907	1,978	2,008
Male	7,040	8,081	8,857	First papers	518	828	397
Female	4,170	5,831	7,124	Alien and unknown	82,157	62,440	46,663
Native	7,603	10,847	13,542	Male	53,764	38,023	26,668
Foreign-born	3,607	3,065	2,433	Female	28,393	24,426	19,995

1940

MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	NUMBER 5 TO 24 YEARS, TOTAL	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED			
			Persons 25 years old and over, total	Median school years completed	High school	College
Male, 15 years old and over	Attending school	178,663	No years completed		192,905	
Single		98,128	Elementary school:		35,643	
Married		71,715	1 and 2 years			11,498
Widowed		6,211	3 and 4 years			24,109
Divorced		2,609	5 and 6 years			25,978
Female, 15 years old and over		113,657	7 and 8 years			36,077
Single		36,162	High school:			
Married		65,569	1 to 3 years			19,543
Widowed		8,819	4 years			21,519
Divorced		2,117	College:			
			1 to 3 years			7,683
			4 years or more			10,252
			Not reported			603
			Median school years completed			6.9
			Hawaiian			6.2
			Part-Hawaiian			8.6
			Caucasian			10.9
			Chinese			6.5
			Filipino			1.6
			Japanese			6.5
			Other races <sup>3</sup>			3.0

<sup>1</sup> All Hawaiians and Filipinos were reported as native.<sup>2</sup> Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.<sup>3</sup> Chinese, Filipino, Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Second Series Bulletins.

## No. 61.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR PUERTO RICO: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

CHARACTERISTIC	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	CHARACTERISTIC	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,299,809</b>	<b>1,543,913</b>	<b>1,869,255</b>	<b>MARITAL STATUS—con.</b>			
Male	647,825	771,761	938,280	Female	374,294	451,277	556,362
Female	651,984	772,152	930,975	Single	127,086	152,635	174,954
Males per 100 female	99.4	99.9	100.8	Married	147,259	177,818	223,735
White	948,709	1,146,719	1,430,744	Consensually mar-			
Male	473,654	574,369	718,398	ried	52,583	65,750	84,237
Female	476,055	572,350	712,346	Widowed	45,027	60,936	64,630
Native	941,228	1,141,114	1,426,055	Divorced	2,339	4,138	8,806
Foreign-born	7,481	5,605	4,689	<b>SCHOOL ATTENDANCE</b>			
Nonwhite	351,100	397,194	438,511	Persons 5-20 years old	520,253	651,395	727,437
Male	174,171	197,392	219,882	Attending school	206,533	214,328	294,541
Female	176,929	199,802	218,629	5-6 years	14,755	4,746	9,074
Native	360,414	396,782	438,161	7-13 years	145,309	164,213	222,244
Foreign-born	686	412	350	14 years	15,473	16,255	21,455
Under 5 years	200,255	226,468	280,440	15 years	11,048	10,867	15,150
Under 1 year	43,184	44,053	50,958	16-17 years	11,967	12,012	17,194
5 to 9 years	195,131	224,022	251,652	18-20 years	7,981	6,235	9,424
10 to 14 years	168,054	199,337	227,097				
15 to 19 years	126,248	186,150	206,149				
20 to 24 years	128,531	149,336	206,326				
25 to 29 years	96,058	99,780	148,008				
30 to 34 years	78,005	94,709	102,596				
35 to 39 years	138,539	164,904	101,138				
40 to 44 years			85,972	Persons 5-20 years old	39.7	32.9	40.5
45 to 49 years			69,002	5-6 years	18.3	5.2	8.9
50 to 54 years	91,897	103,163	56,991	7-13 years	57.8	56.0	66.8
55 to 59 years			34,444	14 years	49.8	42.0	48.3
60 to 64 years	45,973	56,418	35,387	15 years	38.5	28.9	36.4
65 to 69 years			16,328	16-17 years	25.6	17.4	22.4
70 to 74 years	20,118	25,828	16,577	18-20 years	9.8	5.1	7.2
75 years and over	10,708	13,576	21,201				
Age unknown	297	222	947				
<b>MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)</b>							
Total	237,523	290,189	364,597				
White	176,395	216,800	280,900				
Nonwhite	62,128	73,389	83,697				
<b>MARITAL STATUS (15 years and over)</b>							
Male	362,075	442,809	553,704				
Single	161,610	191,237	234,552				
Married	145,204	173,089	217,277				
Consensually mar-							
ried	48,695	59,594	77,977				
Widowed	15,611	17,443	21,128				
Divorced	955	1,446	2,770				

## 1940

EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Total	Male	Fe-male	EMPLOYED, BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	Total	Male	Fe-male
Population 14 years old and over	1,154,475	576,409	578,066	Employed 1	512,214	383,914	128,300
In labor force	601,990	457,630	144,360	Professional workers	13,673	6,392	7,281
Percent of population 14 years old and over	52.1	79.4	25.0	Semiprofessional workers			
Employed (except on public emergency work)	512,214	383,914	128,300	Farmers and farm mgrs.	1,624	1,148	476
On public emergency work	24,100	23,253	847	Proprietors, mgrs., offici- als, except farm	47,761	44,691	3,070
Seeking work	65,676	50,463	15,213	Clerical, sales, etc.	24,380	22,310	2,070
Experienced workers	46,829	35,926	10,903	Craftsmen, foremen, etc.	41,539	32,488	8,051
New workers	18,847	14,537	4,310	Operatives, etc.	27,550	27,334	216
Not in labor force	552,485	118,779	433,706	Domestic service workers	91,651	27,898	63,753
				Service workers, exc. domestic	39,335	4,042	35,293
				Farm laborers (wage workers) and farm foremen	18,507	14,138	4,369
				Farm laborers (unpaid family workers)	164,414	162,047	2,367
				Laborers, except farm	13,890	13,307	583
				Occupation not reported	26,274	25,924	350
					1,616	1,195	421

<sup>1</sup> Except on public emergency work.

## No. 62.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—NUMBER OF CHURCHES AND MEMBERSHIP

[Compiled from reports submitted by various religious bodies to Yearbook of American Churches, representing latest estimates of the various groups. Definition of membership differs broadly for various bodies]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	ALL CHURCHES			Churches of 50,000 or more membership, 1947 <sup>1</sup>
		Number of churches reported	Church mem- ber- ship	Mem- ber- ship 13 years of age and over	
Total		253,762	72,492,669	59,717,107	73,673,182
<b>SUMMARY</b>					
Roman Catholic Church		14,791	23,419,701	17,330,558	24,402,124
Eastern Orthodox Churches		834	686,287	502,730	575,000
Jewish Congregations		3,728	4,641,184	3,341,652	4,641,000
"Protestant" bodies over 50,000		212,336	41,943,104	36,942,011	43,635,058
Other bodies		22,073	1,802,393	1,590,256	420,000
<b>INDIVIDUAL BODIES</b>					
Seventh Day Adventists	1944	2,631	194,832	104,832	208,030
Assemblies of God	1944	5,055	227,349	227,349	241,782
Baptist bodies:					
Northern Baptist Convention	1944	7,348	1,555,914	1,478,111	1,592,349
Southern Baptist Convention	1944	25,065	5,667,026	5,384,530	6,070,305
National Baptist Convention, U. S. A., Inc.	1944	24,460	4,021,618	3,700,078	4,122,315
National Baptist Convention of America	1944	7,286	2,352,339	2,117,091	2,575,621
American Baptist Association	1936	1,064	115,022	93,955	115,022
Free Will Baptist	1940	1,102	118,871	117,130	221,317
Church of the Brethren	1944	1,019	180,287	176,100	182,497
Church of Christ, Scientist	1936	2,113	268,015	268,915	268,915
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1942	1,412	83,875	71,293	95,325
Church of God in Christ	1944	2,000	300,000	250,000	300,000
Church of the Nazarene	1944	2,965	187,082	187,082	201,487
Churches of Christ	1936	3,815	309,551	309,551	309,551
Congregational Christian Churches	1943	5,758	2,107,401	1,075,401	1,140,824
Disciples of Christ	1944	7,917	1,672,354	1,504,115	1,889,066
Eastern Orthodox Churches:					
Greek Orthodox Church (Hellenic)	1944	280	250,000	200,000	275,000
Russian Orthodox Church	1942	300	300,000	200,000	300,000
Evangelical and Reformed Church	1943	2,835	675,958	675,958	695,029
Federated Churches	1936	608	88,411	88,093	88,411
Religious Society of Friends	1943-44	862	114,060	97,975	113,465
Jewish Congregations	1936	3,728	4,641,184	3,341,652	4,641,000
Latter Day Saints:					
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	1944	1,757	870,346	728,665	911,279
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	1944	563	113,064	102,071	116,888
Lutherans:					
American Lutheran Conference:					
American Lutheran Church	1944	1,834	584,490	413,289	601,839
Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of N. A.	1943	1,123	373,163	270,530	390,009
Evangelical Lutheran Church (formerly Norwegian)	1943	2,522	505,034	422,383	661,355
Lutheran Synodical Conference of N. A.:					
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States	1944	4,073	1,356,655	948,371	1,422,513
Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and other States	1943	914	324,402	191,008	250,007
United Lutheran Church of America	1943	3,762	1,690,204	1,213,985	1,748,183
Methodist bodies:					
African Methodist Episcopal Church	1942	7,265	868,735	667,035	868,735
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1944	2,252	480,244	382,316	488,244
Colored Methodist Episcopal Church	1944	4,400	382,000	321,000	381,000
The Methodist Church	1944	41,067	8,046,120	7,400,000	8,430,146
Polish National Catholic Church	1944	146	250,000	200,000	250,000
Presbyterian bodies:					
Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	1944	3,500	565,853	519,157	596,037
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.	1944	8,462	2,040,399	1,960,399	2,174,530
United Presbyterian Church of North America	1944	847	193,637	174,273	198,815
The Protestant Episcopal Church	1944	7,894	2,227,524	1,501,777	2,155,514
Reformed bodies:					
Christian Reformed Church	1944	310	128,914	71,831	134,608
Reformed Church in America	1944	736	169,390	169,390	176,244
The Roman Catholic Church	1944	3 14,791	423,419,701	17,330,558	24,402,124
The Salvation Army	1944	1,474	208,329	91,664	205,881
International General Assembly of Spiritualists	1945	236	100,000	100,000	100,000
Evangelical United Brethren	1944	4,742	689,361	639,373	705,102
Other bodies		28,774	2,405,038	2,129,821	630,738

<sup>1</sup> Compiled by the Christian Herald, published June 1947.

<sup>2</sup> Date for 1944 as reported in the Year Book of the Congregational Christian Churches, 1944: Number of churches, 5,876; membership, 1,113,930.

<sup>3</sup> Data for 1945 as reported in the Official Catholic Directory, 1945: Number of churches, 14,302; membership, 23,963,671.

<sup>4</sup> Union of Evangelical Church and United Brethren in Christ (1946).

Source: Yearbook of American Churches; issued biennially under auspices of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.

## **2. Vital Statistics**

### **(Including health and medical care)**

Vital statistics, including statistics of births, deaths, and marriages and divorces are compiled on a national basis by the National Office of Vital Statistics, U. S. Public Health Service. Prior to the transfer of the vital statistics functions of the Federal Government on July 16, 1946, from the Department of Commerce to the Federal Security Agency, this activity was carried on in the Bureau of the Census.

**Births and deaths.**—The national collection of mortality statistics on an annual basis was begun in 1900. The national death-registration area for 1900 consisted of 10 States, the District of Columbia, and a number of cities in non-registration States. The area gradually expanded in succeeding years until in 1933 it comprised the entire United States.

The national collection of birth statistics was begun in 1915 with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The registration of births in 1940 was estimated to be 92.3 percent complete and to have increased to 94.1 percent by 1944.

In the following tables, births and deaths for 1940 and subsequent years are shown by place of residence<sup>1</sup> of the mother or of the decedent; those for earlier years by place of occurrence of the birth or death. Statistics by place of occurrence for the entire United States do not differ from those tabulated by place of residence. Those for geographic subdivisions differ largely because of the movement of patients or prospective mothers from their homes to areas where hospital facilities are available. See table 64 for a comparison of the numbers of births and deaths tabulated by place of occurrence and by place of residence for States and table 65 for a similar comparison for cities.

Death statistics include only deaths occurring in the continental United States and exclude deaths of military personnel overseas. Stillbirths are excluded from both birth and death statistics.

**Marriage and divorce.**—Collections of statistics on the numbers of marriages and divorces in the United States were made for the years, 1867–1906, 1916, 1922–32, and 1937–46, except that no national collections on statistics of marriage were made in 1941–43. Estimates have been made for the intervening years as well as for years in which returns were not complete. Statistics on marriage have been estimated from partial returns for the years 1867–1906, whereas those for 1922–32 are based on reports for all counties. For the remaining years in which statistics were collected, more than 90 percent of all counties were covered. Returns on divorces were considered practically complete for all collection years prior to 1941.

In addition to statistics on the numbers of marriages and divorces, more extensive and detailed information on both marriage and divorce was collected for 1939–40 from those States having central systems of registration. At the present time, records of marriage are collected centrally in almost three-fourths of the States, and records of divorces, in about one-half of the States.

<sup>1</sup> For a discussion of methods of residence allocation and of significance of residence figures, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1945*, Part II, pp. V–X.

**Birth and death rates.**—Birth and death rates are based upon estimates of the midyear population. For 1940 and subsequent years, use is made of several types of population bases. Thus, birth rates for the United States are based on estimates of the total population including members of the armed forces overseas; those for States on estimates of the civilian population in the States. Death rates for the United States for these years are based on estimates of the population excluding members of the armed forces overseas; those for States on estimates of the total population, both civilian and military in the State.

Because of the unprecedented movement of the population during the war and immediate postwar period, the changes in the birth and death rates for these years need to be interpreted with care.<sup>2</sup> Part of the increase or decrease in the rates may be accounted for by the changes in the age, race, and sex composition of the population in the area. Of particular significance in this connection were the concentration of military forces in certain areas, the movement to overseas duty of a large number of men in the armed forces, and their subsequent return.

In addition to the birth and death statistics, published by the National Office of Vital Statistics, there are reports for the States issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics. Ordinarily these publications contain more details relating to the geographic and political subdivisions of the States.

**Morbidity.**—Statistics on morbidity are compiled and published by the U. S. Public Health Service. Each State health officer reports all diseases that are required by law or regulation to be reported in his State. The lists of diseases required to be reported are not the same for each State, although the most common communicable diseases are notifiable in all the States. Tables 88 and 89 show data on these notifiable diseases. Although it is recognized that morbidity reports vary in degree of completeness of reporting of cases, these data indicate a trend by providing a comparison with similar figures for prior time periods.

In addition, data on illnesses are obtained by special surveys. The most comprehensive survey in this field is the National Health Survey made in 1935-36. A number of reports based on this survey have been published by the U. S. Public Health Service and a few by other agencies. Reprint No. 2384 from the Public Health Reports for May 29, 1942, gives a rather complete list of publications based on the National Health Survey.

**Medical care.**—Annual statistics of medical care on a Nation-wide basis are limited to data on hospital facilities obtained from the annual census of hospitals and institutions conducted by the American Medical Association. Such censuses include only hospitals, sanatoriums, and related institutions registered by that organization. Therefore, a relatively large number of institutions are not included in the survey. However, practically all of the large institutions in the country are canvassed with the result that most of the hospital bed facilities are usually included.

An index to one aspect of medical care is also provided by the numbers of births and deaths occurring in hospitals and institutions. These data may be found in the U. S. Public Health Service publications on vital statistics. Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, and in institutions for mental defectives and epileptics. During the period, 1926-1946, the Bureau of the Census collected each year data on the admissions, discharges, and deaths in these institutions, as well as those on the characteristics of the patient population. Beginning with the report for 1947, this activity will be carried on by the Mental Hygiene Division, U. S. Public Health Service, Federal Security Agency.

<sup>2</sup> For a discussion of the interpretation of crude birth and death rates during wartime, see Summary of Natality and Mortality Statistics, United States, 1943, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 21, No. 1, 1945.

**NO. 63.—BIRTH- AND DEATH-REGISTRATION AREAS—POPULATION AND NUMBER OF STATES INCLUDED: 1900 TO 1933**

[Beginning with 1933 both birth- and death-registration areas comprise all States. For midyear estimates of population for 1934 and subsequent years, see table 7, p. 9.]

YEAR	BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES			DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES		
	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total popula- tion	Number of States (incl. D. C.)	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total popula- tion	Number of States (incl. D. C.)
1900.				19,965,446	26.2	11
1905.				21,767,980	26.0	11
1910.				47,470,437	51.4	21
1915.	31,096,697	30.9	11	61,894,847	61.6	25
1916.	32,944,013	32.3	12	66,971,177	65.7	27
1917.	55,197,952	52.5	21	70,234,775	68.0	28
1918.	55,153,782	53.4	21	79,008,412	76.6	31
1919.	61,212,076	58.6	23	83,157,982	79.6	34
1920.	63,597,307	59.7	24	86,079,263	80.9	35
1921.	70,807,090	65.2	28	87,814,447	80.9	35
1922.	79,560,746	72.3	31	92,702,901	84.2	38
1923.	81,072,123	72.4	31	96,788,197	86.5	39
1924.	87,000,295	76.2	34	99,318,098	87.0	40
1925.	88,294,564	76.2	34	102,031,555	88.1	41
1926.	90,400,590	77.0	36	103,822,683	88.4	42
1927.	104,320,830	87.6	41	107,084,532	90.0	43
1928.	113,036,160	94.3	45	113,036,160	94.3	45
1929.	115,317,450	94.7	47	115,317,450	94.7	47
1930.	116,544,946	94.7	47	117,238,273	95.3	48
1931.	117,455,229	94.7	47	118,148,987	95.3	48
1932.	118,903,899	95.2	48	118,903,899	95.2	48
1933.	125,578,763	100.0	49	125,578,763	100.0	49

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

**NO. 64.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS, BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE AND BY PLACE OF RESIDENCE, BY STATES: 1945**

[See headnote, table 65]

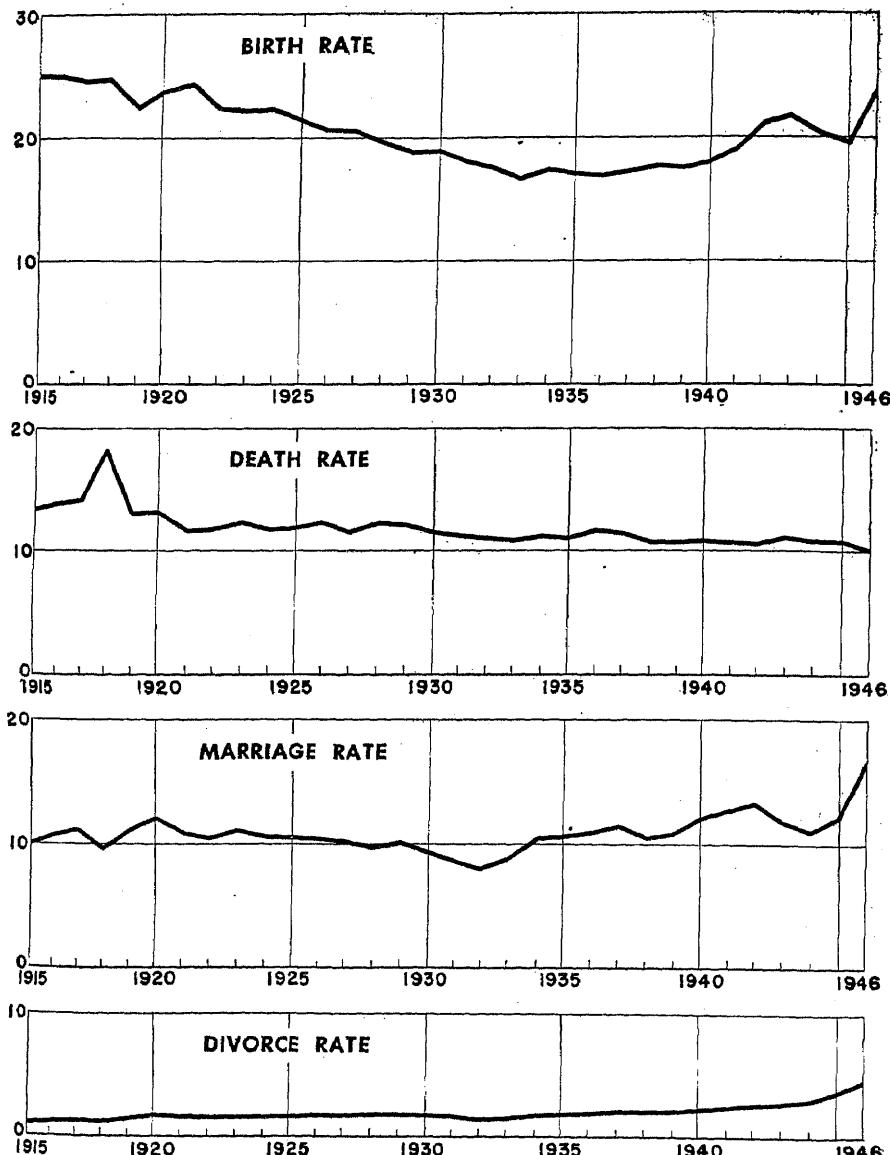
STATE	BIRTHS		DEATHS		STATE	BIRTHS		DEATHS	
	Place of occur- rence	Place of resi- dence	Place of occur- rence	Place of resi- dence		Place of occur- rence	Place of resi- dence	Place of occur- rence	Place of resi- dence
United States.	2,735,456	2,735,456	1,401,719	1,401,719	Nebraska.....	24,316	24,128	12,446	12,500
Alabama.....	71,289	70,321	25,313	25,513	Nevada.....	3,276	2,851	1,649	1,588
Arizona.....	14,771	13,348	6,711	6,091	N. Hampshire.....	8,541	8,338	5,846	5,816
Arkansas.....	39,763	39,628	14,470	14,703	New Jersey.....	74,365	77,338	46,856	47,825
California.....	183,127	184,380	93,157	92,569	New Mexico.....	15,840	15,306	5,721	5,520
Colorado.....	24,153	23,511	12,661	12,389	New York.....	234,707	234,754	154,233	153,654
Connecticut.....	32,071	33,765	18,595	18,833	North Carolina.....	88,600	87,401	29,025	28,897
Delaware.....	6,026	5,984	3,305	3,274	North Dakota.....	13,272	13,147	5,080	5,109
Dist. of Col.....	23,107	16,141	8,965	8,432	Ohio.....	131,812	132,496	78,507	78,835
Florida.....	51,103	47,791	23,676	22,776	Oklahoma.....	42,958	43,165	18,437	18,921
Georgia.....	75,196	74,852	28,596	28,559	Oregon.....	24,314	24,140	13,198	13,022
Idaho.....	11,585	11,501	4,553	4,602	Pennsylvania.....	172,986	173,799	108,670	109,193
Illinois.....	135,207	138,705	89,112	90,116	Rhode Island.....	13,624	13,635	7,943	7,985
Indiana.....	68,532	68,444	39,325	39,586	South Carolina.....	49,083	49,431	16,848	16,904
Iowa.....	45,334	44,934	25,878	25,876	South Dakota.....	12,068	12,460	5,358	5,481
Kansas.....	33,006	33,624	18,497	18,507	Tennessee.....	66,844	64,966	28,713	27,946
Kentucky.....	60,302	60,892	27,295	27,590	Texas.....	156,249	157,915	58,604	58,853
Louisiana.....	57,723	57,838	22,354	22,125	Utah.....	16,118	16,680	4,979	4,859
Maine.....	16,495	16,687	9,953	9,985	Vermont.....	6,571	6,873	3,943	4,007
Maryland.....	40,637	42,791	22,924	22,584	Virginia.....	63,884	67,068	28,430	28,641
Massachusetts.....	77,200	77,064	51,181	51,133	Washington.....	45,131	44,573	21,884	21,890
Michigan.....	111,907	112,655	53,687	53,966	West Virginia.....	38,870	39,039	16,529	16,630
Minnesota.....	54,154	54,656	27,321	26,763	Wisconsin.....	60,813	61,437	31,905	32,066
Mississippi.....	54,217	54,263	19,093	19,355	Wyoming.....	5,347	5,481	2,206	2,234
Missouri.....	67,386	65,650	42,707	42,602					
Montana.....	10,416	10,601	5,380	5,414					

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

FIGURE C.—VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1915 TO 1946

[See tables 66 and 99]

## Rate Per 1,000 Population



Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

**NO. 65.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS, BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE AND BY PLACE OF RESIDENCE, FOR EACH CITY HAVING, IN 1940, A POPULATION OF 100,000 OR MORE: 1945**

[Differences between births (or deaths) by place of occurrence and place of residence may be illustrated as follows: Total number of births occurring in Akron (including births to mothers whose usual residence was elsewhere) was 6,866; whereas total number of births to mothers whose usual residence was in Akron (including births occurring elsewhere) was 5,556]

CITY	BIRTHS		DEATHS		CITY	BIRTHS		DEATHS	
	Place of occurrence	Place of residence	Place of occurrence	Place of residence		Place of occurrence	Place of residence	Place of occurrence	Place of residence
Akron.....	6,866	5,556	2,419	2,326	Minneapolis.....	11,906	9,567	5,665	5,031
Albany.....	3,197	2,097	1,974	1,689	Nashville.....	5,173	4,044	2,584	2,270
Atlanta.....	8,205	7,416	4,090	3,913	Newark, N. J.....	11,159	7,949	5,174	4,975
Baltimore.....	22,920	18,115	11,678	10,996	New Bedford.....	1,683	1,822	1,234	1,254
Birmingham.....	7,722	6,058	3,354	3,026	New Haven.....	4,469	2,790	2,274	1,917
Boston.....	17,422	13,790	11,284	9,778	New Orleans.....	14,818	11,758	7,143	5,993
Bridgeport.....	4,341	3,053	1,844	1,717	New York <sup>1</sup> .....	128,573	126,374	79,984	79,408
Buffalo.....	13,751	10,242	7,324	6,612	Norfolk.....	6,234	3,801	2,244	2,197
Cambridge.....	3,355	2,219	1,520	1,489	Oakland.....	11,090	8,169	4,427	4,227
Camden.....	4,388	2,279	1,761	1,432	Oklahoma City.....	5,692	4,767	2,531	1,947
Canton.....	3,343	2,255	1,240	1,158	Omaha.....	5,432	4,507	2,912	2,607
Charlotte.....	3,908	2,581	1,269	973	Paterson.....	4,250	2,262	1,803	1,529
Chattanooga.....	3,798	3,182	1,848	1,657	Peoria.....	3,234	1,972	1,453	1,158
Chicago.....	59,406	60,045	38,068	38,897	Philadelphia.....	38,930	35,317	25,196	24,486
Cincinnati.....	11,687	8,492	7,196	6,443	Pittsburgh.....	16,872	12,452	8,801	7,654
Cleveland.....	19,627	16,436	10,231	9,922	Portland.....	9,566	7,839	4,588	4,258
Columbus.....	8,829	6,573	4,777	4,107	Providence.....	8,231	4,457	3,159	2,830
Dallas.....	9,835	7,189	3,780	3,076	Reading.....	1,392	1,527	1,187	1,272
Dayton.....	7,274	6,140	2,808	2,736	Richmond.....	6,284	4,142	3,059	2,569
Denver.....	9,538	7,619	4,846	4,112	Rochester.....	8,001	5,427	4,024	3,748
Des Moines.....	3,920	3,114	2,133	1,792	Sacramento.....	4,334	2,647	1,887	1,621
Detroit.....	36,179	33,336	14,044	14,078	St. Louis.....	20,212	15,247	11,733	10,675
Duluth.....	2,370	1,898	1,192	1,080	St. Paul.....	7,086	5,898	3,374	3,068
Elizabeth.....	3,185	2,052	1,248	1,118	Salt Lake City.....	5,662	4,417	1,888	1,471
Erie.....	3,355	2,605	1,426	1,316	San Antonio.....	10,250	10,137	3,956	3,730
Fall River.....	2,849	2,132	1,575	1,490	San Diego.....	8,464	8,434	3,022	2,731
Flint.....	4,747	3,892	1,408	1,306	San Francisco.....	16,151	14,475	10,023	9,362
Fort Wayne.....	3,368	2,526	1,565	1,402	Scranton.....	2,731	1,899	1,779	1,526
Fort Worth.....	6,098	5,136	2,205	2,021	Seattle.....	13,506	11,843	5,735	5,473
Gary.....	3,336	2,675	1,169	1,160	Somerville.....	1,201	1,867	869	1,059
Grand Rapids.....	4,043	3,843	1,824	1,785	South Bend.....	2,679	2,210	1,085	1,041
Hartford.....	6,598	3,326	2,249	1,819	Spokane.....	3,854	3,031	1,949	1,633
Houston.....	12,158	11,322	4,542	4,386	Springfield, Mass.....	3,976	2,923	1,968	1,729
Indianapolis.....	8,998	8,886	5,791	5,341	Syracuse.....	5,472	3,473	2,587	2,372
Jacksonville.....	5,277	4,556	2,363	2,245	Tacoma.....	4,421	3,137	1,963	1,761
Jersey City.....	8,112	5,319	3,749	3,373	Tampa.....	3,301	3,002	1,458	1,399
Kansas City, Kans.....	2,803	2,731	1,681	1,434	Toledo.....	7,220	5,809	3,981	3,750
Kansas City, Mo.....	9,945	7,290	5,534	5,228	Trenton.....	3,912	2,057	1,939	1,689
Knoxville.....	4,019	2,873	1,511	1,242	Tulsa.....	4,846	3,646	1,884	1,470
Long Beach.....	7,188	5,274	2,232	2,427	Utica.....	2,587	1,754	1,603	1,499
Los Angeles.....	29,213	35,387	20,703	20,284	Washington, D. C.....	23,107	16,141	8,965	8,432
Louisville.....	9,344	7,852	4,778	4,351	Wichita.....	4,519	3,888	1,539	1,345
Lowell.....	2,046	1,641	1,408	1,286	Wilmette.....	4,278	2,337	1,684	1,451
Memphis.....	8,706	6,455	4,352	3,392	Worcester.....	4,407	3,263	2,774	2,558
Miami.....	3,475	4,147	2,102	1,973	Yonkers.....	2,349	2,270	1,315	1,357
Milwaukee.....	14,029	10,780	5,823	6,446	Youngstown.....	4,275	2,964	1,928	1,789

<sup>1</sup> Represents 5 boroughs.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## No. 66.—BIRTHS, DEATHS, MATERNAL AND INFANT DEATHS, AND BIRTH AND DEATH RATES, FOR REGISTRATION STATES: 1900 TO 1946

[Total deaths and death rates are for death-registration States; all other data are for birth-registration States. See table 63]

YEAR	Births	DEATHS			RATE			
		All deaths	Maternal	Infant	Per 1,000 population		Per 1,000 live births	
					Birth	Death	Maternal	Infant
1900		343, 217				17.2		
1905		345, 863				15.9		
1910		696, 856				14.7		
1915	776, 304	815, 500	4, 719	77, 572	25.0	13.2	6.1	99.9
1916		818, 983	924, 971	5, 001	82, 734	24.9	13.8	6.2
1917		1, 353, 792	981, 239 <sup>1</sup>	8, 958	126, 950	24.5	14.0	6.6
1918		1, 363, 649	1, 430, 079	12, 496	137, 647	24.7	18.1	9.2
1919		1, 373, 488	1, 072, 263	10, 127	119, 000	22.4	12.9	7.4
1920		1, 508, 874	1, 118, 070	12, 058	129, 531	23.7	13.0	8.0
1921		1, 714, 261	1, 009, 673	11, 688	120, 558	24.2	11.5	6.8
1922		1, 774, 011	1, 083, 952	11, 702	135, 228	22.3	11.7	6.6
1923		1, 792, 646	1, 174, 065	11, 922	138, 259	22.1	12.1	6.7
1924		1, 930, 614	1, 151, 076	12, 672	136, 730	22.2	11.6	6.6
1925		1, 878, 880	1, 191, 800	12, 158	134, 652	21.3	11.7	6.5
1926		1, 856, 068	1, 257, 256	12, 168	136, 118	20.5	12.1	6.6
1927		2, 137, 836	1, 211, 627	13, 837	180, 017	20.5	11.3	6.5
1928		2, 233, 149	1, 361, 987	15, 461	153, 492	19.7	12.0	6.9
1929		2, 169, 020	1, 369, 757	15, 084	146, 661	18.8	11.9	7.0
1930		2, 203, 958	1, 327, 240	14, 836	142, 413	18.9	11.3	6.7
1931		2, 112, 760	1, 307, 273	13, 964	130, 134	18.0	11.1	6.6
1932		2, 074, 042	1, 293, 269	13, 120	119, 431	17.4	10.9	6.3
1933		2, 081, 232	1, 342, 106	12, 885	120, 887	16.6	10.7	6.2
1934		2, 167, 636	1, 396, 903	12, 859	130, 185	17.2	11.1	5.9
1935		2, 155, 105	1, 392, 752	12, 544	120, 138	16.9	10.9	5.8
1936		2, 144, 790	1, 479, 228	12, 182	122, 535	16.7	11.6	5.7
1937		2, 203, 337	1, 450, 427	10, 769	119, 931	17.1	11.3	4.9
1938		2, 286, 962	1, 381, 391	9, 953	116, 702	17.6	10.6	4.4
1939		2, 265, 588	1, 387, 897	9, 151	108, 846	17.3	10.6	4.0
1940		2, 360, 396	1, 417, 260	8, 876	110, 984	17.9	10.7	3.8
1941		2, 513, 427	1, 397, 642	7, 956	113, 949	18.9	10.5	3.2
1942		2, 808, 996	1, 385, 187	7, 267	113, 492	20.9	10.4	2.6
1943		2, 934, 860	1, 459, 544	7, 197	118, 484	21.5	10.9	2.5
1944		2, 794, 800	1, 411, 338	6, 369	111, 127	20.2	10.6	2.3
1945		2, 735, 456	1, 401, 719	5, 668	104, 684	19.6	10.6	2.1
1946		3, 288, 672	1, 395, 617	5, 153	111, 063	23.3	10.0	1.6

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population including armed forces overseas.

<sup>2</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports as follows: 1900-36, Mortality Statistics; 1915-21, Birth Statistics; 1922-36, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics; 1937-46, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## No. 67.—PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS CORRECTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY RACE: 1935 TO 1944

YEAR	PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION (ESTIMATED)			TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS (CORRECTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION)		
	All races	White	Nonwhite	All races	White	Nonwhite
1935	90.5	92.5	78.7	2, 382, 101	2, 038, 617	343, 484
1936	91.1	92.8	80.2	2, 355, 166	2, 027, 301	327, 865
1937	91.3	93.1	80.4	2, 413, 253	2, 071, 340	341, 913
1938	91.6	93.4	80.8	2, 496, 389	2, 148, 417	347, 972
1939	91.9	93.6	81.1	2, 466, 475	2, 117, 424	349, 051
1940	92.3	94.0	81.3	2, 558, 499	2, 198, 802	359, 697
1941	92.8	94.5	81.6	2, 709, 890	2, 332, 022	377, 868
1942	93.5	95.3	81.9	3, 003, 357	2, 610, 169	393, 188
1943	93.9	95.6	82.3	3, 126, 850	2, 713, 446	413, 413
1944	94.1	96.0	82.7	2, 969, 186	2, 558, 115	411, 071

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 23, No. 10.

No. 68.—BIRTHS BY SEX, EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS, AND RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1915 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63]

YEAR	NUMBER OF BIRTHS		Number of male births per 1,000 female births	Excess of births over deaths	RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION		
	Total	Male			Birth	Death	Excess of births
1915	776,304	398,615	377,689	1,055	339,711	25.0	14.0
1920	1,508,874	775,322	733,552	1,057	672,740	23.7	13.1
1925	1,878,880	966,973	911,907	1,060	848,362	21.3	11.7
1930	2,203,958	1,131,976	1,071,982	1,056	882,591	18.9	11.3
1935	2,155,105	1,105,480	1,049,616	1,053	762,353	16.9	10.9
1936	2,144,790	1,099,465	1,045,325	1,052	665,562	16.7	11.6
1937	2,203,337	1,130,641	1,072,696	1,054	752,910	17.1	11.3
1938	2,286,962	1,172,541	1,114,421	1,052	905,571	17.6	10.6
1939	2,265,588	1,162,600	1,102,988	1,064	877,691	17.3	10.6
1940	2,360,399	1,211,684	1,148,715	1,055	943,130	17.9	10.7
1941	2,513,427	1,289,734	1,223,693	1,054	1,115,785	18.9	10.5
1942	2,808,996	1,444,365	1,364,631	1,058	1,423,809	20.9	10.4
1943	2,934,860	1,506,959	1,427,901	1,055	1,475,316	21.5	10.9
1944	2,794,800	1,435,301	1,359,499	1,056	1,388,462	20.2	10.6
1945	2,735,456	1,404,587	1,330,869	1,055	1,333,737	19.6	10.6
1946	3,288,072	1,691,220	1,597,452	1,059	1,893,055	23.3	10.0

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population including armed forces overseas.

<sup>2</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports as follows: 1915 and 1920, Birth Statistics; 1925-36, Birth, Stillbirth and Infant Mortality Statistics; 1937-46, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 69.—BIRTH RATES PER 1,000 FEMALE POPULATION (AGES 10-54), BY AGE OF MOTHER, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1918 TO 1945

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63]

AGE OF MOTHER (years)	1918 <sup>1</sup>	1920 <sup>1</sup>	1925 <sup>1</sup>	1930 <sup>1</sup>	1935	1940	1942	1943	1944	1945
All ages <sup>2</sup>	73.4	71.9	64.0	55.9	49.4	51.9	61.0	63.5	60.2	58.6
10 to 14	.4	.3	.4	.5	.5	.6	.6	.7	.7	.7
15 to 19	43.3	48.5	50.1	49.1	44.7	48.9	56.5	57.6	51.4	48.8
20 to 24	153.6	151.8	134.7	124.9	114.7	125.0	153.9	152.9	141.7	130.1
25 to 29	154.1	150.5	151.1	117.3	107.0	114.1	136.1	142.2	132.0	128.4
30 to 34	118.5	115.5	103.9	87.7	73.5	77.1	86.1	93.5	92.3	94.7
35 to 39	79.1	78.4	69.3	56.1	45.4	41.8	44.8	49.8	52.1	54.6
40 to 44	31.8	31.1	27.2	21.8	17.6	13.9	13.5	14.5	15.0	15.5
45 to 49	3.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.3
50 to 54	.1	.1	.1	.1	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Maine.

<sup>2</sup> Includes ages over 54 and those not reported.

<sup>3</sup> Less than 0.05.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics Rates in the U. S., 1900-1940; basic figures for 1940-45 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the U. S.

## No. 70.—BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1942 TO 1946

[By place of residence]

STATE	NUMBER OF BIRTHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>				
	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
	2,808,996	2,934,860	2,794,800	2,735,456	3,288,672	20.9	21.5	20.2	19.6	23.3
United States	2,808,996	2,934,860	2,794,800	2,735,456	3,288,672	20.9	21.5	20.2	19.6	23.3
Alabama	71,136	77,535	74,415	70,321	79,863	24.7	28.2	27.5	26.8	28.8
Arizona	12,664	14,297	14,225	13,348	16,345	24.7	25.5	24.8	24.7	26.5
Arkansas	42,680	42,589	41,240	39,628	45,280	22.0	23.7	24.2	22.2	24.1
California	154,567	174,420	179,123	184,380	218,484	21.3	23.0	22.5	22.0	23.4
Colorado	23,566	24,367	23,931	23,511	29,518	21.7	22.9	22.6	23.2	26.8
Connecticut	37,264	39,005	34,278	33,765	41,457	21.0	22.3	19.6	19.0	21.2
Delaware	5,657	6,229	5,993	5,954	6,802	20.5	23.0	21.9	22.5	23.8
District of Columbia	15,179	16,080	15,758	16,141	18,601	18.4	19.5	19.0	19.6	22.8
Florida	40,901	46,744	48,418	47,791	53,688	20.7	23.8	24.0	24.1	23.9
Georgia	72,491	78,587	76,640	74,852	85,667	23.7	26.4	25.8	26.3	27.7
Idaho	11,454	12,391	12,241	11,501	13,787	24.0	26.5	26.3	25.6	29.3
Illinois	155,232	155,735	142,005	138,705	174,825	19.7	20.7	18.9	19.0	22.0
Indiana	73,706	74,672	71,354	68,444	85,515	21.2	22.4	21.2	19.7	22.8
Iowa	48,454	47,617	46,564	44,934	56,186	20.0	20.8	20.8	19.0	22.1
Kansas	33,920	36,021	34,976	33,624	39,751	19.7	21.3	21.1	19.8	21.7
Kentucky	66,267	65,566	64,225	60,892	72,542	24.3	25.3	25.6	24.0	26.9
Louisiana	68,093	62,005	61,050	57,838	68,070	24.0	26.7	26.4	25.3	27.8
Maine	17,719	18,944	17,762	16,687	20,326	21.6	23.8	22.9	20.9	23.3
Maryland	44,237	47,371	43,915	42,791	50,547	23.1	23.9	22.1	22.5	23.9
Massachusetts	82,773	85,917	78,209	77,064	94,288	19.5	20.9	19.3	18.9	20.6
Michigan	123,886	125,778	114,700	112,655	130,277	22.5	23.5	21.3	20.3	23.0
Minnesota	58,770	58,508	56,113	54,656	67,266	22.1	22.9	22.5	20.9	23.9
Mississippi	56,667	59,846	56,940	54,263	61,690	26.8	30.2	28.9	26.7	29.7
Missouri	70,711	72,458	67,990	65,659	80,684	19.0	20.1	19.5	18.9	21.4
Montana	11,735	11,407	10,943	10,601	12,585	22.8	24.0	23.8	23.7	27.0
Nebraska	23,676	25,048	24,575	24,128	28,052	10.1	21.1	21.2	20.3	22.1
Nevada	2,782	3,026	3,028	2,851	3,283	21.4	23.7	22.8	24.2	24.6
New Hampshire	9,173	9,367	8,548	8,338	11,092	19.3	20.7	19.1	18.1	21.6
New Jersey	81,709	83,032	76,265	77,338	95,218	19.4	20.2	18.8	20.3	22.6
New Mexico	14,129	15,211	15,585	15,306	18,087	27.3	31.1	32.1	31.3	34.0
New York	244,802	248,627	229,534	234,754	236,546	19.0	19.7	18.6	18.7	20.9
North Carolina	89,854	94,568	90,629	87,401	100,679	26.0	28.1	27.3	26.2	28.2
North Dakota	13,357	13,422	13,530	13,147	15,264	22.8	24.9	25.7	25.5	28.4
Ohio	144,327	144,087	133,598	132,496	169,600	20.8	21.1	19.7	19.5	22.6
Oklahoma	46,008	48,639	46,725	43,165	50,410	21.3	23.9	24.0	21.3	22.8
Oregon	22,518	25,450	24,150	24,140	30,076	20.7	21.9	20.5	18.5	20.8
Pennsylvania	197,177	199,366	178,370	173,799	218,376	20.3	21.3	19.5	18.8	21.8
Rhode Island	14,182	14,667	13,754	13,635	16,761	19.7	21.1	19.9	20.3	22.8
South Carolina	48,835	54,144	51,467	49,431	53,963	25.8	30.1	29.0	27.4	28.7
South Dakota	12,424	12,816	12,769	12,460	14,580	21.3	23.4	23.8	24.2	26.7
Tennessee	65,147	70,203	68,272	64,966	77,336	22.3	24.0	24.4	23.4	25.9
Texas	144,742	164,513	165,900	157,915	181,579	22.5	26.3	26.5	25.3	26.7
Utah	15,822	17,161	16,180	15,680	18,220	28.2	29.6	27.7	27.3	29.2
Vermont	7,175	7,303	6,824	6,873	8,362	21.1	22.9	22.0	20.9	23.7
Virginia	67,950	72,157	69,175	67,068	75,801	24.3	26.2	25.0	25.2	26.3
Washington	39,007	44,520	44,528	44,573	51,988	22.0	24.0	23.2	22.0	24.0
West Virginia	43,922	43,372	41,304	39,039	48,673	23.9	24.8	24.2	23.1	26.9
Wisconsin	63,982	64,450	61,547	61,437	74,755	20.5	21.8	21.0	21.0	23.6
Wyoming	5,567	5,822	5,635	5,481	6,188	23.9	25.2	24.1	23.2	23.8

<sup>1</sup> For the United States, based on total population including armed forces overseas; for each State, on civilian population in area. Rates for U. S. based on civilian population are as follows: 1942, 21.5; 1943, 23.0; 1944, 22.1; 1945, 21.5; and 1946, 23.8.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## No. 71.—BIRTHS BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1945

[By place of residence. For total births by States, see table 70]

STATE	TOTAL		URBAN			RURAL		
	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	
							Non-white	
United States	2,395,563	339,893	1,618,128	1,452,741	165,387	1,117,328	942,822	174,506
Alabama	44,091	26,230	23,064	14,492	8,572	47,257	29,599	17,658
Arizona	11,649	1,799	7,620	7,155	465	5,728	4,394	1,334
Arkansas	29,495	10,133	12,029	9,479	2,550	27,599	20,016	7,583
California	173,687	10,693	140,949	132,133	8,816	43,431	41,554	1,877
Colorado	22,864	647	14,655	14,156	499	8,856	8,708	148
Connecticut	32,832	933	23,041	22,217	824	10,724	10,615	109
Delaware	5,067	917	3,021	2,581	440	2,963	2,486	477
Dist. of Columbia	10,862	5,279	16,141	10,862	5,279			
Florida	35,207	12,584	27,657	20,550	7,107	20,134	14,657	5,477
Georgia	47,493	27,359	30,541	21,134	9,407	44,311	26,359	17,952
Idaho	11,288	213	4,932	4,866	66	6,569	6,422	147
Illinois	128,577	10,128	106,201	96,534	9,667	32,504	32,043	461
Indiana	65,623	2,821	41,476	38,754	2,722	26,988	26,869	99
Iowa	44,584	350	19,865	19,545	320	25,069	25,039	30
Kansas	32,383	1,241	18,040	16,923	1,117	15,584	15,460	124
Kentucky	57,654	3,238	19,502	17,605	1,897	41,390	40,049	1,341
Louisiana	35,240	22,598	26,066	17,592	8,474	31,772	17,648	14,124
Maine	16,638	49	6,499	6,471	28	10,188	10,167	21
Maryland	34,647	8,144	23,812	18,663	5,149	18,979	15,984	2,995
Massachusetts	75,805	1,250	69,103	67,942	1,161	7,961	7,863	98
Michigan	105,840	6,815	81,110	74,644	6,466	31,545	31,196	349
Minnesota	53,921	735	27,949	27,632	317	26,707	26,289	418
Mississippi	24,103	30,160	12,394	7,965	4,429	41,869	16,138	25,731
Missouri	60,474	5,185	37,721	33,453	4,268	27,938	27,021	917
Montana	9,974	627	5,194	5,135	59	5,407	4,839	568
Nebraska	23,585	543	11,106	10,683	423	13,022	12,902	120
Nevada	2,640	211	1,395	1,319	76	1,456	1,321	135
New Hampshire	8,324	14	4,939	4,925	14	3,399	3,399	
New Jersey	71,809	5,529	62,651	57,970	4,681	14,687	13,839	848
New Mexico	14,041	1,265	6,039	5,886	153	9,267	8,155	1,112
New York	221,326	13,428	193,614	180,682	12,932	41,140	40,644	496
North Carolina	59,503	27,898	23,917	17,128	6,789	63,484	42,875	21,109
North Dakota	12,819	328	2,921	2,808	23	10,226	9,921	305
Ohio	124,619	7,877	92,715	85,345	7,370	39,781	39,274	507
Oklahoma	38,366	4,799	21,391	19,121	2,270	21,774	19,245	2,529
Oregon	23,563	577	13,427	13,179	248	10,713	10,384	329
Pennsylvania	162,177	11,622	118,520	107,757	10,763	55,279	54,420	859
Rhode Island	13,302	333	12,111	11,803	308	1,524	1,496	25
South Carolina	26,745	22,686	15,333	10,558	4,775	34,098	16,187	17,911
South Dakota	11,786	674	3,697	3,625	72	8,763	8,161	602
Tennessee	54,218	10,748	25,057	19,296	5,761	39,909	34,922	4,987
Texas	138,286	19,629	95,922	85,332	10,590	61,993	52,954	9,039
Utah	15,406	274	9,321	9,175	146	6,359	6,231	128
Vermont	6,868	5	2,698	2,693	5	4,175	4,175	
Virginia	50,246	16,822	26,358	20,308	6,050	40,710	29,038	10,772
Washington	43,191	1,382	27,747	26,933	814	16,826	16,258	568
West Virginia	36,902	2,137	13,156	12,553	603	25,883	24,349	1,634
Wisconsin	60,704	733	32,919	32,533	386	28,518	28,171	347
Wyoming	5,239	242	2,592	2,566	36	2,889	2,683	206

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## No. 72.—BIRTHS BY PERSON IN ATTENDANCE, BY STATES: 1945

[By place of residence. For total births by States, see table 70]

STATE	NUMBER ATTENDED BY—				PERCENT ATTENDED BY—			
	Physician (in hos- pital) <sup>1</sup>	Physician (not in hospital)	Midwife	Other and not specified	Physician (in hos- pital) <sup>1</sup>	Physician (not in hospital)	Midwife	Other and not specified
United States.....	2,155,594	402,890	167,805	9,167	78.8	14.7	6.1	0.3
Alabama.....	30,300	22,179	17,686	156	43.1	31.5	25.2	.2
Arizona.....	10,891	1,243	534	680	81.6	9.3	4.0	5.1
Arkansas.....	18,484	13,230	7,580	334	46.6	33.4	19.1	.8
California.....	177,234	6,180	460	407	98.1	3.4	.2	.3
Colorado.....	20,022	3,141	147	201	85.2	13.4	.6	.9
Connecticut.....	33,224	522	9	10	98.4	1.5	(2)	(2)
Delaware.....	5,137	489	351	7	85.8	8.2	5.9	.1
District of Columbia.....	15,404	723	11	3	95.4	4.5	.1	(2)
Florida.....	33,611	5,908	8,078	194	70.3	12.4	16.9	.4
Georgia.....	39,668	16,281	18,822	81	53.0	21.8	25.1	.1
Idaho.....	10,899	570	20	12	94.8	5.0	.2	.1
Illinois.....	127,426	11,034	164	81	91.9	8.0	.1	.1
Indiana.....	57,554	10,790	43	51	84.1	15.8	.1	.1
Iowa.....	39,879	5,014	9	32	88.8	11.2	(2)	(2)
Kansas.....	29,469	4,125	15	15	87.6	12.3	(2)	(2)
Kentucky.....	26,666	28,201	5,726	299	43.8	46.3	0.4	.5
Louisiana.....	38,050	7,363	12,381	64	65.8	12.7	21.4	.1
Maine.....	13,985	2,612	12	78	83.8	15.7	.1	.5
Maryland.....	33,330	7,221	2,186	54	77.9	16.9	5.1	.1
Massachusetts.....	74,230	2,522	1	11	96.3	3.7	(2)	(2)
Michigan.....	102,735	9,794	66	60	91.2	8.7	.1	.1
Minnesota.....	50,761	3,477	189	229	92.9	6.4	.3	.4
Mississippi.....	17,865	14,204	22,032	162	32.9	20.2	40.6	.3
Missouri.....	48,466	15,889	872	442	73.8	24.2	1.3	.7
Montana.....	10,070	404	56	62	95.1	3.8	.5	.6
Nebraska.....	21,161	2,944	3	20	87.7	12.2	(2)	.1
Nevada.....	2,744	77	10	20	96.2	2.7	.4	.7
New Hampshire.....	7,926	412	—	—	95.1	4.9	—	—
New Jersey.....	72,727	3,757	816	38	94.0	4.9	1.1	(2)
New Mexico.....	8,875	3,395	2,336	700	68.0	22.2	15.3	4.6
New York.....	225,644	8,176	749	185	96.1	3.5	.3	.1
North Carolina.....	48,244	25,207	13,819	131	55.2	28.8	15.8	.1
North Dakota.....	11,609	1,345	47	146	88.3	10.2	.4	1.1
Ohio.....	116,057	16,298	43	98	87.6	12.3	(2)	.1
Oklahoma.....	31,234	10,485	1,184	312	72.4	24.3	2.6	.7
Oregon.....	23,057	437	15	31	98.0	1.8	.1	.1
Pennsylvania.....	147,731	25,685	286	97	85.0	14.8	.2	.1
Rhode Island.....	12,887	691	24	33	94.5	5.1	.2	.2
South Carolina.....	22,095	10,829	16,486	21	44.7	21.9	33.4	(2)
South Dakota.....	10,767	1,422	116	155	86.4	11.4	.9	1.2
Tennessee.....	34,515	25,131	5,141	322	60.7	38.7	7.9	.3
Texas.....	108,520	28,481	18,494	2,420	53.1	18.0	11.7	1.5
Utah.....	14,761	893	12	14	94.1	5.7	.1	.1
Vermont.....	5,855	1,012	2	4	85.2	14.7	(2)	.1
Virginia.....	40,720	16,120	9,906	322	60.7	24.0	14.8	.5
Washington.....	43,460	1,009	49	65	97.5	2.3	.1	.1
West Virginia.....	18,053	10,020	845	221	46.2	51.0	2.2	.6
Wisconsin.....	55,088	5,297	40	112	91.1	8.6	.1	.2
Wyoming.....	5,015	436	2	28	91.5	8.0	(2)	.5

<sup>1</sup> It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.<sup>2</sup> Less than 0.05 of 1 percent.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 73.—PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION, BY RACE AND POPULATION GROUPS, BY STATES: DEC. 1, 1939, TO MAR. 31, 1940

[Data obtained by matching special infant cards for all infants stated in the 1940 Census to have been born during period Dec. 1, 1939, to Mar. 31, 1940, with birth certificates for children born during this period. For further details see Studies in Completeness of Birth Registration, Part I, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18, p. 223. Data are by place of occurrence]

STATE	ALL AREAS			CITIES OF 10,000 OR MORE			CITIES UNDER 10,000 AND RURAL		
	All races	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
United States.....	92.5	94.0	82.0	96.9	97.4	91.5	88.0	90.2	76.6
Alabama.....	1 85.0	86.4	82.4	92.5	94.2	89.3	82.6	83.9	80.3
Arizona.....	84.4	93.8	48.4	94.4	95.0	87.8	79.0	93.0	41.8
Arkansas.....	75.9	79.6	63.2	86.3	89.4	73.2	73.9	77.6	61.7
California.....	98.0	98.1	96.5	98.5	98.5	97.9	96.7	96.9	91.7
Colorado.....	89.8	89.8	2 90.4	95.8	95.9	2 92.2	84.4	84.4	2 86.7
Connecticut.....	90.4	99.4	97.9	99.6	99.6	98.3	98.2	98.3	2 94.1
Delaware.....	97.4	97.2	98.6	99.2	99.1	100.0	95.0	94.2	97.7
District of Columbia.....	97.9	98.5	96.6	97.9	98.5	96.6	96.7	96.7	96.7
Florida.....	89.9	91.3	86.4	95.0	96.0	92.0	86.0	87.3	83.1
Georgia.....	81.3	83.6	77.6	91.7	93.5	87.8	77.5	79.5	74.5
Idaho.....	95.0	95.1	2 79.3	95.5	95.6	2 60.0	94.8	94.9	2 83.3
Illinois.....	96.9	97.3	90.6	97.7	98.0	93.0	95.1	95.5	72.2
Indiana.....	96.5	96.6	94.0	96.7	96.9	93.9	96.4	96.4	2 95.5
Iowa.....	94.6	94.7	2 90.1	96.9	97.0	2 93.4	93.0	93.0	2 73.3
Kansas.....	98.5	95.6	92.9	96.1	96.5	91.8	95.1	95.1	2 96.2
Kentucky.....	80.2	89.2	87.6	96.2	96.3	95.0	87.4	87.6	83.2
Louisiana.....	86.1	87.7	83.7	94.8	96.1	92.4	81.2	82.5	79.3
Maine.....	96.1	96.8	2 63.2	97.7	97.7	2 100.0	95.4	95.6	2 61.1
Maryland.....	97.1	97.8	94.1	97.6	98.2	95.0	96.1	97.0	92.9
Massachusetts.....	98.9	98.9	98.0	99.0	99.0	98.8	97.7	97.8	2 95.1
Michigan.....	97.8	97.9	94.0	98.0	98.3	94.5	97.3	97.4	2 87.9
Minnesota.....	99.3	99.3	97.2	99.8	99.8	2 100.0	99.0	99.0	2 96.1
Mississippi.....	89.8	93.8	86.2	97.5	98.8	94.9	88.7	92.7	85.4
Missouri.....	90.2	90.7	82.7	95.1	95.7	89.1	86.0	86.7	68.7
Montana.....	97.6	98.0	91.1	99.1	99.3	2 80.0	96.7	97.1	91.8
Nebraska.....	96.9	97.0	88.1	98.6	98.6	2 100.0	96.0	96.1	2 82.5
Nevada.....	96.2	97.5	2 80.9	98.4	98.9	2 50.0	95.2	96.8	2 82.2
New Hampshire.....	98.7	98.6	2 100.0	99.0	99.0	2 100.0	98.2	98.2	2 100.0
New Jersey.....	99.0	99.0	98.7	99.2	99.2	98.9	98.0	98.1	97.6
New Mexico.....	86.4	91.2	40.3	92.3	92.1	2 97.4	85.0	90.9	34.8
New York.....	3 98.7	98.8	96.3	98.7	98.9	96.2	98.4	98.5	96.6
North Carolina.....	86.1	88.4	81.0	90.1	92.2	84.2	84.9	87.1	80.2
North Dakota.....	94.7	94.6	95.2	99.5	99.5	2 100.0	93.2	93.1	95.1
Ohio.....	95.2	95.3	93.7	96.9	97.1	94.4	92.0	92.0	89.1
Oklahoma.....	84.8	87.0	66.9	91.5	92.8	77.2	81.9	84.2	63.8
Oregon.....	97.1	97.8	2 84.1	98.8	98.8	2 96.9	95.2	95.5	2 73.0
Pennsylvania.....	97.0	97.2	92.9	97.2	97.6	93.0	96.6	96.6	91.7
Rhode Island.....	98.8	98.8	2 100.0	99.2	99.2	2 100.0	93.2	93.0	2 100.0
South Carolina.....	77.6	82.7	71.8	87.0	89.4	81.7	74.7	79.8	70.0
South Dakota.....	95.4	96.6	79.8	98.4	98.4	2 100.0	94.5	95.9	79.7
Tennessee.....	80.4	81.4	75.1	92.1	93.6	87.3	74.6	76.2	63.6
Texas.....	86.5	89.3	68.7	92.5	93.6	88.6	82.4	86.2	60.9
Utah.....	96.6	97.1	2 59.6	98.0	98.0	2 100.0	95.3	96.1	2 50.0
Vermont.....	97.3	97.8	2 100.0	97.8	97.8	2 100.0	97.1	97.1	97.1
Virginia.....	91.9	92.5	90.2	96.5	97.5	93.5	89.9	90.2	89.0
Washington.....	97.8	98.0	88.7	98.6	98.6	2 99.0	96.1	96.9	81.2
West Virginia.....	86.5	86.7	81.8	91.8	91.8	2 91.2	84.9	82.2	79.7
Wisconsin.....	96.9	96.9	93.2	98.4	98.4	2 100.0	95.1	95.2	89.2
Wyoming.....	95.6	95.9	2 85.4	97.2	97.2	-----	94.8	95.2	2 85.4

<sup>1</sup> Results of a field investigation in Jefferson County, received too late for inclusion, change the percentage completeness from 85.0 to 85.2.

<sup>2</sup> Percentage is based on fewer than 100 records.

<sup>3</sup> Results of a field investigation in New York State (exclusive of New York City), received too late for inclusion, raise the percentage completeness from 98.7 to 98.9 percent.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18.

## VITAL STATISTICS

No. 74.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1942 TO 1946

[By place of residence]

STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>				
	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
United States.....	1,385,187	1,459,544	1,411,338	1,401,719	1,395,617	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.6	10.0
Alabama.....	26,084	26,373	26,157	25,513	24,727	8.9	9.1	9.3	9.4	8.8
Arizona.....	5,586	5,927	6,205	6,091	5,737	10.2	8.4	9.7	10.5	9.2
Arkansas.....	15,764	15,539	14,515	14,703	14,338	8.0	8.3	8.2	7.9	7.6
California.....	84,851	89,109	90,802	92,569	94,678	11.0	10.5	10.4	10.2	9.9
Colorado.....	12,532	12,761	12,288	12,389	12,058	11.3	11.0	10.7	11.5	10.6
Connecticut.....	18,455	20,014	18,919	18,833	19,127	10.3	11.2	10.7	10.5	9.7
Delaware.....	3,331	3,497	3,345	3,274	3,229	11.9	12.4	11.8	11.9	11.3
District of Columbia.....	5,417	5,787	5,223	5,432	5,280	9.7	9.9	8.8	9.6	9.8
Florida.....	21,207	23,462	23,500	22,776	23,005	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.8	10.0
Georgia.....	20,083	30,101	29,401	28,559	27,511	9.0	9.3	9.1	9.4	8.8
Idaho.....	4,648	4,712	4,673	4,602	4,585	9.7	9.5	8.8	9.4	9.7
Illinois.....	87,777	92,058	88,180	90,116	89,566	11.0	12.0	11.4	12.0	11.2
Indiana.....	39,308	41,257	39,376	39,586	39,034	11.3	12.1	11.5	11.3	10.4
Iowa.....	25,001	26,189	26,094	25,876	25,755	10.3	11.3	11.5	10.8	10.1
Kansas.....	18,149	19,021	18,535	18,507	18,050	10.4	10.7	10.4	10.4	9.7
Kentucky.....	28,279	29,051	28,371	27,590	27,410	10.1	10.6	10.8	10.6	10.0
Louisiana.....	23,010	24,007	23,567	22,125	22,030	9.0	9.4	9.3	9.2	8.7
Maine.....	10,446	10,002	10,279	9,985	10,058	12.6	13.3	13.0	12.3	11.5
Maryland.....	22,168	24,113	22,648	22,584	21,783	11.1	11.5	10.6	11.2	10.0
Massachusetts.....	51,036	54,653	51,688	51,133	51,398	11.7	12.8	12.4	12.2	11.2
Michigan.....	52,827	57,046	54,374	53,966	55,167	9.6	10.5	10.0	9.7	9.1
Minnesota.....	25,851	26,991	26,453	26,763	26,937	9.7	10.5	10.5	10.2	9.5
Mississippi.....	20,794	21,193	20,666	19,355	19,417	9.3	9.5	9.5	9.1	9.2
Missouri.....	41,888	44,289	42,248	42,602	42,451	11.0	11.8	11.8	12.0	11.2
Montana.....	5,516	5,001	5,652	5,414	5,595	10.7	11.6	12.2	12.0	11.7
Nebraska.....	12,359	13,062	12,583	12,500	12,440	9.9	10.6	10.4	10.2	9.8
Nevada.....	1,634	1,615	1,647	1,588	1,502	12.0	11.3	10.5	11.2	11.1
New Hampshire.....	5,682	6,246	6,189	5,816	6,049	11.7	13.6	13.5	12.4	11.7
New Jersey.....	46,716	50,281	47,815	47,825	46,392	10.9	11.9	11.5	12.2	10.8
New Mexico.....	5,203	6,488	5,500	5,620	5,436	9.8	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3
New York.....	149,820	162,186	152,364	153,654	152,866	11.6	12.6	12.1	12.0	11.1
North Carolina.....	29,414	29,971	29,390	28,897	28,724	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.2	7.9
North Dakota.....	4,818	5,170	5,116	5,109	5,080	8.2	9.5	9.7	9.9	9.5
Ohio.....	78,000	82,494	80,193	78,835	78,464	11.2	12.0	11.7	11.5	10.4
Oklahoma.....	19,324	20,271	18,925	18,921	18,620	8.7	9.3	9.2	8.9	8.4
Oregon.....	12,865	13,704	13,153	13,022	13,318	11.7	11.1	10.8	9.9	9.2
Pennsylvania.....	110,174	115,907	110,333	109,193	107,683	11.3	12.2	11.9	11.7	10.7
Rhode Island.....	8,186	8,922	8,409	7,985	8,073	11.0	11.9	10.8	10.9	10.8
South Carolina.....	18,306	18,552	18,139	16,904	16,351	9.1	9.5	9.4	8.8	8.6
South Dakota.....	5,432	5,641	5,650	5,481	5,508	9.3	9.8	10.1	10.1	10.1
Tennessee.....	27,017	27,925	27,854	27,946	27,650	9.2	9.4	9.7	9.9	9.2
Texas.....	59,315	62,216	61,565	58,853	59,706	8.8	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.6
Utah.....	4,849	5,054	4,957	4,859	4,785	8.4	8.0	8.2	8.1	7.5
Vermont.....	4,250	4,601	4,274	4,007	4,140	12.4	14.0	13.7	12.2	11.7
Virginia.....	29,197	28,915	28,739	28,641	28,154	9.7	9.4	9.0	9.8	9.4
Washington.....	20,552	22,566	21,849	21,890	22,011	10.9	11.1	10.6	10.1	9.8
West Virginia.....	16,075	17,239	16,603	16,630	16,238	9.2	9.8	9.7	9.8	9.0
Wisconsin.....	31,004	32,668	31,674	32,066	32,345	9.9	10.8	10.6	10.9	10.2
Wyoming.....	2,126	2,217	2,278	2,234	2,185	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.0	8.1

<sup>1</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas; each State takes into account military forces in the area.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## No. 75.—DEATHS BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1946

[By place of residence]

STATE	TOTAL			URBAN			RURAL		
	All races	White	Non- white	All races	White	Non- white	All races	White	Non- white
	1,395,617	1,232,337	163,280	884,747	787,130	97,617	510,870	445,207	65,663
United States...	1,395,617	1,232,337	163,280	884,747	787,130	97,617	510,870	445,207	65,663
Alabama...	24,727	14,431	10,296	10,027	5,570	4,457	14,700	8,861	5,839
Arizona...	5,737	4,813	924	3,057	2,829	228	2,680	1,984	696
Arkansas...	14,338	10,307	4,031	5,921	4,221	1,710	8,407	6,086	2,321
California...	94,678	89,938	4,740	69,423	65,875	3,548	25,255	24,063	1,192
Colorado...	12,058	11,747	311	8,243	7,997	246	3,815	3,750	65
Connecticut...	19,127	18,639	488	13,259	12,849	410	5,868	5,790	78
Delaware...	3,229	2,642	586	1,687	1,384	303	1,542	1,259	283
Dist. of Columbia...	8,289	5,347	2,942	8,289	5,347	2,942	-----	-----	-----
Florida...	23,005	16,396	6,609	14,797	10,592	4,205	8,208	5,804	2,404
Georgia...	27,511	16,265	11,246	12,934	7,374	5,560	14,577	8,891	5,086
Idaho...	4,585	4,500	85	2,158	2,131	27	2,427	2,369	58
Illinois...	89,566	82,574	6,992	66,827	60,584	6,243	22,739	21,990	749
Indiana...	39,034	37,023	2,011	22,554	20,785	1,809	16,440	16,238	202
Iowa...	25,758	25,501	257	13,727	13,506	221	12,031	11,995	36
Kansas...	18,059	17,066	993	9,602	8,829	773	8,457	8,237	220
Kentucky...	27,410	24,053	3,357	11,346	9,107	2,239	16,064	14,946	1,118
Louisiana...	22,030	12,957	9,073	11,908	7,439	4,559	10,032	5,518	4,514
Maine...	10,058	10,023	35	4,229	4,216	13	5,829	5,807	22
Maryland...	21,733	17,237	4,546	13,241	10,235	3,006	8,542	7,002	1,540
Massachusetts...	51,398	50,487	911	45,376	44,545	831	6,022	5,942	80
Michigan...	55,167	51,544	3,623	34,661	31,747	2,914	20,506	19,797	709
Minnesota...	26,937	26,577	360	15,612	15,493	180	11,325	11,145	180
Mississippi...	19,417	9,130	10,287	5,652	3,020	2,632	13,765	6,110	7,655
Missouri...	42,451	38,209	4,242	25,724	22,133	3,591	16,727	16,076	651
Montana...	5,595	5,301	294	3,003	2,960	43	2,592	2,341	251
Nebraska...	12,440	12,147	293	6,020	5,781	239	6,420	6,366	54
Nevada...	1,502	1,364	138	764	716	48	738	648	90
New Hampshire...	6,049	6,038	11	3,419	3,412	7	2,630	2,626	4
New Jersey...	46,392	43,109	3,283	36,074	33,460	2,614	10,318	9,649	669
New Mexico...	5,436	4,814	622	2,145	2,057	88	3,291	2,757	534
New York...	152,866	144,289	8,577	123,419	115,569	7,850	29,447	28,720	727
North Carolina...	28,724	19,096	9,628	9,764	6,287	3,497	18,960	12,829	6,131
North Dakota...	5,080	4,955	125	1,500	1,489	11	3,580	3,466	114
Ohio...	78,464	72,960	5,504	54,655	49,761	4,904	23,809	23,209	600
Oklahoma...	18,620	16,401	2,219	10,092	8,952	1,140	8,528	7,449	1,079
Oregon...	13,318	13,050	268	8,699	8,552	147	4,619	4,498	121
Pennsylvania...	107,683	100,581	7,102	74,203	67,937	6,266	33,480	32,644	836
Rhode Island...	8,073	7,906	167	7,286	7,129	157	787	777	10
South Carolina...	16,351	8,501	7,850	5,746	3,354	2,392	10,605	5,147	5,458
South Dakota...	5,508	5,173	335	1,992	1,943	49	3,516	3,230	286
Tennessee...	27,650	21,157	6,493	11,948	7,855	4,098	15,702	13,302	2,400
Texas...	59,706	49,652	10,054	37,169	30,658	6,511	22,537	18,904	3,543
Utah...	4,785	4,692	93	3,088	3,021	67	1,697	1,671	26
Vermont...	4,140	4,137	3	1,749	1,748	1	2,391	2,389	2
Virginia...	28,154	19,285	8,869	11,912	8,185	3,727	16,242	11,100	5,142
Washington...	22,011	21,349	662	13,972	13,579	393	8,039	7,770	269
West Virginia...	16,288	14,908	1,330	6,417	5,900	517	9,821	9,008	813
Wisconsin...	32,345	32,001	344	18,225	18,040	185	14,120	13,961	159
Wyoming...	2,135	2,064	71	1,092	1,068	24	1,043	996	47

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## No. 76.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY RACE: 1920 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63, p. 63]

RACE	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940 <sup>1</sup>	1941 <sup>1</sup>	1942 <sup>1</sup>	1943 <sup>1</sup>	1944 <sup>1</sup>	1945 <sup>1</sup>	1946 <sup>1</sup>
Death-registration States, total	13.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.6	10.0
White	12.6	11.1	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.2	10.1	10.7	10.4	10.4	9.8
Nonwhite	17.7	17.4	16.3	14.3	13.8	13.5	12.7	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.1
Death-registration States of 1920, total	13.0	11.8	11.4	11.1	11.0	10.7	10.6	11.2	10.9	10.9	10.2
White	12.6	11.3	10.9	10.8	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Nonwhite	17.7	17.6	16.8	14.7	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)

<sup>1</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.<sup>2</sup> Not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920-35, Mortality Statistics; 1940-46, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## No. 77.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS, FOR DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1900 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63, p. 63]

SEX AND AGE GROUP	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940 <sup>1</sup>	1942 <sup>1</sup>	1943 <sup>1</sup>	1944 <sup>1</sup>	1945 <sup>1</sup>	1946 <sup>1</sup>
Both sexes, all ages <sup>2</sup>	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.6	10.0
Under 1 year	182.4	131.8	92.3	69.0	54.8	48.0	43.0	43.3	41.7	45.3
1-4 years	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	2.4	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.8
5-14 years	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	.9	1.0	.9	.9	.8
15-24 years	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7
25-34 years	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.3
35-44 years	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.2
45-54 years	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	10.1	10.3	9.8	9.7	9.3
55-64 years	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	22.0	21.0	21.5	20.6	20.3	19.6
65-74 years	56.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	48.2	45.6	47.4	45.5	44.5	43.4
75-84 years	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	{ 127.6	117.9	126.4	119.6	116.5	114.1
85 years and over	200.9	250.3	248.3	228.0						
Males, all ages <sup>2</sup>	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.7	12.4	12.4	12.7	11.4
Under 1 year	179.1	145.5	103.6	77.0	61.7	53.7	48.2	48.3	46.8	51.2
1-4 years	20.5	14.6	10.3	6.0	3.1	2.6	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.9
5-14 years	3.8	3.0	2.8	1.9	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
15-24 years	5.9	4.8	4.8	3.5	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.8	2.7	2.1
25-34 years	8.2	6.9	6.4	4.9	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.6	2.7
35-44 years	10.7	10.0	8.2	7.5	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.6	4.9
45-54 years	15.7	15.2	12.6	13.6	12.5	12.2	12.3	11.9	11.8	11.5
55-64 years	28.7	28.7	24.6	26.6	26.0	25.1	25.6	24.8	24.7	23.9
65-74 years	50.3	58.7	54.5	55.8	54.5	52.3	54.2	52.3	51.7	50.4
75-84 years	128.3	127.4	122.1	119.1	{ 135.6	125.8	134.6	127.1	124.6	121.7
85 years and over	268.8	255.8	253.0	236.7						
Females, all ages <sup>2</sup>	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	9.0	9.4	9.0	8.8	8.6
Under 1 year	145.4	117.6	80.7	60.7	47.7	42.0	37.5	38.1	36.4	39.2
1-4 years	19.1	13.4	9.5	5.2	2.7	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6
5-14 years	3.0	2.0	2.5	1.5	.9	.7	.8	.7	.7	.7
15-24 years	5.8	4.2	5.0	3.2	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
25-34 years	8.2	6.1	7.1	4.4	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9
35-44 years	9.8	7.9	8.0	6.1	4.5	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.5
45-54 years	14.2	12.1	11.7	10.6	8.6	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.5	7.2
55-64 years	25.8	23.7	22.4	21.2	17.9	16.7	17.2	16.8	15.8	15.1
65-74 years	53.6	52.4	50.5	46.8	42.0	39.2	40.8	39.0	37.8	36.8
75-84 years	118.8	117.4	115.9	106.6	{ 120.5	111.0	119.2	113.1	109.6	107.5
85 years and over	255.2	246.0	244.7	221.4						

<sup>1</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.<sup>2</sup> Includes ages not reported.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-40; basic figures for 1940-46 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 78.—DEATHS FROM SELECTED CAUSES, 1946, AND DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION, 1900 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63, p. 63]

CAUSE OF DEATH	DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES—RATE										DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES OF 1900—RATE						
	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1941	1945	1946	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1945	1946	1,060.7	
All causes <sup>1</sup>	1,395,617	1,719.1	1,463.0	1,298.9	1,182.1	1,074.1	1,064.7	1,061.8	997.6	1,719.1	1,562.4	1,385.7	1,164.8	1,132.8	1,112.2	1,060.7	
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	4077	31.3	22.5	7.6	4.8	1.1	.4	.4	31.3	18.0	5.0	1.6	.3	.2	.1	.8	
Cerebral meningitis	1,198	9.6	11.4	4.6	1.6	3.6	.5	.2	.9	(3)	1.8	3.6	.5	1.1	.2	.2	
Scarlet fever	1,241	12.2	11.6	12.5	1.9	4.8	2.2	1.4	.9	12.2	12.0	3.4	1.1	.7	.6	.6	
Whooping cough	1,259	42.3	16.3	4.9	1.2	.9	.1	.1	.9	40.3	22.5	17.5	.3	.1	.4	.4	
Diphtheria	191	194.4	183.3	174.5	133.3	71.1	45.8	41.3	40.1	36.4	194.4	164.7	112.5	67.8	41.1	40.3	36.3
Tuberculosis (all forms)	46,939	103.3	99.8	63.0	42.1	38.3	37.0	33.6	33.6	174.5	142.0	97.8	59.2	37.4	37.3	33.6	
Tuberculosis (other forms)	3,972	19.9	20.6	13.4	8.1	3.7	3.0	2.8	1.8	19.9	22.9	14.8	8.6	3.7	3.0	3.0	
Dysentery	952	12.0	6.0	4.0	2.8	1.9	1.4	1.2	.7	12.0	6.1	1.5	.8	.3	.3	.3	
Malaria	341	6.2	1.6	1.1	3.4	2.9	1.1	.1	.1	6.2	1.3	2	1.1	.1	.1	(1)	
Syphilis (all forms)	12,955	12.0	13.6	16.5	15.7	14.4	11.3	10.7	9.3	12.0	16.0	17.1	14.5	13.1	9.8	8.4	
Cancer (all forms)	182,006	64.0	76.2	83.4	97.4	120.0	129.6	131.1	130.1	64.0	83.0	99.4	117.9	148.4	164.4	167.4	
Diabetes mellitus	34,731	11.0	15.3	16.1	19.1	26.5	26.4	26.6	24.8	11.0	17.6	20.5	24.1	35.4	35.1	33.1	
Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	125,646	95.8	93.0	89.0	90.8	93.7	97.8	89.8	106.9	105.4	107.5	90.4	90.5	97.8	88.6	88.6	
Diseases of heart (all forms)	429,230	137.4	158.9	159.6	291.2	321.4	321.4	321.5	321.4	137.4	158.9	169.0	265.1	361.5	390.1	374.3	
Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	62,324	202.2	155.0	207.3	102.5	70.1	61.7	51.8	44.6	202.2	174.4	210.6	98.1	55.2	44.6	30.8	
Bronchopneumonia	27,667	22.8	46.0	54.6	34.3	26.2	23.2	21.8	19.8	22.8	32.6	36.8	24.1	20.5	19.6	14.6	
Lobar pneumonia	20,252	152.6	44.8	72.9	45.3	20.5	17.6	14.5	16.2	62.4	83.0	48.7	23.5	17.6	14.6	14.6	
Pneumonia (unspecified)	5,622	(3)	50.9	9.3	3.5	3.5	4.9	4.6	4.6	(3)	53.9	7.0	1.5	1.9	2.9	2.6	2.6
Influenza	8,783	26.7	14.2	70.5	19.4	15.3	13.1	7.7	6.3	26.7	15.5	55.3	11.1	5.6	3.5	3.3	
Diarrhea, enteritis, etc.	8,090	115.7	115.4	53.7	26.0	10.3	9.9	8.7	5.8	142.7	120.3	56.1	17.5	4.7	5.1	4.3	
Appendicitis	5,285	8.8	10.8	13.2	15.2	9.0	5.8	6.1	8.8	11.1	13.3	15.8	10.0	4.9	4.9	3.6	
Hernia and intestinal obstruction	11,221	11.9	12.1	10.2	9.0	9.0	8.8	8.0	11.9	12.6	11.2	10.3	9.4	9.1	11.9	11.9	
Cirrhosis of the liver	13,461	12.5	13.3	7.1	7.2	8.6	9.5	9.6	12.5	14.4	7.7	7.8	10.2	12.0	12.0	11.9	
Nephritis	81,701	88.6	94.8	88.8	91.0	81.4	69.2	66.7	58.4	88.6	107.3	98.1	91.2	74.7	59.5	52.6	
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth, and puerperium <sup>2</sup>	5,153	13.4	15.3	19.0	12.7	6.7	4.8	4.3	3.7	13.4	15.1	17.6	10.6	4.7	3.1	2.7	
Puerperal septicemia	1,771	5.8	7.0	6.5	4.6	2.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	5.8	6.7	6.1	4.0	2.2	1.1	1.0	
Puerperal toxemia	1,206	2.2	3.3	4.8	3.5	1.7	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.2	3.4	4.0	2.2	.9	.7	.6	
Congenital malformations	17,149	12.0	15.2	11.2	10.0	12.6	12.3	12.7	12.0	15.5	17.0	12.7	10.8	13.3	13.7	13.7	
Premature birth	30,918	32.4	37.7	43.6	24.5	31.5	24.5	23.9	28.5	32.4	40.4	44.5	28.7	19.8	21.1	26.6	
Suicide	16,152	10.2	15.3	10.2	15.6	14.3	10.0	11.2	11.5	10.2	15.4	11.0	16.9	15.8	12.3	12.0	
Homicide	8,784	1.2	4.6	6.8	8.8	6.2	4.9	5.6	6.3	1.2	3.9	4.2	5.1	2.7	2.9	3.1	
Motor-vehicle accidents	33,411	3.1	1.8	10.3	26.7	26.1	18.3	21.3	29.1	5.2	62.1	27.1	22.7	16.6	18.1	16.6	
Other accidents	64,022	72.3	632.7	600.7	53.8	47.3	53.5	51.4	46.2	672.3	675.9	51.4	45.1	48.2	48.9	48.9	

<sup>1</sup> Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

<sup>2</sup> Includes causes not shown separately.

<sup>a</sup> Not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1900-30, Vital Statistics Rates in the U. S., 1900-40; basic figures for 1940-46 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

<sup>4</sup> Less than 0.05.  
<sup>5</sup> Excludes automobile collisions with trains and streetcars, and motorcycle accidents.

<sup>6</sup> Includes legal execution.

No. 79.—DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH,  
BY STATES: 1946

[By place of residence. Based on population excluding armed forces overseas; each State takes into account military forces in the area]

STATE	Diseases of the heart	Cancer and other malignant tumors	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	Nephritis	Accidents (excluding motor vehicle)	Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	Tuberculosis (all forms)	Premature birth	Diabetes mellitus	Motor-vehicle accidents
United States	306.3	130.1	89.8	58.4	46.2	44.6	36.4	28.5	24.8	23.9
Alabama	189.5	80.5	84.8	67.4	44.1	54.3	40.0	36.1	11.9	27.3
Arizona	205.4	79.5	50.4	33.7	60.7	60.9	116.7	25.5	10.1	30.5
Arkansas	173.9	76.2	74.8	60.5	40.8	54.4	37.1	21.3	10.8	19.5
California	319.4	184.2	77.9	42.7	43.6	40.7	41.5	25.6	20.2	39.5
Colorado	280.1	127.2	85.3	63.5	57.2	66.2	35.3	38.2	19.1	31.7
Connecticut	348.0	154.4	79.6	46.4	38.1	31.6	30.0	23.1	33.7	13.4
Delaware	374.1	180.2	98.8	107.1	48.9	45.4	46.4	25.8	24.1	26.5
District of Columbia	274.7	184.4	68.9	81.8	41.5	33.9	57.9	38.3	26.2	11.6
Florida	249.3	110.3	95.6	63.8	56.9	47.1	31.2	34.9	18.6	30.9
Georgia	189.5	78.0	95.7	81.5	41.7	55.7	34.2	31.4	12.8	25.9
Idaho	268.0	119.4	85.5	60.8	62.5	40.0	14.2	30.6	20.3	38.5
Illinois	396.2	100.8	89.3	70.4	46.4	38.4	37.5	24.8	32.1	23.3
Indiana	307.0	128.4	115.1	78.3	48.4	41.9	20.9	27.6	25.6	25.6
Iowa	309.6	145.6	114.0	57.3	50.7	41.2	12.9	24.5	26.5	21.6
Kansas	209.0	129.6	110.1	67.5	46.6	32.9	16.5	24.1	23.5	25.1
Kentucky	260.3	102.2	101.3	61.6	50.7	64.6	58.3	34.5	16.2	26.6
Louisiana	236.4	99.5	70.6	57.2	44.8	51.6	43.2	38.2	14.2	20.1
Maine	352.9	159.0	119.8	71.0	55.9	54.3	24.7	29.0	26.8	22.0
Maryland	318.4	127.4	78.3	81.1	44.1	38.1	54.2	28.6	24.6	19.6
Massachusetts	411.8	169.1	103.5	46.6	48.5	48.6	36.3	24.2	34.5	13.5
Michigan	292.5	123.3	85.9	42.0	37.6	35.0	31.2	28.6	25.4	26.0
Minnesota	296.1	141.1	98.0	52.6	46.3	42.2	20.7	26.4	26.3	20.8
Mississippi	172.9	79.7	85.9	70.7	43.6	56.3	35.3	29.5	14.8	22.8
Missouri	348.1	146.9	110.1	84.1	52.5	59.4	33.8	24.6	24.0	22.0
Montana	340.5	138.4	102.4	57.7	73.4	54.3	34.3	30.9	28.6	34.7
Nebraska	277.2	137.5	109.1	59.0	48.1	41.0	13.9	29.2	27.9	22.7
Nevada	300.6	110.0	92.3	39.9	90.1	82.0	53.9	34.0	17.7	47.3
New Hampshire	404.5	161.2	118.8	56.7	48.4	54.6	22.4	19.5	32.9	19.4
New Jersey	377.5	168.3	91.6	62.4	40.4	36.0	38.3	26.2	32.6	17.6
New Mexico	151.2	75.6	47.3	36.7	54.8	73.7	73.3	48.4	11.5	35.2
New York	423.3	174.6	75.0	45.8	45.2	39.5	40.8	23.5	38.7	15.3
North Carolina	133.5	69.3	83.8	75.1	36.1	43.4	32.5	37.3	13.7	28.9
North Dakota	258.8	125.7	89.0	41.1	55.5	36.0	17.9	33.0	28.5	26.8
Ohio	324.9	141.4	109.0	60.7	46.0	41.6	34.4	27.0	28.2	25.0
Oklahoma	205.6	101.7	80.2	46.6	45.0	43.5	31.8	26.8	15.8	24.2
Oregon	260.5	125.5	86.0	66.3	53.4	42.9	21.4	20.7	20.9	33.9
Pennsylvania	360.8	147.5	92.3	69.2	44.5	44.6	36.9	27.6	33.2	19.0
Rhode Island	406.0	156.0	93.8	74.6	38.1	36.2	31.1	25.4	38.3	12.9
South Carolina	185.4	70.0	94.7	77.4	41.6	54.6	29.4	38.9	13.6	32.8
South Dakota	268.2	131.1	99.1	47.5	54.4	46.4	31.4	26.8	21.9	29.4
Tennessee	217.5	95.1	92.8	55.2	41.5	58.4	54.4	33.3	18.1	22.5
Texas	201.7	92.8	72.3	45.0	48.1	45.3	42.0	34.8	13.0	26.2
Utah	215.3	88.1	58.1	34.2	51.2	35.0	13.0	33.4	18.7	29.1
Vermont	393.8	160.1	116.4	51.8	51.8	56.7	36.5	31.7	30.9	24.9
Virginia	249.1	92.7	96.1	69.3	47.4	49.7	43.5	34.8	18.1	27.1
Washington	315.2	124.6	86.9	43.1	57.2	38.9	32.7	29.5	21.4	28.1
West Virginia	222.1	94.1	82.1	51.0	63.3	51.1	39.7	38.6	16.9	22.5
Wisconsin	330.9	152.6	101.3	51.9	47.8	40.6	20.5	25.2	32.2	23.4
Wyoming	227.1	86.7	68.5	49.4	56.7	38.4	10.7	28.1	12.2	30.9

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 80.—DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE AND RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY STATES: 1942 TO 1946

[By place of residence]

STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS				
	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
United States.....	113,492	118,484	111,127	104,684	111,063	40.4	40.4	39.8	38.3	33.8
Alabama.....	3,561	3,477	3,389	3,141	3,025	50.1	44.8	45.5	44.7	37.9
Arizona.....	1,014	1,097	979	917	679	80.1	76.7	68.8	68.7	41.5
Arkansas.....	1,694	1,594	1,433	1,256	1,283	39.7	37.4	34.7	31.7	28.3
California.....	5,385	5,909	6,177	5,991	6,705	34.8	34.4	34.5	32.5	30.7
Colorado.....	1,172	1,228	1,183	1,188	1,180	49.7	50.4	49.4	50.5	40.0
Connecticut.....	1,088	1,162	1,054	1,011	1,154	29.2	29.8	30.7	29.9	27.8
Delaware.....	266	291	292	233	202	47.0	46.7	48.7	38.9	29.7
District of Columbia.....	771	765	706	780	767	50.8	47.6	44.8	48.3	41.2
Florida.....	1,953	2,181	2,202	2,093	2,116	47.7	46.7	45.5	43.8	39.4
Georgia.....	3,571	3,656	3,407	3,162	3,075	49.3	46.6	44.5	42.2	35.9
Idaho.....	415	396	416	403	453	36.2	32.0	34.0	35.0	32.9
Illinois.....	5,170	5,184	4,602	4,377	5,316	33.1	33.3	32.4	31.6	30.4
Indiana.....	2,701	2,960	2,462	2,462	2,697	35.6	39.5	34.5	36.0	31.5
Iowa.....	1,623	1,618	1,540	1,363	1,681	33.5	34.0	33.1	30.3	29.9
Kansas.....	1,205	1,212	1,163	1,109	1,217	35.5	33.6	33.3	33.0	30.6
Kentucky.....	3,209	3,280	2,997	2,858	2,900	48.4	50.0	46.7	46.9	40.0
Louisiana.....	2,802	2,773	2,824	2,488	2,653	48.2	44.7	46.3	43.0	37.2
Maine.....	816	972	829	773	838	46.1	51.3	46.7	46.3	41.0
Maryland.....	1,941	2,037	1,821	1,626	1,713	42.9	43.0	41.5	38.0	34.0
Massachusetts.....	2,651	2,939	2,585	2,436	2,984	32.0	34.2	33.1	31.6	31.6
Michigan.....	4,608	4,813	4,343	4,035	4,552	37.2	38.3	37.9	35.8	32.7
Minnesota.....	1,739	1,809	1,756	1,698	1,925	29.6	30.9	31.3	31.1	28.6
Mississippi.....	2,680	2,800	2,513	2,204	2,311	47.3	46.8	44.1	40.6	37.5
Missouri.....	2,761	2,918	2,558	2,464	2,665	39.0	40.3	37.6	37.5	33.0
Montana.....	395	442	395	363	448	33.7	38.7	36.1	34.2	34.8
Nebraska.....	791	889	810	687	846	33.4	35.5	33.0	28.5	30.2
Nevada.....	159	158	152	132	130	57.2	52.2	50.2	46.3	39.6
New Hampshire.....	329	432	322	303	348	35.9	46.1	37.7	36.3	31.4
New Jersey.....	2,542	2,796	2,593	2,476	2,715	31.1	33.7	34.0	32.0	28.5
New Mexico.....	1,383	1,394	1,389	1,543	1,415	97.9	91.6	89.1	100.8	78.2
New York.....	7,814	8,126	7,535	7,461	8,345	31.9	32.7	32.8	31.8	29.1
North Carolina.....	4,342	4,416	4,115	3,782	3,742	48.3	46.7	45.4	43.3	37.2
North Dakota.....	488	498	479	385	519	36.5	34.9	35.4	29.3	34.0
Ohio.....	5,345	5,640	5,147	4,830	5,312	37.0	39.1	38.5	36.5	31.3
Oklahoma.....	1,906	2,068	1,923	1,727	1,639	41.4	42.5	41.2	40.0	32.5
Oregon.....	687	763	736	692	833	30.5	30.0	30.5	28.7	27.7
Pennsylvania.....	7,527	7,551	7,136	6,590	7,196	38.2	37.9	40.0	37.9	33.0
Rhode Island.....	560	638	486	384	494	39.5	43.5	35.3	28.2	29.5
South Carolina.....	2,866	2,985	2,828	2,469	2,235	58.7	55.1	54.9	49.9	41.4
South Dakota.....	474	457	445	388	432	38.2	35.7	34.9	31.1	29.6
Tennessee.....	3,020	3,143	3,106	3,096	2,974	46.4	44.8	45.5	47.7	38.5
Texas.....	7,760	8,454	8,354	7,703	7,564	53.6	51.4	50.4	48.8	41.7
Utah.....	522	539	548	488	496	33.0	31.4	33.9	31.1	27.2
Vermont.....	299	285	277	238	284	41.7	39.0	40.6	34.6	34.0
Virginia.....	3,565	3,395	3,261	3,178	2,935	52.5	47.1	47.1	47.4	38.7
Washington.....	1,292	1,550	1,506	1,539	1,734	33.1	34.8	33.8	34.5	33.4
West Virginia.....	2,329	2,261	2,149	2,030	1,990	53.0	52.1	52.0	52.0	40.9
Wisconsin.....	2,050	2,257	1,972	1,913	2,246	32.0	35.0	32.0	31.1	30.0
Wyoming.....	251	216	232	219	205	45.1	37.1	41.2	40.6	33.1

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

## VITAL STATISTICS

No. 81.—DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE AND RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1945

[By place of residence]

STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS				RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS			
	Urban		Rural		Total		Urban	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States	50,997	10,011	34,298	9,378	35.6	57.0	35.1	60.5
Alabama	596	526	1,113	906	38.8	54.6	41.1	61.4
Arizona	426	38	240	213	57.7	139.5	59.5	81.7
Arkansas	344	120	582	210	31.4	32.6	36.3	47.1
California	3,963	363	1,559	106	31.8	43.9	30.0	41.2
Colorado	689	17	472	10	50.8	41.7	48.7	34.1
Connecticut	688	34	286	3	29.7	39.7	31.0	41.3
Delaware	92	28	76	37	33.2	70.9	35.6	63.6
District of Columbia	402	378			37.0	71.6	37.0	71.6
Florida	743	457	575	318	37.4	61.6	36.2	64.3
Georgia	749	609	972	832	36.2	52.7	35.4	64.7
Idaho	211	6	174	12	34.1	84.5	43.4	90.9
Illinois	2,837	497	1,011	32	29.9	52.2	29.4	51.4
Indiana	1,377	194	883	8	34.4	71.6	35.5	71.3
Iowa	677	20	664	2	30.1	62.9	34.6	62.5
Kansas	624	54	411	10	32.0	59.6	36.9	57.3
Kentucky	800	143	1,830	85	45.6	70.4	45.4	75.4
Louisiana	584	556	586	762	33.2	58.8	33.2	65.6
Maine	316	5	451	1	46.1	122.4	48.8	178.6
Maryland	610	320	500	196	32.0	63.4	32.7	62.1
Massachusetts	2,143	55	228	10	31.3	51.6	31.5	47.4
Michigan	2,421	305	1,269	40	34.9	50.6	32.4	47.2
Minnesota	957	17	692	32	30.6	66.7	34.6	53.6
Mississippi	363	285	502	1,054	35.9	44.4	45.6	64.3
Missouri	1,232	260	899	64	35.2	64.2	36.8	63.0
Montana	195	2	119	47	31.5	78.1	38.0	33.9
Nebraska	339	35	303	10	27.2	82.9	31.7	82.7
Nevada	52	8	62	10	43.2	85.3	39.4	105.3
New Hampshire	196	1	106		36.3	71.4	39.8	71.4
New Jersey	1,744	265	415	52	30.1	57.8	30.1	56.6
New Mexico	501	20	815	207	93.7	179.4	85.1	130.7
New York	5,451	679	1,297	34	30.5	53.1	30.2	52.5
North Carolina	652	490	1,582	1,118	37.5	55.5	38.1	63.8
North Dakota	108	1	262	14	28.9	45.7	37.3	43.5
Ohio	2,996	398	1,404	32	35.3	54.6	35.1	54.0
Oklahoma	775	148	666	148	37.3	61.7	40.5	65.2
Oregon	409	11	248	24	27.9	60.7	31.0	44.4
Pennsylvania	3,825	650	2,055	60	36.3	61.1	35.5	60.4
Rhode Island	334	15	29	6	27.3	63.1	28.3	48.7
South Carolina	478	335	605	1,051	40.5	61.1	45.3	70.2
South Dakota	132	8	197	61	27.9	37.5	36.4	111.1
Tennessee	949	416	1,499	232	45.2	60.3	49.2	72.2
Texas	4,197	721	2,336	449	47.2	59.6	49.2	68.1
Utah	281	10	191	6	30.6	58.4	30.6	68.5
Vermont	89		149		34.7		33.0	
Virginia	733	437	1,202	716	40.3	68.5	36.1	72.2
Washington	899	47	549	44	33.5	65.8	33.4	57.7
West Virginia	697	43	1,206	84	51.6	59.4	55.5	71.3
Wisconsin	1,022	24	839	28	30.7	70.9	31.4	62.2
Wyoming	99	1	107	12	39.3	53.7	38.7	27.8

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 82.—DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, BY SEX, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1915 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration area, see table 63, p. 63]

YEAR	NUMBER OF DEATHS			RATE PER 1,000 LIVEBIRTHS			Number of male deaths per 1,000 female deaths
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1915.....	77,572	43,818	33,754	99.9	109.9	89.4	1,298
1920.....	129,531	73,737	55,794	85.8	95.1	76.1	1,322
1925.....	134,652	76,902	57,750	71.7	79.5	63.3	1,332
1930.....	142,413	80,744	61,669	64.6	71.3	57.5	1,300
1935.....	120,138	68,805	51,333	55.7	62.2	48.9	1,340
1940.....	110,984	63,557	47,427	47.0	52.5	41.3	1,340
1942.....	113,492	64,829	48,663	40.4	44.9	35.7	1,332
1943.....	118,484	67,943	50,541	40.4	45.1	35.4	1,344
1944.....	111,127	63,264	47,863	39.8	44.1	35.2	1,322
1945.....	104,684	59,998	44,686	38.3	42.7	33.6	1,343
1946.....	111,063	63,948	47,115	33.8	37.8	29.5	1,357

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1915 and 1920, Birth Statistics; 1925-35, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics; 1940-46, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 83.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, FOR INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, BY AGE GROUPS, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1946

AGE	1920	1925	1930	1935	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
Total under 1 year.....	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	48.0	47.0	45.3	40.4	40.4	39.8	38.3	33.8
Under 1 day.....	14.8	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.1	13.9	13.2	12.3	11.6	11.5	11.1	11.4
1 day.....	4.6	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5
2 days.....	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2
3 to 6 days.....	6.4	5.8	5.1	4.4	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0
1 week.....	5.4	4.4	3.9	3.2	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.9
2 weeks.....	3.8	2.9	2.5	2.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1
3 weeks.....	3.1	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	.9
Under 1 month.....	41.5	37.8	35.7	32.4	29.3	28.8	27.7	25.7	24.7	24.7	24.3	24.0
1 month.....	7.3	5.8	5.3	4.4	3.5	3.5	3.4	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.2
2 months.....	5.7	4.6	4.2	3.5	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.6
3 to 5 months.....	13.1	10.3	8.8	7.1	5.9	5.9	5.7	4.7	5.1	5.0	4.5	3.0
6 to 8 months.....	10.0	7.4	6.2	4.8	3.8	3.6	3.5	2.9	3.2	3.0	2.7	1.8
9 to 11 months.....	8.3	5.8	4.6	3.5	2.8	2.4	2.3	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.1

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1920-40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-40; basic figures for 1941-46 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 84.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN HAWAII, PUERTO RICO, AND VIRGIN ISLANDS

ITEM	HAWAII				PUERTO RICO				VIRGIN ISLANDS			
	1935	1940	1944	1945	1935	1940	1944	1945	1935	1940	1944	1945
Number:												
Births.....	9,196	9,414	12,494	12,305	(1)	(1)	82,534	86,680	656	756	1,059	984
Deaths.....	3,306	3,089	3,728	3,396	30,748	34,468	29,795	28,837	492	553	402	401
Excess of births over deaths.....	5,890	6,325	8,766	8,909	(1)	(1)	52,739	57,843	164	203	657	583
Rate per 1,000 population:												
Births.....	23.6	22.1	27.9	26.9	(1)	(1)	40.3	41.5	27.9	30.5	39.2	36.2
Deaths.....	8.5	(2)	(2)	(2)	18.0	(2)	(2)	(2)	20.9	(2)	(2)	(2)
Excess of births over deaths.....	15.1	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	25.8	27.7	7.0	(2)	(2)	(2)
Deaths under 1 year of age:												
Number.....	622	421	380	336	7,760	8,221	8,195	8,064	112	103	107	122
Per 1,000 live births....	67.6	44.7	30.4	27.3	(1)	(1)	99.3	93.0	170.7	136.2	101.0	124.0

<sup>1</sup> Not in birth-registration system. <sup>2</sup> Not computed. See Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 26, Nos. 51-63, 1947.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports as follows: 1935, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1940-45, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 85.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, FOR INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, BY SELECTED CAUSES OF DEATH, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1946

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 63, p. 63]

CAUSE OF DEATH	1920	1925	1930	1935	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
All causes.....	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	48.0	47.0	45.3	40.4	40.4	39.8	38.3	38.8
Scarlet fever.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Whooping cough.....	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.4	.9	.9	1.0	.6	.8	.5	.5	.3
Diphtheria.....	.5	.3	.2	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Erysipelas.....	.4	.3	.3	.3	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Tetanus.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	.1	.1
Tuberculosis of respiratory system.....	.4	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Dysentery.....	.4	.8	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.3	.3	.4	.3	.1
Syphilis.....	.9	.7	.8	.7	.6	.5	.4	.3	.3	.3	.3	.1
Measles.....	1.0	.8	.4	.4	.1	.1	.2	.1	.1	.2	(1)	.2
Convulsions.....	1.0	.7	.4	.9	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza.....	13.8	11.2	10.2	9.2	7.1	7.4	6.7	5.7	6.2	5.6	5.3	3.8
Pneumonia (all forms).....	11.1	9.5	8.9	7.7	6.1	6.3	5.4	5.1	5.4	4.8	4.7	3.5
Influenza.....	2.7	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.2	.6	.8	.8	.6	.4
Diseases of stomach.....	1.2	.6	.3	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Diarrhea, enteritis, ulceration of intestines.....	14.9	11.2	7.8	4.9	4.0	3.5	3.7	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.0	1.7
Congenital malformations.....	6.2	6.2	5.3	4.8	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.9	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.5
Congenital debility <sup>1</sup> .....	4.8	3.5	2.5	2.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	.9	.9	.8	.5
Premature birth.....	19.4	17.2	16.7	15.4	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.3	11.8	11.9	11.6	12.1
Injury at birth.....	3.7	4.0	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6

<sup>1</sup> Less than 0.05 per 1,000 births.

<sup>2</sup> Includes icterus and sclerema for 1920-35, inclusive.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1920-40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-1940. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920-35, Birth, Stillbirth and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1940-46, Vital Statistics of the United States,

No. 86.—SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1900-1902 TO 1945

RACE AND PERIOD	AT BIRTH		AGE 20		AGE 45		AGE 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT AGE INDICATED								
White:								
1900-1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	133.45	110.61	5.94	5.54	12.63	10.63	41.66	36.41
1909-1911 <sup>1</sup> .....	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	12.64	9.91	43.79	37.86
1919-1921 <sup>2</sup> .....	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	9.26	8.14	34.99	31.68
1929-1931.....	62.32	49.63	3.18	2.77	9.29	7.02	38.65	31.25
1939-1941.....	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	7.66	5.23	36.85	26.43
1945.....	39.8	31.0	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Negro: <sup>3</sup>								
1929-1931.....	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	22.40	20.18	50.72	49.35
1939-1941.....	82.28	65.84	5.44	5.32	18.59	16.02	46.85	40.90
1945 <sup>4</sup> .....	63.3	50.9	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
AVERAGE FUTURE LIFETIME IN YEARS AT AGE INDICATED								
White:								
1900-1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	48.23	51.08	42.19	43.77	24.21	25.51	11.51	12.23
1909-1911 <sup>1</sup> .....	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	23.86	25.45	11.25	11.97
1919-1921 <sup>2</sup> .....	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	26.00	26.98	12.21	12.75
1929-1931.....	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	25.28	27.39	11.77	12.81
1939-1941.....	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	25.87	28.90	12.07	13.56
1945.....	64.4	69.5	48.6	52.9	26.3	30.0	12.4	14.3
Negro: <sup>3</sup>								
1929-1931.....	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	20.59	21.39	10.87	12.24
1939-1941.....	52.26	55.56	39.52	42.04	21.88	23.89	12.21	13.93
1945 <sup>5</sup> .....	56.1	60.6	41.8	44.7	22.9	25.3	12.2	14.1

<sup>1</sup> For original registration States.

<sup>2</sup> For death-registration States of 1920.

<sup>3</sup> Values prior to 1929 excluded because of doubt as to reliability of mortality statistics for Negroes in earlier periods.

<sup>4</sup> Not available.

<sup>5</sup> Values for this year relate to nonwhite population of which only small proportion are of races other than Negro.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; United States Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41, and U. S. Abridged Life Tables, 1945.

## No. 87.—LIFE TABLES, BY SEX AND RACE: 1939–41

AGE	1939–41 <sup>1</sup>					
	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age $x$	Survivors to age $x$ of 100,000 births	Average future lifetime at age $x$	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age $x$	Survivors to age $x$ of 100,000 births	Average future lifetime at age $x$
$x$	1,000 $q_x$	$l_x$	$\bar{e}_x$	1,000 $q_x$	$l_x$	$\bar{e}_x$
WHITE MALES						
0	48.12	100,000	62.81	37.89	100,000	67.29
1	4.87	95,188	64.98	4.32	96,211	68.93
2	2.65	94,724	64.30	2.20	95,796	68.23
3	1.90	94,474	63.46	1.61	95,585	67.38
4	1.53	94,295	62.58	1.28	95,431	66.49
5	1.38	94,150	61.68	1.10	95,309	65.57
10	1.00	93,601	57.03	.70	94,890	60.85
15	1.43	93,089	52.33	.96	94,534	56.07
20	2.12	92,293	47.76	1.45	93,984	51.38
25	2.43	91,241	43.28	1.82	93,228	46.78
30	2.79	90,092	38.80	2.20	92,320	42.21
35	3.63	88,713	34.36	2.78	91,211	37.70
40	5.13	86,880	30.03	3.68	89,805	33.25
45	7.66	84,285	25.87	5.23	87,920	28.90
50	11.55	80,521	21.96	7.62	85,267	24.72
55	17.37	75,156	18.34	11.28	81,520	20.73
60	25.48	67,787	15.05	17.14	76,200	17.00
65	36.85	58,305	12.07	26.43	68,701	13.56
70	54.54	46,739	9.42	42.33	58,363	10.50
75	83.13	33,404	7.17	68.89	44,686	7.92
80	124.71	19,860	5.38	108.19	28,882	5.88
85	181.04	9,013	4.02	162.94	14,487	4.34
90	248.94	2,812	3.06	231.41	5,061	3.24
95	320.76	552	2.40	307.96	1,109	2.47
100	389.35	65	1.96	387.39	139	1.95
NEGRO MALES						
0	82.28	100,000	52.26	65.84	100,000	55.56
1	9.37	91,772	55.93	7.96	93,416	58.46
2	4.32	90,912	55.45	3.72	92,672	57.93
3	2.60	90,520	54.69	2.48	92,327	57.14
4	2.16	90,276	53.83	2.09	92,099	56.28
5	1.86	90,082	52.95	1.75	91,906	55.40
10	1.38	89,393	48.34	1.04	91,308	50.75
15	2.74	88,610	43.74	3.07	90,594	46.13
20	5.44	86,968	39.52	5.32	88,736	42.04
25	7.33	84,227	35.72	6.27	86,198	38.20
30	8.72	80,979	32.05	7.33	83,384	34.40
35	10.71	77,221	28.48	9.24	80,092	30.71
40	13.62	72,780	25.06	11.81	76,084	27.19
45	18.59	67,346	21.88	16.02	71,157	23.89
50	25.36	60,405	19.06	21.87	64,885	20.95
55	32.48	52,426	16.60	28.58	57,314	18.38
60	39.10	43,833	14.37	34.72	48,928	16.10
65	46.85	35,371	12.21	40.90	40,504	13.93
70	57.99	27,236	10.11	49.12	32,354	11.82
75	78.03	19,456	8.17	62.04	24,502	9.81
80	107.30	12,186	6.58	81.27	17,039	8.02
85	137.83	6,444	5.34	105.29	10,622	6.41
90	174.17	2,836	4.23	141.32	5,652	4.96
95	230.27	961	3.20	195.17	2,345	3.71
100	319.00	209	2.29	272.61	659	2.70
NEGRO FEMALES						

<sup>1</sup> Based on 1940 census of population and deaths of 1939–41.

No. 88.—NOTIFIABLE DISEASES—NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED, BY SELECTED CAUSES, BY MONTHS: 1946

DISEASE	Total	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Chickenpox	229,863	22,141	22,293	31,804	30,653	28,807	28,545	27,101	2,696	2,984	10,197	21,936	31,796
Diphtheria	16,354	1,882	1,559	1,571	2,129	1,185	971	904	1,175	1,663	1,725	1,534	1,534
Dysentery, amebic	3,036	1,244	299	323	291	305	348	397	395	319	314	322	332
Dysentery, bacillary	1,873	1,738	1,822	1,822	1,822	1,897	2,895	3,416	2,408	2,123	1,311	1,301	1,911
Encephalitis, infectious	821	52	56	56	56	56	38	74	102	103	98	47	47
Influenza	126,044	62,655	27,050	9,042	5,388	4,188	3,370	4,900	5,158	8,424	14,050	16,523	16,523
Malaria	1,486	610	3,355	3,612	4,120	4,172	4,558	5,858	5,550	6,248	4,227	3,639	1,442
Mesothelioma	695	843	28,975	68,674	147,383	172,440	149,199	73,679	22,410	5,891	2,615	6,086	7,932
Meningitis, meningococcal	1,028	1,028	1,028	786	786	650	467	325	325	249	249	296	12,009
Mumps	5,632	161,738	14,660	26,983	26,983	26,983	25,974	15,688	7,941	4,149	2,831	4,420	3,006
Pellagra	3,934	257	305	405	347	383	415	365	358	293	272	284	250
Pneumonia (all forms)	2,116,949	18,737	15,602	15,102	10,089	8,662	6,341	5,433	6,344	5,508	6,374	8,162	10,685
Polyomyelitis	1,25,698	215	137	143	152	337	942	3,366	7,762	6,117	3,986	7,718	7,911
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	1,3	1,3	1	2	4	24	59	106	150	138	51	15	18
Scarlet fever	116,042	13,160	14,719	18,201	16,526	14,114	7,096	3,244	2,487	3,266	2,278	7,870	9,081
Septic sore throat	2,9,647	543	778	859	714	724	574	520	728	538	997	1,523	1,149
Tuberculosis (all forms)	337	30	30	65	53	51	32	15	15	11	13	16	14
Tularemia	118,241	9,252	7,880	10,363	9,628	10,476	10,747	10,273	10,7	9,025	9,783	10,189	9,966
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	1,355	103	81	81	64	77	104	113	87	91	66	170	323
Typhus fever (endemic)	3,933	198	148	226	289	276	431	640	653	421	337	263	211
Undulant fever	1,3,365	249	193	165	185	352	467	494	371	297	233	165	165
Venereal diseases:	5,887	381	359	418	428	458	655	644	573	428	667	604	472
Gonorrhea	414,474	384,140	384,140	98,216	98,282	102,389	107,255	107,720	10,401	109,989	97,657	103,870	91,936
Syphilis	8,860	8,860	7,644	8,860	8,860	8,555	9,679	9,962	10,720	8,299	7,799	9,290	9,671

<sup>1</sup> The following cases included in the total are not distributed by months: Dysentery (bacillary); malaria, 38; polyomylitis, 2; Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 7; typhus fever (endemic), 5.

<sup>2</sup> Includes the numbers of deaths used as cases in those States where the disease is reportable but the number of cases is less than the number of deaths.

<sup>3</sup> Reports received by quarters only.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service; Supplements to Public Health Reports.

No. 89.—NOTIFIABLE DISEASES—NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED IN A CONSTANT GROUP OF STATES, 1941 to 1946

[States are excluded if they failed to report for any one of the 6 years]

DISEASE	Number of States <sup>1</sup>	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
Chickenpox.....	49	299,580	303,107	304,203	310,902	286,507	229,863
Diphtheria.....	49	17,987	16,260	14,811	14,150	18,669	16,354
Dysentery, amebic.....	48	3,162	2,707	3,315	3,206	3,214	3,944
Dysentery, bacillary.....	41	18,955	22,762	30,988	37,427	33,452	23,547
Influenza.....	45	677,519	159,769	461,731	477,749	516,158	285,660
Malaria.....	49	68,075	60,071	54,555	57,629	62,763	48,610
Measles.....	49	894,134	547,393	633,627	630,291	146,002	695,843
Meningitis, meningococcus.....	49	2,032	3,826	18,221	16,315	8,190	5,693
Mumps.....	46	198,988	285,740	201,686	177,526	192,824	155,782
Pneumonia (all forms).....	27	117,465	113,242	121,914	103,411	87,241	80,634
Poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis).....	49	9,086	4,083	12,449	19,029	13,619	25,698
Rocky Mountain spotted fever.....	49	516	499	467	470	475	589
Scarlet fever.....	49	128,928	128,194	142,622	192,661	175,398	116,042
Smallpox.....	49	1,396	865	765	397	346	327
Tuberculosis (all forms).....	41	100,317	109,514	108,051	111,423	104,967	106,689
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever.....	49	8,601	6,678	5,540	5,529	4,860	3,993
Typhus fever.....	49	2,787	3,736	4,530	5,401	5,193	3,365
Undulant fever.....	49	3,484	3,228	3,734	4,436	5,049	5,887
Venereal diseases: <sup>2</sup>							
Gonorrhea.....	48	198,890	246,386	293,404	287,947	310,671	408,121
Syphilis.....	48	408,928	552,507	497,388	386,025	339,805	368,669
Whooping cough.....	49	222,202	191,383	191,890	109,873	133,792	109,860

<sup>1</sup> District of Columbia counted as a State.

<sup>2</sup> In a few States estimates for the year are based on data for 10 or 11 months only.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service; Supplements to Public Health Reports.

No. 90.—HOSPITALS—SUMMARY OF GROWTH: 1909 TO 1946.

[Covers hospitals and related institutions registered by the American Medical Association. Registration is a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in "Essentials of a Registered Hospital," officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the A. M. A.]

YEAR	TOTAL		FEDERAL		STATE		ALL OTHER	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1909.....	4,359	421,065	71	8,827	232	189,049	4,056	223,189
1914.....	5,037	532,481	93	12,602	294	232,834	4,650	287,045
1918.....	5,323	612,251	110	18,815	303	262,254	4,910	331,182
1923.....	6,880	755,722	220	53,869	601	302,208	6,000	390,645
1928.....	6,852	892,934	294	61,765	595	369,759	5,963	461,410
1931.....	6,613	974,115	291	69,170	576	419,282	5,746	485,663
1932.....	6,552	1,014,354	301	74,151	568	442,601	5,693	497,602
1933.....	6,437	1,027,046	295	75,635	557	459,646	5,585	491,765
1934.....	6,334	1,048,101	313	77,865	544	473,035	5,477	497,201
1935.....	6,246	1,075,139	316	83,353	526	483,994	5,404	507,792
1936.....	6,189	1,096,721	323	84,234	524	503,306	5,342	509,181
1937.....	6,128	1,124,548	329	97,951	522	508,913	5,277	517,684
1938.....	6,166	1,161,350	330	92,248	523	541,279	5,313	527,853
1939.....	6,226	1,195,026	329	96,338	523	500,575	5,374	538,113
1940.....	6,291	1,226,245	336	108,928	521	572,079	5,434	545,238
1941.....	6,358	1,324,381	428	179,202	530	600,320	5,400	544,850
1942.....	6,345	1,388,827	474	220,938	530	606,437	5,341	566,452
1943.....	6,655	1,649,254	827	476,673	531	610,115	5,297	562,466
1944.....	6,611	1,729,945	798	551,135	539	609,025	5,274	569,785
1945.....	6,511	1,738,944	705	546,384	549	619,642	5,257	572,918
1946.....	6,280	1,468,714	464	264,486	557	628,363	5,259	575,865

Source: American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill.; annual report, Hospital Service in the United States.

## No. 91.—HOSPITAL FACILITIES, 1932 TO 1946, AND BY STATES, 1946

[See headnote, table 90]

YEAR AND STATE	NUMBER									
	Hospitals		Beds		Bassinets		Patients admitted		Average census	
	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government
<b>TOTAL</b>										
1932.....	6,562	1,804	1,014,354	679,367	52,232	7,660	7,228,151	2,049,533	808,445	610,168
1936.....	6,189	1,724	1,096,721	763,840	54,225	8,642	8,646,885	2,452,859	908,516	696,835
1940.....	6,291	1,767	1,226,245	873,689	61,939	10,559	10,087,548	2,869,004	1,026,171	784,672
1942.....	6,345	1,924	1,383,827	1,015,781	71,448	11,828	12,545,610	4,009,675	1,126,028	858,638
1944.....	6,611	2,262	1,729,945	1,352,278	80,791	13,289	16,036,948	6,545,220	1,298,474	1,016,183
1945.....	6,511	2,183	1,738,944	1,366,718	81,131	16,586	16,257,402	6,399,113	1,405,247	1,114,414
1946.....	6,280	1,962	1,468,714	1,082,734	84,145	15,728	15,153,452	4,598,163	1,239,454	937,932
<b>1946</b>										
Alabama.....	105	34	19,530	15,253	1,094	334	235,240	109,612	15,177	12,327
Arizona.....	62	34	6,728	4,806	497	164	82,270	35,854	4,661	3,406
Arkansas.....	61	12	12,637	9,876	593	88	116,647	28,519	11,289	9,384
California.....	883	124	101,293	80,852	5,057	1,321	1,158,867	530,157	80,206	73,228
Colorado.....	97	24	20,409	13,720	1,221	189	183,655	66,852	15,528	11,157
Connecticut.....	79	23	22,773	14,434	1,330	18	215,447	17,772	19,473	12,815
Delaware.....	16	6	3,734	2,477	230	7	30,123	884	3,120	2,225
Dist. of Col.....	29	12	17,238	14,271	825	229	142,884	52,947	14,669	12,180
Florida.....	115	50	20,310	16,587	1,319	549	247,539	139,987	14,881	12,305
Georgia.....	124	45	29,933	25,515	1,278	554	296,381	148,899	22,731	19,460
Idaho.....	40	9	3,620	2,171	423	76	51,466	9,219	3,006	2,018
Illinois.....	317	97	97,070	70,159	5,308	634	949,465	227,142	85,051	63,035
Indiana.....	189	68	32,572	25,072	2,043	577	330,963	113,270	28,374	22,534
Iowa.....	132	36	21,859	15,305	1,583	206	253,316	48,760	19,620	14,078
Kansas.....	124	41	19,434	14,125	1,318	254	215,528	65,590	14,741	10,618
Kentucky.....	99	31	20,619	15,797	1,070	271	228,318	73,710	16,743	13,067
Louisiana.....	86	22	21,998	17,634	1,153	355	281,635	119,856	17,440	14,150
Maine.....	60	11	8,619	5,831	592	36	79,849	8,700	7,006	4,880
Maryland.....	84	31	29,496	22,210	1,252	324	271,092	129,028	25,500	19,705
Massachusetts.....	226	71	65,541	49,767	3,514	692	500,741	148,135	57,432	45,189
Michigan.....	256	95	65,488	50,430	3,729	828	506,329	181,883	52,433	40,766
Minnesota.....	205	70	32,276	22,736	2,148	444	377,512	78,488	26,000	17,984
Mississippi.....	92	25	12,128	9,291	757	189	158,976	49,143	9,308	7,407
Missouri.....	142	42	34,765	24,137	2,223	402	348,551	89,762	29,432	20,689
Montana.....	56	13	5,600	2,979	614	59	83,254	7,921	4,579	2,513
Nebraska.....	100	19	11,776	7,633	1,019	86	138,815	17,290	10,261	7,051
Nevada.....	15	10	1,329	1,088	148	100	21,567	14,791	1,031	878
New Hampshire.....	39	10	6,181	4,112	487	65	60,894	8,329	5,017	3,568
New Jersey.....	166	51	52,850	39,523	2,999	554	416,130	108,540	46,900	36,879
New Mexico.....	47	21	6,042	4,759	312	71	56,233	22,444	4,488	3,608
New York.....	522	155	203,214	152,541	9,143	1,424	1,580,209	483,129	180,451	138,985
North Carolina.....	164	42	25,333	16,612	1,868	338	370,252	86,320	19,685	13,180
North Dakota.....	46	12	6,383	3,921	559	54	83,788	7,003	5,425	3,516
Ohio.....	238	82	63,511	45,248	3,838	618	691,070	137,016	53,373	38,087
Oklahoma.....	126	44	17,286	13,460	1,118	288	187,204	63,215	14,688	12,040
Oregon.....	74	21	12,582	8,485	896	101	159,362	27,445	10,769	7,558
Pennsylvania.....	351	76	100,907	64,064	6,208	332	971,587	129,753	88,955	59,445
Rhode Island.....	23	7	8,992	6,743	472	24	70,754	19,183	7,908	6,112
South Carolina.....	67	25	13,519	10,632	898	355	182,414	91,444	11,577	9,555
South Dakota.....	55	18	6,394	4,278	537	80	78,142	11,148	5,019	3,310
Tennessee.....	124	37	22,043	16,841	1,249	360	282,776	111,761	18,259	14,306
Texas.....	369	98	59,762	46,362	3,476	768	833,755	334,617	44,436	35,145
Utah.....	38	19	5,016	3,316	623	151	76,319	27,004	3,835	2,691
Vermont.....	29	6	3,974	1,853	282	-----	40,328	3,202	3,573	1,776
Virginia.....	123	38	32,916	26,228	1,566	341	428,538	149,557	27,422	22,428
Washington.....	116	40	30,945	23,956	1,742	280	355,936	133,529	25,391	20,017
West Virginia.....	81	22	13,553	8,195	935	180	191,790	30,676	10,722	6,816
Wisconsin.....	219	89	34,541	23,861	2,357	315	383,862	74,538	30,277	21,471
Wyoming.....	29	12	3,995	3,579	233	113	37,680	23,358	2,592	2,360

Source: American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill.; annual report, Hospital Service in the United States.

**No. 92.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, UNDER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CONTROL: 1923 TO 1945**

YEAR	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR					MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				
	Total		Public hospitals		Private hospitals	Total		Public institutions		Private institutions
	Number of patients	Rate <sup>1</sup>	State	Other <sup>2</sup>		Number of patients	Rate <sup>1</sup>	State	City	
1923	267,617	241.7	229,837	28,549	9,231	51,731	46.7	46,580	1,363	3,788
1928	264,511	(3)	264,511	(4)	(4)	60,412	50.8	60,412	(4)	(4)
1929	272,252	(3)	272,252	(4)	(4)	64,417	53.4	64,417	(4)	(4)
1930	280,251	(3)	280,251	(4)	(4)	68,035	55.5	68,035	(4)	(4)
1931	287,573	273.0	282,284	36,731	8,558	72,565	58.7	72,565	(4)	(4)
1932	305,031	(3)	305,031	(4)	(4)	76,726	61.6	76,726	(4)	(4)
1933	376,748	300.9	321,824	44,871	10,053	90,440	72.2	84,181	1,939	4,370
1934	391,791	310.9	332,094	49,873	9,824	93,438	74.2	87,382	1,603	4,453
1935	403,895	318.4	342,167	51,789	9,939	95,101	75.0	89,760	1,103	4,238
1936	419,832	328.7	353,604	55,725	10,503	96,995	75.9	91,754	818	4,423
1937	431,990	336.2	364,563	56,111	11,316	98,765	76.9	93,772	538	4,455
1938	444,989	344.0	374,169	59,774	11,046	102,328	79.1	97,209	538	4,581
1939	459,258	352.2	389,979	58,155	11,121	100,903	77.4	95,966	(4)	4,907
1940	461,358	351.0	393,804	56,849	10,708	102,292	77.8	98,228	521	3,543
1941	480,741	362.4	409,055	61,098	10,588	103,288	77.9	98,863	523	3,902
1942	490,448	364.2	426,291	52,143	12,014	113,597	84.4	107,781	504	5,312
1943	498,828	365.4	432,254	54,643	11,931	112,449	82.4	106,112	500	5,837
1944	501,751	363.4	422,375	57,182	12,194	111,153	85.6	111,650	472	6,031
1945	510,661	365.8	434,763	63,875	13,023	117,783	84.4	111,550	462	5,781

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 estimated population as of Jan. 1, 1923 to 1941; July 1, 1942 to 1945.

<sup>2</sup> Covers veterans' county, and city hospitals.

<sup>3</sup> Not computed.

<sup>4</sup> Data not available.

<sup>5</sup> State hospitals and 1 veterans' hospital did not report.

<sup>6</sup> Institutions did not report.

<sup>7</sup> Includes estimates for 2 hospitals.

<sup>8</sup> Institutions did not report.

<sup>9</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>10</sup> Institutions did not report.

<sup>11</sup> 2 institutions did not report.

<sup>12</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>13</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>14</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>15</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>16</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>17</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>18</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>19</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>20</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>21</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>22</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>23</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>24</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>25</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>26</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>27</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>28</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>29</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>30</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>31</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>32</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>33</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>34</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>35</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>36</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>37</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>38</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>39</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>40</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>41</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>42</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>43</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>44</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>45</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>46</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>47</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>48</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>49</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>50</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>51</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>52</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>53</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>54</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>55</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>56</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>57</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>58</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>59</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>60</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>61</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>62</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>63</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>64</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>65</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>66</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>67</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>68</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>69</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>70</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>71</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>72</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>73</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>74</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>75</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>76</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>77</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>78</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>79</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>80</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>81</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>82</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>83</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>84</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>85</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>86</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>87</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>88</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>89</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>90</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>91</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>92</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>93</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>94</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>95</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>96</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>97</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>98</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>99</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>100</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>101</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>102</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>103</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>104</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>105</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>106</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>107</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>108</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>109</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>110</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>111</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>112</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>113</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>114</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>115</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>116</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>117</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>118</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>119</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>120</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>121</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>122</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>123</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>124</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>125</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>126</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>127</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>128</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>129</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>130</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>131</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>132</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>133</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>134</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>135</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>136</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>137</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>138</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>139</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>140</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>141</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>142</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>143</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>144</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>145</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>146</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>147</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>148</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>149</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>150</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>151</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>152</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>153</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>154</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>155</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>156</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>157</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>158</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>159</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>160</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>161</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>162</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>163</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>164</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>165</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>166</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>167</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>168</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>169</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>170</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>171</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>172</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>173</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>174</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>175</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

<sup>176</sup> Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital.

No. 94.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY STATES: 1945

DIVISION AND STATE	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE <sup>1</sup>			MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS <sup>1</sup>				
	On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year		On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year			
		Total	Male	Female	Total <sup>2</sup>	Male	Female	Defective
United States.....	581,096	141,718	83,460	58,258	136,324	11,338	6,215	5,123
New England.....	49,161	11,380	6,140	5,240	14,300	887	493	394
Maine.....	3,117	1,138	954	185	1,115	35	20	15
New Hampshire.....	2,581	527	280	247	781	56	35	33
Vermont.....	1,801	362	164	198	395	17	9	8
Massachusetts.....	28,846	6,712	3,101	2,611	7,944	452	253	199
Rhode Island.....	3,531	797	380	417	1,817	65	27	38
Connecticut.....	9,285	2,843	1,261	1,582	2,748	262	149	113
Middle Atlantic.....	155,967	27,984	13,872	14,012	40,846	3,066	1,730	1,336
New York.....	91,135	15,866	7,714	8,152	24,430	1,918	1,114	804
New Jersey.....	21,774	4,987	2,758	2,229	6,867	415	226	189
Pennsylvania.....	43,058	7,081	3,400	3,631	9,549	733	390	343
East North Central.....	116,690	26,499	15,117	11,382	35,891	3,422	1,862	1,560
Ohio.....	26,878	5,475	2,727	2,748	9,128	740	397	343
Indiana.....	11,304	2,891	1,755	1,136	3,956	257	122	135
Illinois.....	37,342	10,283	6,211	4,072	10,366	1,113	597	516
Michigan.....	25,305	4,460	2,616	1,844	8,992	936	560	376
Wisconsin.....	18,881	3,390	1,808	1,582	3,449	376	186	190
West North Central.....	53,847	11,303	6,521	4,782	15,809	1,332	700	632
Minnesota.....	13,765	3,738	2,248	1,940	3,711	569	315	264
Iowa.....	11,195	2,160	1,194	966	3,750	203	111	92
Missouri.....	13,891	2,646	1,264	1,382	2,436	192	90	102
North Dakota.....	2,158	346	210	136	1,106	67	30	37
South Dakota.....	1,584	301	168	145	718	62	32	30
Nebraska.....	5,018	625	368	257	1,847	107	56	51
Kansas.....	6,240	1,487	1,081	406	2,241	132	66	66
South Atlantic.....	68,011	17,763	11,333	6,430	8,347	815	416	399
Delaware.....	1,566	202	106	96	501	41	17	24
Maryland.....	10,691	3,836	2,138	1,148	1,447	125	60	65
Dist. of Columbia.....	7,234	2,602	1,779	723	1,197	40	18	24
Virginia.....	12,972	3,787	2,644	1,143	2,396	298	150	143
West Virginia.....	4,885	1,143	588	555	108	37	26	11
North Carolina.....	8,741	1,917	1,089	828	809	67	35	32
South Carolina.....	5,451	1,156	594	562	1,007	124	69	55
Georgia.....	10,775	2,978	1,961	1,012	431	65	30	35
Florida.....	5,086	797	434	363	511	23	13	10
East South Central.....	31,907	13,104	9,860	3,244	2,304	193	115	78
Kentucky.....	9,149	3,726	2,735	991	725	72	52	20
Tennessee.....	8,200	2,757	1,923	834	707	67	35	32
Alabama.....	8,257	4,472	3,717	755	872	54	28	26
Mississippi.....	6,241	2,149	1,485	664	-----	-----	49	5
West South Central.....	41,452	14,219	9,792	4,427	6,264	494	262	232
Arkansas.....	7,688	2,622	1,954	668	-----	-----	70	7
Louisiana.....	8,150	2,261	1,110	1,151	973	77	37	40
Oklahoma.....	7,900	2,215	1,196	1,019	1,287	90	44	46
Texas.....	17,714	7,121	5,632	1,589	4,054	327	181	146
Mountain.....	15,523	3,610	2,229	1,381	3,388	253	155	98
Montana.....	2,129	216	147	69	471	31	22	9
Idaho.....	1,499	191	110	81	610	29	15	14
Wyoming.....	1,413	442	392	50	474	19	8	11
Colorado.....	6,013	1,498	890	608	811	76	53	23
New Mexico.....	1,588	436	210	226	75	14	10	4
Arizona.....	1,289	439	270	169	-----	-----	14	-----
Utah.....	1,248	317	157	160	942	84	47	37
Nevada.....	344	71	53	18	-----	-----	78	6
Pacific.....	48,538	15,956	8,596	3,736	9,180	876	482	394
Washington.....	8,760	2,065	1,284	781	1,434	59	32	27
Oregon.....	5,569	1,430	310	520	1,151	86	45	41
California.....	34,219	12,461	6,402	6,059	6,595	731	405	326

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for 6 hospitals; 4 institutions did not report.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 395 persons neither mentally defective nor epileptic.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Morningside hospital in which Federal Government maintains mentally diseased of Alaska.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

## MENTAL PATIENTS

87

## No. 95.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE BY MENTAL DISORDER, BY SEX: 1944 AND 1945

MENTAL DISORDER	NUMBER			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			Admitted to State hospitals, 1945	
	1944, total	1945 <sup>1</sup>		1944, total	1945			
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
Grand total.....	128,475	141,718	83,460	58,258	100.0	100.0	100.0	85,426
Total with psychosis.....	111,325	114,535	63,491	51,044	86.7	80.8	76.1	87.6
General paresis.....	6,605	6,496	4,804	1,692	5.1	4.6	5.8	2.9
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.....	1,122	1,080	805	275	.9	.8	1.0	.5
With epidemic encephalitis.....	241	242	149	98	.2	.2	.2	167
With other infectious diseases.....	344	340	175	165	.3	.2	.2	211
Alcoholism.....	3,873	4,825	4,003	822	3.0	3.4	4.8	1.4
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	1,244	614	291	323	1.0	.4	.3	.6
Traumatic.....	585	604	513	91	.5	.4	.6	.2
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	15,132	15,334	8,590	6,744	11.8	10.8	10.3	11.6
With other disturbances of circulation.....	976	822	486	336	.8	.6	.6	.6
With convulsive disorders.....	1,722	1,675	980	695	1.3	1.2	1.2	1,425
Senile.....	12,771	12,756	5,826	6,930	9.9	9.0	7.0	11.9
Involutional psychoses.....	5,239	5,757	1,355	4,402	4.1	4.1	1.6	7.6
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	1,005	943	396	547	.8	.7	.5	.9
Due to new growth.....	198	222	140	82	.2	.2	.2	.1
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	1,148	1,155	665	490	.9	.8	.8	.8
Psychoneuroses.....	5,809	7,235	3,498	3,737	4.5	5.1	4.2	6.4
Manic-depressive.....	11,811	12,348	4,738	7,615	9.2	8.7	5.7	13.1
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	20,010	29,882	17,884	11,998	22.6	21.1	21.4	20.6
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	1,717	2,234	1,286	948	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.6
With psychopathic personality.....	1,799	1,583	1,215	368	1.4	1.1	1.5	.6
With mental deficiency.....	3,758	3,086	1,911	1,175	2.9	2.2	2.3	2.0
Other, undiagnosed, and unknown.....	5,216	5,302	3,786	1,516	4.1	3.7	4.5	2.6
Total without psychosis.....	14,192	19,036	14,554	4,482	11.0	13.4	17.4	7.7
Epilepsy.....	529	656	457	199	.4	.5	.5	.3
Mental deficiency.....	1,524	1,484	1,001	483	1.2	1.0	1.2	.8
Alcoholism.....	4,189	7,273	5,915	1,353	3.3	5.1	7.1	2.3
Drug addiction.....	829	2,477	1,812	665	.6	1.7	2.2	1.1
Personality disorders due to epidemic encephalitis.....	68	155	114	41	.1	.1	.1	.1
Psychopathic personality.....	1,373	1,577	1,269	308	1.1	1.1	1.5	.5
Primary behavior disorders.....	580	525	314	211	.5	.4	.4	.4
Other, unclassified, and unknown.....	5,100	4,889	3,072	1,217	4.0	3.4	4.4	2.1
Mental disorder not reported.....	2,958	8,147	5,415	2,732	2.3	5.7	6.5	4.7

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for 6 hospitals.

## No. 96.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE—PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS ONLY, BY SEX AND AGE: 1944 AND 1945

AGE	1944			1945 <sup>1</sup>		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	74,985	38,460	36,525	74,712	37,651	37,061
Under 15 years.....						
15 to 19.....	357	196	161	383	225	158
20 to 24.....	3,306	1,981	1,325	3,025	1,772	1,253
25 to 29.....	4,924	2,572	2,352	4,837	2,398	2,444
30 to 34.....	5,847	2,715	3,132	5,613	2,431	3,182
35 to 39.....	6,179	3,160	3,019	6,467	3,171	3,206
40 to 44.....	5,651	2,892	2,759	5,973	3,144	2,829
45 to 49.....	5,247	2,518	2,729	5,387	2,573	2,814
50 to 54.....	5,007	2,377	2,630	5,004	2,354	2,650
55 to 59.....	4,958	2,640	2,318	4,872	2,564	2,308
60 to 64.....	4,939	2,743	2,196	4,848	2,698	2,150
65 to 69.....	5,103	2,756	2,347	5,276	2,871	2,405
70 and over.....	16,402	8,565	7,837	16,211	8,348	7,863
Age unknown.....	1,125	543	582	587	306	281

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for 5 hospitals.

Source of tables 95 and 96: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 97.—PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS IN STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE—  
DISCHARGES, BY PSYCHOSIS: 1944 AND 1945

PSYCHOSIS	1944			1945 <sup>1</sup>				
	Total	Recovered	Improved	Unimproved and unclassified	Total	Recovered	Improved	Unimproved and unclassified
Total.....	52,821	15,732	30,272	6,817	51,154	15,850	28,020	7,284
General paresis.....	2,901	391	2,165	345	2,695	476	1,843	376
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.....	498	115	318	65	436	111	251	74
With epidemic encephalitis.....	134	25	72	37	112	22	68	22
With other infectious diseases.....	174	95	63	16	139	73	48	18
Alcoholic.....	3,789	2,045	1,533	211	3,424	1,800	1,244	380
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	312	182	118	12	333	194	109	30
Traumatic.....	311	71	195	45	280	77	164	39
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	3,087	527	2,017	513	2,849	574	1,788	487
With other disturbances of circulation.....	167	39	102	26	194	44	121	29
With convulsive disorders.....	1,192	183	805	204	1,144	222	722	200
Senile.....	1,309	104	797	408	1,288	148	751	389
Involutional psychoses.....	2,790	1,085	1,482	223	2,940	1,159	1,551	230
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	471	171	237	63	390	125	187	78
Due to new growth.....	37	3	20	14	40	2	29	9
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	350	49	211	90	351	70	190	91
Psychoneuroses.....	2,909	857	1,727	325	2,994	937	1,581	476
Manic-depressive.....	10,369	5,255	4,413	691	10,320	4,817	4,674	829
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	16,096	3,066	11,124	2,506	16,525	3,607	10,272	2,646
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	1,009	178	672	150	965	192	595	178
With psychopathic personality.....	1,108	547	436	125	1,021	532	404	85
With mental deficiency.....	1,774	450	988	336	1,655	423	923	309
Other, undiagnosed, and unknown.....	1,474	294	777	403	1,059	245	505	309

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for 5 hospitals.

No. 98.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY SEX, MENTAL STATUS, AND TYPE OF EPILEPSY: 1945

STATUS AND TYPE	Total <sup>1</sup>	STATE INSTITUTIONS <sup>1</sup>			OTHER INSTITUTIONS		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	11,338	10,170	5,573	4,597	1,168	642	526
Defective, total.....	9,413	8,492	4,602	3,890	921	504	417
Idiot.....	1,572	1,420	755	665	152	88	64
Imbecile.....	2,858	2,578	1,364	1,214	280	152	128
Moron.....	4,112	3,711	2,025	1,686	401	219	182
Not reported.....	871	783	458	325	88	45	43
Epileptic, total.....	1,530	1,446	826	620	84	39	45
Symptomatic.....	469	452	276	176	17	7	10
Idiopathic.....	906	877	476	401	29	14	15
Not reported.....	155	117	74	43	38	18	20
Neither defective nor epileptic.....	395	232	145	87	163	90	64

<sup>1</sup> 4 institutions did not report.

Source of tables 97 and 98: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

## No. 99.—MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE ESTIMATES: 1867 TO 1946

[Rates per 1,000 population based on estimates by Bureau of Census of midyear population which for war years, 1917-19 and 1940-46, for marriage exclude members of armed forces overseas and for divorce include members of armed forces overseas. Divorce figures include reported annulments]

YEAR	MARRIAGES		DIVORCES		YEAR	MARRIAGES		DIVORCES	
	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per 1,000 population	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per 1,000 population		Number <sup>1</sup>	Per 1,000 population	Number <sup>1</sup>	Per 1,000 population
1867	357,000	9.6	9,937	0.3	1907	936,936	10.8	76,571	0.9
1868	345,000	9.0	10,150	.3	1908	857,461	9.7	76,852	.9
1869	348,000	8.9	10,939	.3	1909	897,354	9.9	79,671	.9
1870	352,000	8.8	10,962	.3	1910	948,166	10.3	83,045	.9
1871	359,000	8.8	11,586	.3	1911	985,287	10.2	89,219	1.0
1872	378,000	9.0	12,390	.3	1912	1,004,602	10.5	94,318	1.0
1873	386,000	9.0	13,156	.3	1913	1,021,398	10.5	91,307	.9
1874	385,000	8.7	13,989	.3	1914	1,026,092	10.3	100,584	1.0
1875	409,000	9.1	14,212	.3	1915	1,007,595	10.0	104,298	1.0
1876	405,000	8.8	14,800	.3	1916	1,075,775	10.6	114,000	1.1
1877	411,000	8.7	15,687	.3	1917	1,144,200	11.1	121,564	1.2
1878	423,000	8.8	16,089	.3	1918	1,000,109	9.7	116,254	1.1
1879	438,000	8.9	17,083	.3	1919	1,150,186	11.0	141,527	1.3
1880	453,000	9.0	19,663	.4	1920	1,274,476	12.0	170,505	1.6
1881	464,000	9.0	20,762	.4	1921	1,163,863	10.7	159,580	1.5
1882	484,000	9.2	22,112	.4	1922	1,134,151	10.3	148,815	1.4
1883	501,000	9.3	23,198	.4	1923	1,229,784	11.0	165,096	1.5
1884	485,000	8.8	22,994	.4	1924	1,184,574	10.4	170,952	1.5
1885	507,000	8.9	23,472	.4	1925	1,188,334	10.3	175,449	1.5
1886	534,000	9.2	25,535	.4	1926	1,202,574	10.2	184,678	1.6
1887	513,000	8.7	27,919	.5	1927	1,201,053	10.1	196,292	1.6
1888	535,000	8.8	28,669	.5	1928	1,182,497	9.8	200,176	1.7
1889	563,000	9.1	31,735	.5	1929	1,232,559	10.1	205,876	1.7
1890	570,000	9.0	33,461	.5	1930	1,126,856	9.2	195,961	1.6
1891	592,000	9.2	35,540	.6	1931	1,060,914	8.6	188,003	1.5
1892	601,000	9.2	36,579	.6	1932	981,903	7.9	164,241	1.3
1893	601,000	9.0	37,468	.6	1933	2,098,000	8.7	2,165,000	1.3
1894	588,000	8.6	37,568	.6	1934	2,1,302,000	10.3	2,204,000	1.6
1895	620,000	8.9	40,387	.6	1935	2,1,327,000	10.4	2,218,000	1.7
1896	635,000	9.0	42,937	.6	1936	2,1,369,000	10.7	2,236,000	1.8
1897	643,000	8.9	44,699	.6	1937	1,451,296	11.8	249,000	1.9
1898	647,000	8.8	47,849	.7	1938	1,330,780	10.3	244,000	1.9
1899	673,000	9.0	51,437	.7	1939	1,403,633	10.7	251,000	1.9
1900	709,000	9.3	55,751	.7	1940	1,595,879	12.1	264,000	2.0
1901	742,000	9.6	60,984	.8	1941	1,695,999	12.7	293,000	2.2
1902	776,000	9.8	61,480	.8	1942	1,772,132	13.2	321,000	2.4
1903	818,000	10.1	64,925	.8	1943	1,577,050	11.8	359,000	2.6
1904	815,000	9.9	66,199	.8	1944	1,452,394	11.0	400,000	2.9
1905	842,000	10.0	67,976	.8	1945	1,603,139	12.1	494,000	3.5
1906	895,000	10.5	72,062	.8	1946	2,285,539	16.3	613,000	4.8

<sup>1</sup> Estimates for years 1907-15, 1917-21, and 1937-40, were made by Bureau of Census; 1941-46, by the National Office of Vital Statistics.

<sup>2</sup> Estimates by Samuel A. Stouffer and Lyle M. Spencer, published in American Journal of Sociology, January 1939, pp. 551-554.

<sup>3</sup> Preliminary.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Marriage and Divorce Statistics, United States, 1946.

## No. 100.—MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1946

[By place of occurrence]

DIVISION AND STATE	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES <sup>1</sup>					
	Number			Rate per 1,000 <sup>2</sup>			Number			Rate per 1,000 <sup>3</sup>		
	1940	1945	1946 <sup>4</sup>	1940	1945	1946 <sup>4</sup>	1940	1945	1946 <sup>4</sup>	1940	1945	1946 <sup>4</sup>
United States—	1,595,879	1,603,139	2,285,539	12.1	12.1	16.3	264,000	494,000	613,000	2.0	3.5	4.3
Subtotal, 32 areas <sup>5</sup>	844,381	845,621	1,223,462	13.3	13.2	18.0	142,792	267,794	333,577	2.3	4.2	4.9
New England—	89,526	79,938	121,920	10.6	9.6	13.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maine	10,202	8,173	13,519	12.0	10.1	15.4	1,549	2,523	3,957	1.8	3.2	4.5
New Hampshire	6,036	5,859	10,261	12.2	12.5	19.9	939	1,409	2,002	1.5	3.1	4.0
Vermont	4,906	3,087	4,096	13.7	9.4	11.6	428	646	1,033	1.2	2.0	2.9
Massachusetts	44,836	38,197	57,100	10.4	9.1	12.4	4,616	7,003	10,342	1.1	1.7	2.3
Rhode Island	6,172	7,578	10,626	8.6	10.3	14.3	653	1,155	1,531	.9	1.7	2.1
Connecticut	17,374	17,044	26,318	10.1	9.5	13.4	1,743	2,614	3,770	1.0	1.5	1.9
Middle Atlantic—	258,914	235,804	363,618	9.4	9.1	13.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
New York	132,501	120,314	182,698	9.8	9.4	13.3	11,300	—	—	.8	—	—
New Jersey	41,059	39,711	61,020	9.9	10.2	14.2	3,200	5,640	7,762	1.5	1.5	1.8
Pennsylvania	85,354	75,779	110,900	8.6	8.1	12.0	9,800	—	—	1.0	—	—
East North Central—	256,847	263,196	412,015	9.6	10.0	14.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ohio	83,781	87,524	106,002	12.1	9.8	14.1	17,100	25,740	35,267	2.5	3.8	4.7
Indiana	39,900	82,868	86,750	11.6	12.2	17.7	8,400	—	—	2.4	—	—
Illinois	63,445	87,206	121,715	8.0	10.6	15.2	12,700	—	—	1.6	—	—
Michigan	46,342	45,329	78,808	8.8	8.6	13.0	12,054	21,133	29,060	2.3	3.8	4.8
Wisconsin	23,379	25,269	38,650	7.4	8.6	12.2	3,599	6,393	8,131	1.1	2.2	2.6
West North Central—	193,272	141,719	214,940	14.3	11.2	16.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minnesota	27,500	26,195	38,600	9.8	10.0	13.7	2,964	5,326	7,794	1.1	2.0	2.8
Iowa	48,360	21,264	32,329	19.0	8.9	12.7	4,703	7,067	9,758	1.9	3.2	3.8
Missouri	71,800	81,660	84,497	19.0	19.2	12.3	12,000	—	—	3.2	—	—
North Dakota	4,174	3,683	5,531	6.5	7.0	10.3	500	478	71,100	.8	1.4	2.0
South Dakota	4,138	5,641	8,393	6.4	10.4	15.3	793	1,195	1,547	1.2	2.3	2.8
Nebraska	15,977	10,358	14,130	12.2	8.4	11.1	2,055	3,294	4,656	1.6	2.8	3.7
Kansas	21,333	42,968	69,460	11.9	24.1	37.3	3,777	7,000	9,000	2.1	4.1	4.9
South Atlantic—	242,927	270,390	365,979	13.6	14.6	19.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Delaware	4,825	6,164	8,284	18.1	22.3	28.9	207	498	7,500	.8	1.9	1.8
Maryland	39,305	84,757	89,472	21.5	23.6	31.8	3,227	6,711	8,408	1.8	3.5	4.0
District of Columbia	7,727	12,013	15,059	11.3	13.7	17.9	1,347	1,842	2,361	2.0	2.2	2.9
Virginia	52,650	34,104	46,475	19.6	11.6	15.6	5,290	7,204	9,300	2.0	2.7	3.2
West Virginia	8,181	8,15, 236	23,242	4.3	9.0	12.9	2,964	—	—	1.6	—	—
North Carolina	15,100	72,600	76,972	4.2	7.0	10.2	3,900	—	—	10,059	1.1	—
South Carolina	43,200	48,134	58,519	22.6	25.2	30.7	(*)	(*)	(*)	—	—	2.8
Georgia	39,200	53,154	88,210	12.5	17.5	25.0	4,500	—	—	1.4	—	—
Florida	32,709	29,956	29,737	17.1	12.9	12.9	11,186	21,723	26,352	5.9	11.0	11.7
East South Central—	175,098	153,312	224,504	16.2	14.9	21.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kentucky	76,300	61,886	82,569	26.7	20.0	30.1	6,000	—	—	2.1	—	—
Tennessee	30,700	17,500	21,501	10.5	5.6	7.2	5,600	—	—	1.9	—	4.5
Alabama	34,010	40,755	56,310	12.0	15.0	20.1	4,444	11,298	13,952	1.6	4.3	5.0
Mississippi	34,088	44,871	64,124	15.6	21.1	30.5	3,263	6,727	9,438	1.5	3.3	4.5
West South Central—	190,906	204,828	259,324	14.6	15.7	19.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Arkansas	43,600	37,052	51,350	22.3	20.7	27.3	5,331	18,862	13,626	2.7	10.6	7.3
Louisiana	27,457	83,000	84,081	11.6	13.8	16.3	3,200	—	—	1.4	—	—
Oklahoma	33,319	82,666	82,792	14.3	12.6	10.7	9,800	—	—	4.2	—	—
Texas	86,500	108,110	143,092	13.5	16.1	20.6	27,500	49,345	57,112	4.3	7.9	8.4
Mountain—	111,022	102,441	155,205	22.7	24.8	36.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montana	8,700	8,147	12,974	15.6	18.0	27.1	1,700	2,380	3,207	3.0	5.3	6.7
Idaho	8,892	44,377	7,394	16.9	8.9	15.7	1,604	—	—	3.2	—	—
Wyoming	2,935	2,566	3,858	11.8	10.3	14.7	1,000	1,350	1,676	4.1	5.7	6.4
Colorado	7,407	8,172	16,230	6.6	11.3	14.3	2,800	—	—	2.5	—	—
New Mexico	12,170	13,481	18,779	22.8	25.2	35.5	1,200	3,068	3,834	2.2	6.3	7.4
Arizona	23,643	19,804	27,003	47.1	34.1	43.4	1,013	—	—	3.8	—	—
Utah	8,245	8,703	9,781	14.9	11.7	15.4	1,500	2,651	3,433	2.7	4.6	5.5
Nevada	39,030	84,861	89,186	355.4	245.5	437.1	5,189	15,000	19,500	47.3	127.6	146.0
Pacific—	77,367	151,011	168,034	7.9	12.0	12.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Washington	26,300	38,385	45,736	15.1	17.7	20.3	6,400	71,700	73,900	3.7	5.8	6.4
Oregon	5,998	9,764	14,303	5.5	7.4	9.8	3,419	7,949	10,208	3.1	6.1	7.0
California	45,069	102,862	107,995	6.5	11.3	11.3	24,200	—	—	75,300	3.5	—

<sup>1</sup> Includes reported annulments.<sup>2</sup> Based on estimates by Bureau of Census of midyear population, excluding armed forces overseas.<sup>3</sup> For the United States, based on total midyear population, including armed forces overseas; for States, based on civilian midyear population. Population estimates by Bureau of Census.<sup>4</sup> Preliminary.<sup>5</sup> Data are for 31 States and the District of Columbia for which marriage and divorce reports were received for all years.<sup>6</sup> Estimated.<sup>7</sup> Includes data for areas not shown separately.<sup>8</sup> Licenses issued.<sup>9</sup> Under laws of South Carolina no divorces may be granted. Figures for annulments not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 1937 to 1945, and Marriage and Divorce Statistics, United States, 1946.

### **3. Crime and Criminals**

Criminal justice is administered in the United States for the most part by State and local officers and agencies. The United States Constitution reserves to the States the general police powers and only offenses against the United States Government or those which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce can be made Federal offenses by act of Congress. Consequently, unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations, or on the high seas, or are committed by members of the armed forces, the usual criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws. There are fifty separate and distinct criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, one in each of the forty-eight States, one in the District of Columbia set up by act of Congress, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State. Of course, there are among the States differences in detail and often substantial differences in the penalties provided for like offenses.

The administration of criminal justice can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely the investigation of crimes and the apprehension of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves agencies such as municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase of the administration of criminal justice is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of criminal administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the administration of the penalty is carried out by prison, reformatory, jail, probation and parole officials.

Nearly all statistical data on crime and criminals are derived from the records and reports of the various agencies engaged in the administration of criminal law. Police statistics present the number of offenses reported, the number of persons arrested, and the offenses cleared by arrest. Arrest records provide data concerning sex, age, race, and other characteristics of the persons arrested and charged with crime. As the police agencies are largely local, a real problem is involved in collecting statistical data from the large number of such agencies. The Federal Bureau of Investigation obtains reports from police agencies and publishes information for the country as a whole in its semi-annual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports. The great majority of urban communities are now reporting to the Federal Bureau and the reports received cover more than half of the population of the United States. Information concerning offenses known to the police and the sex and age of persons arrested are shown by offense. Tables 101-105 are taken from Uniform Crime Reports. No centralized information is available on the police activities of the Federal agencies. Some information concerning the work of each Federal agency will be found in its respective annual report.

Court statistics for the country as a whole showing the number of persons prosecuted for criminal offenses and the outcome of the prosecutions are quite incomplete. In many States, an annual or biennial publication presents data on the criminal cases disposed of in the trial courts. This information may be published by the State Judicial Council or the Attorney General or some other State agency. The only national compilation of such information was that made by the Bureau of the Census which annually

published statistical data on criminal cases disposed of in the general trial courts of from sixteen to thirty States including the District of Columbia. No national collection is now made. Comprehensive information is collected on the work of the Federal courts by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Tables 106 and 108 are prepared from the data published by that office.

Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Nearly every State publishes annual data either for the whole prison system or for each separate State institution. A national compilation of data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories is made annually by the Bureau of the Census. Statistical information covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories in forty-six of the forty-eight States and from the District of Columbia, and Federal prison systems is published annually in a comprehensive report. Tables 110-114 present data from these reports. The Federal Bureau of Prisons, in its annual report, Federal Prisons, provides as complete statistical information on prisoners as has been issued in this country. Tables 107 and 109 are from this source.

Information concerning juvenile delinquents and juvenile delinquency and the operation of many juvenile courts is collected and published by the United States Children's Bureau, Department of Labor.

Information on the prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses in the justice of the peace and municipal courts of the country is not compiled at the present time. Statistical data on such prosecutions may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of the municipal court or of the municipal government. Likewise, there is no general compilation of statistical data on persons confined to county jails and local workhouses. The Bureau of the Census made a survey of jail prisoners for the calendar year 1933 and some information on incarcerated prisoners was published in connection with the 1940 decennial census but there is at present no regular compilation covering this field.

**No. 101.—OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN 220 CITIES OF 25,000 AND OVER:  
1931 TO 1944**

[Total population of cities covered was 27,806,541 based on 1940 census]

YEAR	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
	Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Manslaughter by negligence						
1931.....	2,035	1,700	1,649	26,937	13,857	103,476	216,754	119,052
1932.....	1,066	1,342	1,664	25,507	12,314	109,975	224,984	100,604
1933.....	2,022	1,406	1,631	23,288	14,087	107,574	239,543	90,806
1934.....	1,942	1,182	1,781	20,767	14,147	106,257	242,737	88,420
1935.....	1,743	1,271	1,932	17,525	13,534	98,524	237,563	76,336
1936.....	1,731	1,250	2,065	16,110	14,563	88,579	225,694	66,973
1937.....	1,761	1,432	2,340	18,860	13,860	95,415	250,767	69,227
1938.....	1,567	1,021	2,293	17,310	13,614	94,396	260,566	58,490
1939.....	1,632	1,020	2,479	15,925	13,250	97,287	273,216	56,102
1940.....	1,563	1,202	2,603	15,959	13,501	100,329	283,143	56,560
1941.....	1,685	1,373	2,823	15,327	15,392	97,204	281,850	61,051
1942.....	1,813	1,309	2,975	15,088	18,194	87,266	273,181	56,402
1943.....	1,608	1,164	3,424	15,234	17,209	91,697	248,301	64,107
1944.....	1,651	1,185	3,477	14,101	19,077	91,675	240,736	68,009

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; semiannual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports for the United States and Its Possessions.

No. 102.—OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE—ANNUAL TRENDS, BY POPULATION GROUPS: 1945 AND 1946

[Population figures based on 1940 census]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
		Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Manslaughter by negligence						
Total, 2,010 cities; total population, 65,746,225:									
1945-----	987,209	3,627	2,919	7,620	36,102	39,851	213,054	523,719	160,317
1946-----	1,059,869	4,253	3,195	7,964	41,718	44,387	237,216	568,696	152,530
Percent change-----	+7.4	+17.3	+6.4	+4.5	+15.6	+11.4	+11.3	+8.6	-4.9
36 cities over 250,000; population, 29,894,166:									
1945-----	430,777	1,933	1,578	4,366	23,143	19,849	95,691	205,035	79,677
1946-----	454,254	2,291	1,713	4,612	26,164	22,915	103,266	218,141	75,152
Percent change-----	+5.4	+18.5	+8.6	+5.6	+13.0	+18.4	+7.9	+6.4	-5.7
54 cities, 100,000 to 250,000; population, 7,598,956:									
1945-----	149,948	588	446	994	4,627	5,703	34,064	79,270	24,306
1946-----	161,651	612	444	954	5,676	5,426	39,091	86,605	22,843
Percent change-----	+7.8	+13.8	-0.4	-4.0	+22.7	-4.9	+14.8	+9.3	-6.0
105 cities, 50,000 to 100,000; population, 7,225,754:									
1945-----	125,406	418	315	624	2,851	5,707	27,037	70,810	17,644
1946-----	134,886	431	291	666	3,595	6,174	29,949	76,818	16,962
Percent change-----	+7.6	+3.1	-7.6	+6.7	+26.1	+8.2	+10.8	+8.5	-3.9
206 cities, 25,000 to 50,000; population, 7,130,431:									
1945-----	112,016	282	285	534	2,145	4,337	22,364	67,372	14,697
1946-----	123,064	328	317	561	2,466	4,584	25,428	74,093	14,387
Percent change-----	+9.9	+16.3	+11.2	+5.1	+15.0	+5.7	+13.7	+11.3	-2.1
538 cities, 10,000 to 25,000; population, 8,134,464:									
1945-----	110,286	257	182	648	2,050	2,733	21,341	67,823	15,252
1946-----	118,280	377	210	667	2,348	3,197	24,342	72,777	14,362
Percent change-----	+7.2	+46.7	+15.4	+2.9	+14.5	+17.0	+14.1	+7.3	-5.8
1,071 cities under 10,000; population, 5,762,454:									
1945-----	58,776	199	113	454	1,281	2,022	12,557	33,409	8,741
1946-----	67,734	214	130	504	1,469	2,091	15,140	39,362	8,824
Percent change-----	+15.2	+7.5	+15.0	+11.0	+14.7	+3.4	+20.6	+17.8	+0.9

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports for the United States and Its Possessions.

No. 103.—CRIME RATES—OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN URBAN COMMUNITIES,  
BY CLASS, BY STATES: 1946

[Based on monthly crime reports received from 2,262 urban communities representing a combined 1940 population of 67,262,382, except for burglary and larceny which are based on reports from 2,260 urban communities with combined population of 57,876,053]

[Rate per 100,000 population]

DIVISION AND STATE	Murder, nonnegli- gent man- slaughter	Robbery	Aggra- vated assault	Burglary- breaking or entering	Larceny- theft (ex- cept auto theft)	Auto theft
United States	6.49	62.8	67.5	399.6	968.2	229.9
New England	1.56	20.2	13.8	286.5	583.8	160.7
Maine	.93	21.1	12.7	272.2	700.1	151.3
New Hampshire	1.22	3.2	2.4	158.4	428.6	70.9
Vermont	—	—	4.2	172.5	840.5	146.1
Massachusetts	1.57	19.9	11.0	261.3	500.2	170.5
Rhode Island	1.13	27.7	21.2	366.7	726.8	166.9
Connecticut	2.14	21.6	22.1	360.8	750.4	150.0
Middle Atlantic	3.62	28.9	35.2	253.1	471.9	163.8
New York	3.63	20.1	33.8	216.1	545.7	168.2
New Jersey	2.39	39.1	51.2	319.8	614.0	175.5
Pennsylvania	4.23	41.0	30.7	237.4	360.2	149.5
East North Central	5.00	72.0	54.9	353.3	881.4	174.2
Ohio	5.91	68.2	45.7	397.3	977.8	200.2
Indiana	5.23	58.3	56.1	439.3	1,008.1	259.5
Illinois	5.58	87.2	46.5	294.4	540.6	114.6
Michigan	4.63	89.6	101.8	441.5	1,250.7	212.5
Wisconsin	1.00	8.6	10.0	154.8	862.8	133.1
West North Central	4.82	41.0	45.4	295.7	808.9	180.8
Minnesota	1.41	22.9	10.1	215.3	664.8	135.1
Iowa	3.73	20.6	12.2	294.3	812.9	165.8
Missouri	9.26	76.1	111.8	317.7	797.0	206.5
North Dakota	—	30.5	5.7	150.4	1,006.0	155.1
South Dakota	—	7.6	6.9	189.9	779.6	133.7
Nebraska	4.61	20.6	30.3	298.9	944.4	245.5
Kansas	3.91	33.6	20.1	442.5	1,001.3	198.0
South Atlantic <sup>1</sup>	15.91	79.9	197.5	486.8	1,106.7	299.0
Delaware	9.82	85.1	11.5	473.7	1,310.6	311.7
Maryland	10.12	70.5	145.2	251.5	563.8	305.3
Virginia	16.84	109.3	220.5	575.2	1,426.6	329.2
West Virginia	6.21	56.4	63.5	353.6	786.4	194.9
North Carolina	18.60	49.7	525.3	482.6	1,069.6	263.2
South Carolina	18.53	46.7	154.2	424.5	1,354.9	306.7
Georgia	25.35	75.8	131.2	452.2	1,232.8	313.6
Florida	16.69	110.5	166.4	853.7	1,581.7	332.9
East South Central	19.48	95.4	180.4	508.3	876.7	318.3
Kentucky	14.41	142.5	153.7	593.0	1,028.2	357.9
Tennessee	21.18	100.8	123.0	425.1	767.7	363.4
Alabama	24.42	62.1	269.2	577.4	854.5	275.2
Mississippi	15.40	45.9	212.3	407.2	895.1	194.6
West South Central	15.96	62.2	108.6	554.4	1,335.4	284.0
Arkansas	17.89	90.2	153.5	457.6	958.4	244.8
Louisiana	14.45	59.3	110.9	273.9	567.7	207.5
Oklahoma	6.80	61.3	41.2	542.4	1,351.9	251.1
Texas	10.18	60.1	123.2	679.6	1,676.6	329.1
Mountain	5.62	77.1	46.1	581.6	1,761.6	320.1
Montana	3.61	39.1	37.9	354.3	1,544.9	229.8
Idaho	3.42	30.1	8.9	506.8	1,781.8	335.8
Wyoming	5.41	87.9	21.6	415.1	1,736.1	243.4
Colorado	6.77	89.3	33.9	637.6	1,401.4	243.2
New Mexico	5.91	43.9	119.1	327.7	1,352.9	337.8
Utah	8.14	134.4	120.8	771.0	2,696.5	554.5
Nevada	3.82	52.4	27.1	520.0	2,052.0	357.1
	7.18	211.7	59.2	1,137.6	3,050.5	593.9
Pacific	5.93	172.8	85.7	697.7	2,007.5	541.2
Washington	5.37	110.0	31.5	749.3	1,802.9	620.6
Oregon	4.74	122.6	54.4	817.4	1,902.9	450.3
California	6.15	187.8	99.0	676.0	2,037.6	535.6

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports for the United States and Its Possessions.

**No. 104.—OFFENSES KNOWN, OFFENSES CLEARED BY ARREST, AND PERSONS FOUND GUILTY IN 173 CITIES OF 25,000 AND OVER: 1946**

[Total population of cities covered was 18,282,145, based on 1940 census. Data are from reports in which it appeared that entries for persons found guilty represented final disposition of charges placed against persons arrested, as distinguished from disposition at the preliminary hearing of the accused.]

OFFENSE	NUMBER OF OFFENSES—		Number of persons charged (held for prosecution)	PERSONS FOUND GUILTY—			
	Known to police	Cleared by arrest		Total		Of offense charged	
				Number	Percent of persons charged		
<b>Total (part I classes)</b>	342,704	93,361	62,777	47,218	75.2	40,347	
Criminal homicide:							
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	1,119	972	957	560	58.5	433	
Manslaughter by negligence	821	656	652	281	43.1	196	
Rape	2,876	1,979	1,720	985	57.3	719	
Robbery	15,610	5,671	4,411	3,327	75.4	2,536	
Aggravated assault	13,850	10,372	8,549	5,453	63.8	3,951	
Burglary—breaking or entering	78,242	22,884	11,924	9,601	80.5	7,859	
Larceny—theft (except auto theft)	189,099	39,781	26,955	21,351	79.2	19,866	
Auto theft	41,078	11,046	7,609	5,660	74.4	4,787	
<b>Total (part II classes) <sup>1</sup></b>	(2)	(2)	3,579,408	2,969,689	83.0	2,954,656	
Other assaults	(2)	(2)	33,609	19,900	59.2	19,245	
Forgery and counterfeiting	(2)	(2)	1,809	1,375	76.0	1,213	
Embezzlement and fraud	(2)	(2)	4,214	2,671	63.4	2,375	
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.	(2)	(2)	1,894	1,112	58.7	1,042	
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	(2)	(2)	6,978	5,502	78.8	5,279	
Sex offenses (including prostitution and commercialized vice)	(2)	(2)	20,304	15,712	77.4	15,200	
Offenses against the family and children	(2)	(2)	14,285	8,102	56.7	7,829	
Narcotic drug laws	(2)	(2)	1,037	709	68.4	686	
Liquor laws	(2)	(2)	9,670	8,165	84.4	8,040	
Drunkenness; disorderly conduct and vagrancy <sup>3</sup>	(2)	(2)	465,472	377,851	81.2	376,144	
Gambling	(2)	(2)	34,772	27,495	79.1	27,327	
Driving while intoxicated	(2)	(2)	19,601	17,344	88.5	15,585	
Traffic and motor vehicle laws <sup>4</sup>	(2)	(2)	2,905,614	2,441,478	84.0	2,433,449	
All other offenses	(2)	(2)	60,149	42,273	70.3	41,242	

<sup>1</sup> See footnotes 3 and 4.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

<sup>3</sup> Based on reports of 172 cities with a total population of 18,249,813.

<sup>4</sup> Based on reports of 168 cities with a total population of 16,281,620.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; semiannual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports for the United States and Its Possessions.

## No. 105.—ARRESTS BY AGE GROUPS: 1946

[Data from arrest records evidenced by fingerprint cards received at F. B. I. during year, are limited to instances of arrests for violations of State laws and municipal ordinances. Excluded fingerprint cards representing arrests for violations of Federal laws or representing commitments to any type of penal institution. Data do not represent all persons arrested, as fingerprint cards are not forwarded to Washington for every individual taken into custody. Arrest records in lower age groups probably incomplete because of practice of some jurisdictions not to fingerprint youthful offenders.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	AGE												50 and over	Not known					
	Total, all ages	Un- der 15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24							
<b>Total</b>	645,431	3,953	4,202	11,461	18,217	23,417	22,988	24,539	30,159	29,035	27,885	25,426	163,725	88,356	74,250	58,718	43,673	58,772	1,435
Criminal homicide																			
Robbery	6,450	31	38	82	105	155	192	205	290	268	279	266	1,137	964	824	552	433	627	27
Assault	60	114	405	794	1,319	1,326	1,422	1,320	1,184	1,056	3,675	2,168	1,311	820	684	6,804	4,202	4,021	301
Burglary—breaking or entering	51,233	62	709	1,252	1,365	1,881	2,254	2,308	2,189	2,109	9,824	4,924	4,741	3,225	4,088	3,295	3,295	3,295	74
Larceny—Theft (except auto theft)	1,165	955	2,493	2,902	2,808	2,161	1,928	1,894	1,781	1,663	2,267	4,983	6,260	2,286	4,499	3,956	2,847	3,553	877
Auto theft	55,718	837	684	1,833	2,947	3,400	2,923	2,807	2,985	2,810	2,664	8,669	6,260	2,286	3,295	3,295	3,295	3,295	65
Embezzlement and fraud	20,452	350	570	1,567	1,948	2,355	1,907	1,663	1,641	1,266	1,118	998	2,754	1,163	665	330	140	101	36
Stolen property, buying, receiving, etc.	12,787	13	22	67	161	245	314	306	413	483	458	481	2,330	2,068	1,772	1,370	1,022	1,233	29
Arson	3,185	12	13	51	107	155	121	130	112	117	123	492	459	396	283	205	307	3	2
Forgery and counterfeiting	6,387	26	30	98	203	246	276	266	325	327	320	286	17	62	98	72	53	82	6
Rape	8,308	31	48	211	354	499	502	513	567	461	473	479	1,535	919	668	382	236	418	12
Prostitution and commercialized vice	10,251	3	8	41	117	288	379	375	625	714	696	599	2,185	1,484	1,132	700	423	451	21
Other sex offenses	16,256	33	163	242	552	647	872	833	756	756	756	2,306	2,306	1,774	1,271	916	1,574	693	
Narcotic drug laws	2,807	1	2	9	33	93	103	106	131	141	126	196	2,520	2,520	2,317	1,650	1,237	2,211	3
Weapons, carrying, possessing, etc.	12,065	14	29	249	403	450	509	574	712	650	576	576	2,271	1,650	1,237	828	549	693	15
Offenses against family and children	11,327	1	2	8	34	70	137	200	302	354	408	488	2,616	2,616	1,621	795	629	947	14
Liquor laws	7,086	5	12	30	71	149	187	228	206	224	219	1,130	1,080	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	25	
Driving while intoxicated	30,960	4	11	41	110	202	445	767	1,181	1,211	1,206	1,168	5,356	4,806	4,465	3,786	2,666	3,394	51
Road and driving laws	6,544	1	7	56	146	252	295	396	497	441	402	4	10	13	14	5	8	11	1
Parking violations	81	—	—	2	—	—	2	—	1	4	—	4	—	4	—	4	—	4	14
Other traffic and motor vehicle laws	5,742	4	14	55	139	244	236	310	373	323	301	1,091	757	679	355	285	322	322	16
Drunkenness conduct	44,299	68	114	361	869	1,339	1,669	1,925	2,609	4,454	2,363	1,991	7,802	5,894	4,982	3,623	2,619	3,691	66
Vagrancy	150,788	28	64	237	723	1,222	2,048	3,385	4,415	4,388	4,388	4,388	19,742	18,118	22,546	21,082	17,132	24,779	387
Gambling	36,931	66	118	538	1,268	1,923	1,701	1,675	1,945	1,974	1,732	1,479	5,496	4,073	3,674	3,172	2,174	3,724	164
Suspicion	42,971	10	11	43	93	2170	2,197	1,943	2,095	2,335	2,095	2,011	7,355	5,683	4,035	2,854	2,044	2,334	132
Not stated	4,570	6	16	45	80	178	205	205	205	205	205	205	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	23
All other offenses	29,484	716	757	1,286	1,476	1,435	1,390	1,341	1,376	1,216	1,108	4,560	3,536	2,562	1,917	1,387	1,804	1,804	1,804

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, Uniform Crime Reports for the United States and Its Possessions.

No. 106.—CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED IN THE U. S. DISTRICT COURTS, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1945, 1946, AND 1947

[Figures for defendants smaller in some instances than corresponding figures for cases, because defendants appearing in more than one case have been counted only once]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1945		1946		1947	
	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants
<b>Total.</b>	<b>39,429</b>	<b>45,402</b>	<b>33,203</b>	<b>39,391</b>	<b>33,652</b>	<b>39,692</b>
<b>Proceeding commenced by:</b>						
Indictment	25,652	30,367	20,307	25,012	16,207	20,302
Information—indictment waived			1,346	1,489	6,726	7,436
Information—other	13,642	14,640	11,383	12,662	10,498	11,816
All other proceedings	135	395	167	228	131	138
<b>Offense:</b>						
National Motor Vehicle Theft Act	1,281	1,506	2,386	2,900	3,286	4,012
Larceny, fraud and other theft <sup>1</sup>	6,930	7,885	6,602	7,702	7,462	8,666
White slave traffic	283	296	217	219	249	287
May Act	442	442	87	98	35	33
Narcotics	1,298	1,450	1,492	1,662	1,811	2,078
Liquor, Internal Revenue	5,185	7,814	3,465	4,571	3,079	4,911
Other liquor	767	824	698	747	609	691
Antitrust violations	9	342	15	213	11	121
Food and Drug Act	306	380	413	587	467	756
Immigration laws <sup>2</sup>	5,855	5,858	5,357	5,432	7,043	7,056
Impersonation of Federal officer	427	414	284	248	208	203
Juvenile Delinquency Act	1,848	2,131	1,066	2,398	1,277	1,558
Migratory bird laws	361	417	458	508	621	685
Motor Carrier Act	261	289	138	159	383	441
War offenses:						
Selective Service Act	4,358	4,301	2,181	2,157	1,196	1,188
OPA rationing and price control	4,773	5,555	2,537	3,498	1,465	2,040
Illegal use of uniform	769	740	656	641	342	329
Other war offenses <sup>3</sup>	362	585	107	170	52	70
All other U. S. offenses	1,967	2,261	1,059	2,286	1,898	2,409
Offenses: local, <sup>3</sup> on U. S. reservations and high seas:						
Robbery	160	176	247	264	266	236
Assault	286	300	291	280	275	294
Burglary	302	231	389	349	433	381
Larceny	472	470	458	499	399	419
Rape and other sex offenses	112	107	93	91	124	126
All other local, etc., offenses	615	568	727	722	661	702

<sup>1</sup> Includes burglary, embezzlement, forgery, and violations of Car Seal Act and National Stolen Property Act.

<sup>2</sup> Includes treason, misprision of treason, espionage, sabotage, sedition, and other offenses directly associated with the war.

<sup>3</sup> District of Columbia and territories (except Puerto Rico and Hawaii).

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts, Annual Report of the Director.

No. 107.—SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS BY OFFENSE: YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1935 TO 1947

OFFENSE	1935	1940	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947
<b>Grand total.</b>	<b>23,489</b>	<b>23,003</b>	<b>20,027</b>	<b>16,630</b>	<b>19,216</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>20,112</b>	<b>19,626</b>
<b>War-related offenses, total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>2,061</b>	<b>4,777</b>	<b>6,602</b>	<b>6,588</b>	<b>4,305</b>	<b>3,475</b>
Selective Service Act	(1)	(1)	1,049	3,145	3,930	2,613	1,446	833
Other national-defense laws	(2)	11	751	1,121	1,710	2,150	1,143	578
Military court-martial cases	25	45	261	511	962	1,825	2,216	2,064
<b>Other Federal offenses, total</b>	<b>23,464</b>	<b>22,947</b>	<b>17,966</b>	<b>11,853</b>	<b>12,614</b>	<b>14,612</b>	<b>15,307</b>	<b>16,151</b>
Counterfeiting and forgery	1,848	1,589	824	522	536	673	891	1,083
Embezzlement and fraud	483	750	733	473	452	340	350	396
Immigration laws	2,509	2,270	1,428	1,466	2,674	3,996	3,629	3,989
Juvenile delinquency <sup>4</sup>	216	478	488	884	911	1,221	870	
Kidnapping	38	37	25	42	31	20	21	32
Liquor laws	12,036	10,735	8,155	3,502	2,635	2,988	2,425	1,996
National Bank and Federal Reserve Act	129	157	110	74	67	51	69	50
Narcotic drug laws	2,115	2,250	1,522	1,241	1,306	1,134	1,201	1,447
National Motor Vehicle Theft Act	1,252	1,512	1,623	1,150	1,079	1,072	1,997	2,740
Theft from interstate commerce	333	313	178	216	362	475	448	524
White Slave Traffic Act	150	378	359	376	255	209	157	183
Government reservation, D. O., high seas, territorial cases	700	1,021	1,112	933	991	986	873	974
Other	1,871	1,719	1,419	1,370	1,392	1,757	1,965	1,807

<sup>1</sup> Not in effect prior to fiscal year 1941.

<sup>2</sup> Commitments under national-defense laws in effect prior to 1940 not classified separately.

<sup>3</sup> Offenses committed by persons 17 years of age or under upon which action was taken under Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act of 1938.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, Federal Prisons, 1947.

No. 108.—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF IN THE 84 U. S. DISTRICT COURTS,  
BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1947

[Excludes district courts in D. C., the Territories and possessions]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED AND SENTENCED			TYPE OF SENTENCE		
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted	Total	Pleas of guilty or nolo	Convicted	Imprisonment	Probation and suspended sentence	Fine only
Total (excl. Juvenile Delinquency Act) <sup>1</sup>	36,635	5,527	4,452	1,075	31,108	29,138	1,970	14,375	12,612	4,121
National Motor Vehicle Theft Act	3,856	285	241	44	3,571	3,442	129	2,513	1,049	9
Larceny, fraud and other theft <sup>2</sup>	7,875	1,012	785	227	6,863	6,458	405	3,093	3,130	640
White slave traffic	258	49	34	15	269	154	55	169	37	3
May Act	34				34	33	1	22	12	
Narcotics	1,880	210	155	57	1,670	1,517	153	1,128	504	38
Liquor, Internal Revenue	5,000	889	593	206	4,111	3,672	439	1,503	2,439	169
Other liquor	702	91	61	30	611	577	34	266	245	100
Antitrust violations	418	268	172	96	150	101	49		8	142
Food and Drug Act	715	124	111	13	591	576	15	4	51	536
Immigration laws	7,055	128	113	15	6,927	6,910	17	3,400	3,400	19
Impersonation federal officer	207	39	31	8	163	155	13	108	56	4
Migratory bird laws	630	49	22	27	581	566	16	15	84	482
Motor Carrier Act	365	24	19	5	341	336	5		23	318
War offenses:										
Selective Service Act	2,074	937	908	20	1,137	898	239	775	245	117
OPA rationing and price control	2,390	800	716	84	1,590	1,438	152	212	370	999
Illegal use of uniform	343	26	25	1	317	314	3	166	133	18
Other war offenses <sup>3</sup>	105	57	54	3	48	42	6	7	26	16
All other U. S. offenses	2,373	477	381	96	1,896	1,699	197	836	574	486
Offenses committed on U. S. reservations and high seas	355	62	33	29	203	250	43	149	119	25
Juvenile Delinquency Act	1,545	65	60	5	1,480	1,480	771	706	3	

<sup>1</sup> Juvenile Delinquency Act cases excluded from totals because proceedings differ in nature from ordinary court trial and because Attorney General has power to designate any public or private agency for custody of juvenile during period for which he is committed.

<sup>2</sup> See footnote 1, table 106.

<sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, table 106.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts, Annual Report of the Director.

No. 109.—SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED AND DISCHARGED, AND POPULATIONS, BY CLASS OF INSTITUTION: YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1947

MOVEMENT OF PRISON POPULATION	ALL INSTITUTIONS			FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS				NON-FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS (State, county, etc.)	
				Administered by Bureau of Prisons		Public Health Service Hospitals			
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Population, beginning of year	20,307	19,655	652	17,958	475	682	68	1,015	109
Grand total received	24,560	23,725	835	18,441	501	652	31	4,632	303
Received, except transfers	20,858	20,050	808	14,806	478	612	27	4,632	303
From courts	10,626	18,803	763	13,802	446	541	23	4,520	294
Parole violators returned	476	458	18	431	16	19		8	2
Conditional-release violators returned	507	494	13	418	7	42	4	34	2
Escaped prisoners returned	230	216	14	155	9	10		51	5
Other	19	19						19	
Transferred from other institutions <sup>1</sup>	3,702	3,675	27	3,635	23	40	4		
Grand total discharged	25,300	24,439	861	19,211	484	592	71	4,636	306
Discharged, except transfers	21,358	20,526	832	15,453	479	474	49	4,599	304
Sentence expired	9,762	9,380	392	5,339	124	81	8	3,940	260
Conditionally released	4,950	4,778	172	4,392	138	296	29	90	5
Paroled:									
Regular	5,393	5,169	224	5,006	200	78	12	85	12
Ex. Order 8641	151	151		149				2	
Died	58	56	2	45	1	8		3	1
Escaped	152	143	9	122	9	8		13	3
Ran away <sup>2</sup>	104	101	3	54				47	3
Other	798	768	30	346	7	8		419	23
Transferred to other institutions <sup>1</sup>	3,942	3,913	29	3,758	5	118	22	37	2
Population, end of year	19,567	18,941	626	17,188	492	742	28	1,011	106

<sup>1</sup> Transfers to and from non-Federal institutions tabulated only when a Federal institution is involved.

<sup>2</sup> "Run-away" used in connection with offenders committed to institutions for juveniles and to private social agencies.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, Federal Prisons, 1947.

**No. 110.—MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES, BY SEX: 1944 AND 1945**

[Excludes reports for State prisons in Georgia and Mississippi for 1944]

ITEM	1944			1945		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present at beginning of year.....	130,805	124,856	5,949	134,098	127,816	6,282
Admissions during year.....	62,765	57,591	5,174	69,068	63,555	5,503
Received from courts.....	50,586	46,461	4,125	56,305	51,884	4,421
Parole violators returned.....	6,946	6,439	507	6,787	6,262	525
Escaped prisoners returned.....	2,089	1,991	98	2,802	2,656	146
Other admissions.....	3,144	2,700	444	3,164	2,753	411
Transferred from other institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	13,967	13,478	489	14,600	14,253	407
Discharges during year.....	65,669	60,547	5,122	67,976	62,508	5,468
Sentence expired.....	19,783	18,011	1,772	21,503	19,649	1,944
Pardoned.....	70	68	2	60	66	3
Sentence commuted.....	335	322	13	525	474	51
Paroled.....	28,689	26,532	2,157	27,376	25,169	2,207
Conditionally pardoned.....	822	801	21	842	812	30
Other conditional release.....	8,046	7,624	422	8,563	8,101	462
Escaped.....	2,370	2,242	128	3,323	3,158	165
Executed.....	63	62	1	80	79	1
Died.....	756	742	14	792	777	15
Other discharges.....	4,735	4,143	592	4,813	4,223	590
Transferred to other institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	14,792	14,200	592	15,427	14,929	498
Prisoners present at end of year.....	127,076	121,178	5,898	134,413	128,187	6,226

<sup>1</sup> Includes transfers to and from institutions other than penal institutions, formerly classified as "other admissions" and "other discharges."

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners in State and Federal Prisons and Reformatories.

**No. 111.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—FELONY PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY SELECTED OFFENSES: 1937 TO 1945**

[Excludes reports for State prisons in Michigan, Georgia, and Mississippi]

OFFENSE	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945
Number of institutions reporting.....	121	124	126	151	146	146	150	147	150
NUMBER									
Total.....	59,073	64,265	62,000	62,692	56,023	47,761	40,273	41,058	43,281
Criminal homicide.....	3,698	3,648	3,297	3,233	3,355	3,008	2,648	2,362	2,510
Robbery.....	5,271	6,082	5,646	5,342	4,356	3,848	3,392	3,058	3,550
Aggravated assault.....	2,874	3,255	3,234	3,286	3,074	2,818	2,333	2,198	2,558
Burglary.....	11,997	13,068	12,668	12,236	9,772	7,434	6,358	6,393	7,263
Larceny, except auto theft.....	10,748	11,503	10,975	10,682	9,082	8,193	6,579	6,988	7,542
Auto theft.....	3,474	3,632	3,156	3,506	3,688	3,170	2,375	2,744	3,152
Rape.....	2,059	1,954	2,039	1,867	1,790	1,719	1,687	1,583	1,868
All other offenses.....	18,952	21,123	20,993	22,540	20,906	17,562	14,901	15,732	14,838
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION									
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Criminal homicide.....	6.3	5.7	5.3	5.2	6.0	6.3	6.6	5.8	5.8
Robbery.....	8.9	9.5	9.1	8.5	7.8	8.1	8.4	7.4	8.2
Aggravated assault.....	4.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.5	5.9	5.8	5.4	5.9
Burglary.....	20.3	20.3	20.4	19.5	17.4	15.6	15.8	15.6	16.8
Larceny, except auto theft.....	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.0	16.2	17.2	16.3	17.0	17.4
Auto theft.....	5.9	5.7	5.1	5.6	6.6	6.7	5.9	6.7	7.3
Rape.....	3.5	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.6	4.2	3.9	4.3
All other offenses.....	32.1	32.9	33.9	36.0	37.3	36.8	37.0	38.3	34.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners in State and Federal Prisons and Reformatories.

No. 112.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—PRISONERS PRESENT  
JANUARY 1 AND RECEIVED FROM COURTS DURING YEAR: 1943, 1944, AND 1945

DIVISION AND STATE	PRISONERS PRESENT JAN. 1			PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS			
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	
						Total	Male
United States <sup>1</sup>	144,295	130,805	134,098	50,696	50,586	56,305	51,884
Federal institutions <sup>2</sup>	16,906	16,113	18,139	12,203	14,047	14,171	13,577
State institutions <sup>1</sup>	127,389	114,692	115,059	38,493	36,539	42,134	38,307
New England:							
Maine	524	440	484	266	295	346	270
New Hampshire	242	207	210	57	60	80	80
Vermont	255	233	214	123	123	151	137
Massachusetts	2,740	2,646	2,536	972	910	977	580
Rhode Island	360	371	331	284	264	244	166
Connecticut	1,163	1,175	1,115	652	526	549	354
Middle Atlantic:							
New York	14,397	13,399	13,221	2,671	2,646	2,588	2,227
New Jersey	3,299	2,972	3,041	1,166	1,241	1,308	1,194
Pennsylvania	6,851	6,682	6,621	1,978	1,824	1,764	1,628
East North Central:							
Ohio	7,442	7,008	6,672	1,821	1,914	2,106	1,994
Indiana	3,909	3,293	3,034	769	885	935	901
Illinois	10,019	8,631	7,766	1,088	993	1,478	1,359
Michigan	7,511	7,447	7,506	2,238	2,209	2,352	2,226
Wisconsin	2,193	1,918	1,582	3,516	2,970	2,257	2,163
West North Central:							
Minnesota	2,058	1,760	1,618	488	378	429	406
Iowa	2,104	1,785	1,677	454	454	503	459
Missouri	3,473	3,040	2,758	935	828	877	849
North Dakota	208	216	203	88	85	102	100
South Dakota	324	237	210	80	83	98	98
Nebraska	826	678	605	293	323	389	357
Kansas	1,895	1,539	1,383	470	371	420	361
South Atlantic:							
Delaware	151	130	130	74	96	111	105
Maryland	2,907	2,577	2,832	2,147	2,371	2,169	1,907
Dist. of Columbia	1,535	1,345	1,205	527	442	435	402
Virginia	4,142	3,841	3,870	1,331	1,256	1,267	1,198
West Virginia	2,736	2,431	2,208	392	296	329	320
North Carolina	4,309	3,937	3,832	841	920	925	864
South Carolina	1,175	1,082	966	325	282	367	317
Georgia				2,415		806	835
Florida	3,005	2,521	4,196	791	749	3,274	2,878
East South Central:							
Kentucky	3,728	3,155	2,490	870	744	799	777
Tennessee	2,820	2,523	2,364	671	554	624	602
Alabama	4,474	3,555	3,767	2,307	1,750	1,660	1,439
Mississippi				2,114		397	369
West South Central:							
Arkansas	1,509	1,425	1,100	604	416	514	462
Louisiana	2,806	2,584	2,230	701	605	778	746
Oklahoma	2,777	2,268	1,897	801	693	796	765
Texas	4,835	3,644	3,394	1,579	1,611	1,625	1,571
Mountain:							
Montana	412	353	342	160	150	161	158
Idaho	175	148	201	73	107	107	104
Wyoming	274	276	265	109	113	151	151
Colorado	1,388	1,300	1,174	556	443	549	538
New Mexico	544	506	476	222	103	280	256
Arizona	653	603	603	300	282	328	309
Utah	276	264	272	130	108	162	159
Nevada	216	237	221	121	118	152	149
Pacific:							
Washington	1,857	1,778	2,033	548	687	670	646
Oregon	810	794	865	316	354	441	427
California	6,018	5,729	5,710	1,579	1,813	2,034	1,944

<sup>1</sup> No reports received from State prisons in Georgia and Mississippi for 1943 and 1944.

<sup>2</sup> Not included in State figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners in State and Federal Prisons and Reformatories.

**No. 113.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—FELONY PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION, AND SEX: 1945**

[Excludes reports for State institutions in Michigan, Georgia, and Mississippi]

OFFENSE	ALL INSTITUTIONS			FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS			STATE INSTITUTIONS		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All offenses.....	43,281	40,852	2,429	11,831	11,399	432	31,450	29,453	1,997
Murder.....	1,371	1,281	90	130	130	---	1,241	1,151	90
Manslaughter.....	1,139	1,001	138	78	77	1	1,061	924	137
Robbery.....	3,550	3,479	71	133	133	---	3,417	3,346	71
Aggravated assault.....	2,558	2,403	155	265	263	2	2,283	2,140	153
Burglary.....	7,263	7,168	95	213	213	---	7,050	6,955	95
Larceny, except auto theft.....	7,542	7,009	533	1,377	1,333	44	6,165	5,676	489
Auto theft.....	3,152	3,114	38	1,289	1,266	23	1,863	1,848	15
Embezzlement and fraud.....	1,203	1,180	73	540	521	19	663	609	54
Stolen property.....	452	424	28	149	143	6	303	281	22
Forgery.....	2,630	2,373	257	661	560	101	1,969	1,813	156
Rape.....	1,868	1,868	---	319	319	---	1,549	1,549	---
Commercialized vice.....	283	242	41	179	170	9	104	72	32
Other sex offenses.....	1,203	1,060	143	64	64	---	1,139	996	143
Violating drug laws.....	1,119	990	129	938	828	110	181	162	19
Carrying and possessing weapons.....	198	190	8	24	24	---	174	166	8
Nonsupport or neglect.....	693	419	274	---	---	---	693	419	274
Violating liquor laws.....	2,098	2,062	36	1,927	1,904	23	171	158	13
Violating traffic laws.....	95	92	3	3	3	---	92	89	3
Violating National Defense laws.....	2,871	2,303	68	2,363	2,295	68	8	8	---
Other offenses.....	2,493	2,244	249	1,179	1,153	26	1,314	1,091	223

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners in State and Federal Prisons and Reformatories.

**No. 114.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—FELONY PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY COLOR, NATIVITY, AGE, AND SEX: 1943, 1944, AND 1945**

[Excludes reports for State institutions in Michigan, Georgia, and Mississippi]

COLOR, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1943	1944	1945		
			Total	Male	Female
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>40,273</b>	<b>41,058</b>	<b>43,281</b>	<b>40,852</b>	<b>2,429</b>
<b>Color and nativity:</b>					
White.....	27,616	28,280	29,539	27,911	1,628
Native <sup>1</sup> .....	25,888	26,584	27,825	26,249	1,576
Foreign-born.....	1,728	1,696	1,714	1,662	52
Negro.....	12,131	12,165	13,207	12,428	779
All other.....	526	613	535	513	22
<b>Age:</b>					
Under 15 years.....	36	31	39	35	4
15 to 17.....	2,397	2,680	2,757	2,646	111
18.....	2,377	2,303	2,544	2,405	139
19.....	2,567	2,425	2,352	2,181	171
20.....	2,150	2,337	2,395	2,243	152
21 to 24.....	7,666	7,993	8,722	8,156	567
25 to 29.....	6,725	6,887	7,506	7,037	419
30 to 34.....	5,155	5,418	5,389	5,077	312
35 to 39.....	4,039	4,087	4,067	3,833	234
40 to 44.....	2,888	2,768	2,990	2,842	148
45 to 49.....	1,804	1,756	1,966	1,891	75
50 to 54.....	1,065	1,090	1,245	1,193	52
55 to 59.....	680	622	666	648	18
60 to 64.....	368	364	338	324	14
65 and over.....	337	291	305	292	13

<sup>1</sup> Includes white, unknown nativity.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners in State and Federal Prisons and Reformatories.